

RIVIERA

RIVER CRUISES



Cruise Collection

European River Cruises & Adriatic Yacht Cruises

December 2021 - November 2022

Diane Montague CTA, IATA
Montague Custom Tour Design

<https://www.montaguetourdesign.com>

523 Elms Boulevard

Excelsior Springs, MO 6024-2624

diane@montaguetourdesign.com

816-616-2336

Still going strong after

37 YEARS
est. 1984



*Let's explore
together*



Whether it's the fascinating local guides, the spectacular riverside views or fine dining on board, there's so much we've missed about our award-winning river cruises. Our new Local Flavours option means that guests can indulge in dishes inspired by the destinations, whilst upgrading to Riviera Plus will add extra touches of luxury to your experience with us.

At Riviera River Cruises, we believe holidays with us should be a balance of adventure and luxury, sparking inspiration and joy along the way. We look after our guests as if you're part of our family, so we want to ensure

you're happy in every sense, from booking all the way through to traveling on our award-winning cruises.

Our best in class health and safety practices meet the very highest standards, and are underwritten by Ian Greaves (Member of the Chartered Institute of Environmental Health), a leading independent expert. For your peace of mind, we include a mandatory Covid-19 test before departure for all cruise guests for as long as necessary.

We look forward to welcoming you.

Phil Hullah
CEO

We are fully bonded by CLIA, ASTA and IATA for your complete peace of mind. Your money is fully protected.



We're so proud of our independent review scores from clients.



99% would buy again from Riviera River Cruises

The Riviera Difference

Vacations are precious so here's just a few of the reasons why you can feel fully confident you've made the right choice when you entrust your travel plans to us.

Unrivalled vacations, created by our Masters of Travel

At Riviera, we are proud to call ourselves 'Masters of Travel', creators of the finest vacations – because our specialists go the extra mile when creating our cruises, you can be assured that every detail has been crafted with your experience in mind. We don't just create great itineraries; we personally inspect every vacation at least twice to ensure that all the usual 'ifs and buts' have been ironed out and every moment of your trip is truly exceptional. Our itineraries perfectly balance seeing iconic sights with hidden gems, to take you off the tourist trail and under the skin of a destination. We're so confident in the quality of our itineraries that we offer a 'happiness guarantee'; if you're not completely happy by the second day of your vacation, we'll assist to bring you home and give you a full refund.

We'll look after you as if you were family

When you book a Riviera River Cruises vacation, you are not just booking an itinerary, you are joining our family and we'll take care of you as one of our own. That's why 99% of our guests would book with us again. We know choosing a vacation is an important decision, so we have the best people in place to make every step of your experience easy and enjoyable – from booking, to travel. With us, it's personal. Our friendly customer service team are based in the UK, and are ready to help with any questions you have along the way. Our cruise directors and concierges are knowledgeable and experienced and will go above and beyond to ensure every aspect of your vacation runs smoothly – so all you need to worry about is your packing.

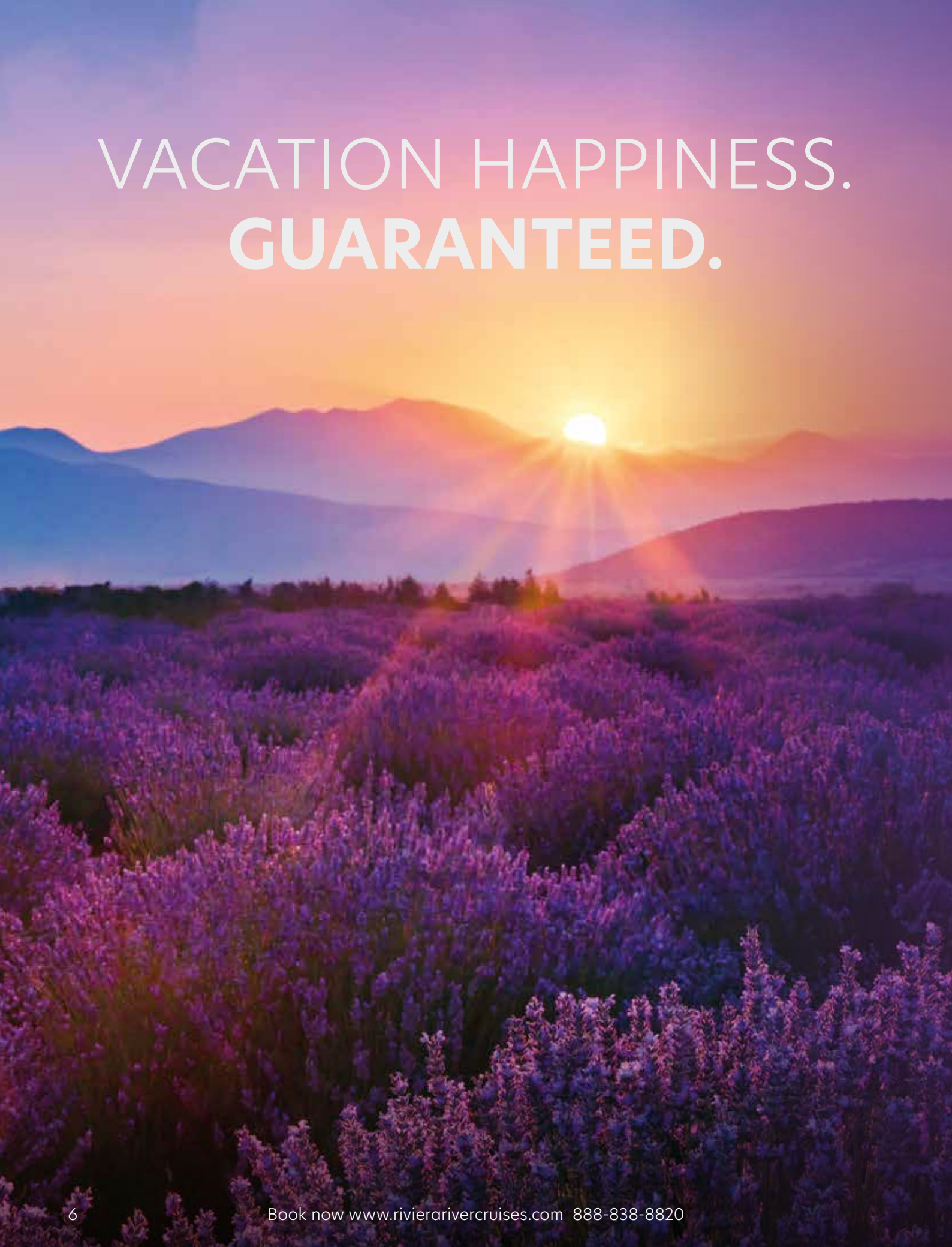
Luxury travel shouldn't cost the earth

Quality is at the heart of every Riviera River Cruises vacation. Look closely at our itineraries to see the small but important details that stand our vacations head and shoulders above the rest; five-star ships and of course, so much included in the price you pay. We believe that luxury travel should not cost the earth and we offer the best value for money – we're so confident you won't find the same quality of experience for less elsewhere that if you do, we'll refund you the difference.

You make the choices, we do the hard work

At Riviera, we know that there's no 'one size fits all' when it comes to the perfect travel experience; and that's why we have built in choice into every aspect of our vacations, putting you in control. With an extensive collection of vacations, select the destination, dates, and cruise to suit you; then customize your experience to your exact requirements; upgrade your travel, extend your trip or add special excursions. The choice is yours – and we'll do the hard work behind the scenes to bring your perfect trip to life. But freedom and flexibility doesn't mean a lack of support. You'll be looked after and supported by our award-winning team every step of the way, and if anything goes awry, we'll take care of it – so you can enjoy every moment.

VACATION HAPPINESS. **GUARANTEED.**



Riviera River Cruises industry-leading health and safety practices, flexible booking options and our 'happiness guarantee', will ensure you have an unforgettable vacation without compromise.

Exceptional experiences, with no compromises

- Whatever the circumstances, we'll take care of the details and we promise it won't affect the enjoyment of your vacation - if we can't ensure an amazing experience, then we won't go ahead.
- You're always protected by our **Happiness Guarantee**; if you're not happy by day two of your vacation, we'll assist to bring you home with a full refund.

Flexible booking options and additional protection as standard

- COVID-19 Cancellation Protection as standard. So if for whatever reason, you're not able to travel as a consequence of the pandemic, you can transfer your vacation to a later date completely free of charge
- COVID-19 Curtailment Protection as standard. If you have to cut your vacation short as a direct consequence of the pandemic and your insurance provider doesn't cover you, we'll automatically compensate you for the proportion of your vacation that you've missed out on.

Industry-leading health and safety practices to keep you safe

Our best in class health & safety practices meet the very highest standards, and are underwritten by Ian Greaves (Member of the Institute of Environmental Health), a leading independent expert. For your peace of mind, we require all guests to be fully vaccinated against Covid-19, or to have presented a negative test before traveling with us.

- We undertake comprehensive checks on every supplier to ensure they meet strict Covid-19 safety measures.
- Our dedicated team ensure each vessel is scrupulously clean and additional on-board procedures for your safety are under constant review.
- All crew will be tested and quarantined before embarking, with a requirement of a medical certificate or negative test. They will also have daily temperature checks and wear face coverings whilst working on board.
- Social distancing observed on all excursions.
- There will be tests available on board for anyone feeling unwell.
- Contact free services, hand sanitisers and full waiter service throughout the ship and in cabin will create a safer meal experience, with seating allowing for social distancing.
- No matter when or where you choose to travel, you'll always have direct access to our UK team, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and 365 days a year.

View our full terms and conditions at rivierarivercruises.com/happiness-guaranteed

Delivering adventures effortlessly

Our expertise is a key ingredient in ensuring the success of our vacations.

We do the hard work for you. Everyone, from the product specialists and our reservations experts, to the cruise directors, concierges and local guides, go the extra mile so your vacation experience is second to none.



Unrivalled knowledge and experience

Every Riviera cruise has been thoughtfully planned and crafted by our cruise specialists.

They draw on their own extensive travel experience and the guidance and expertise of our local partners to create superb cruise vacations.

Our specialists are committed to making every aspect smooth and enjoyable; they genuinely want to ensure that the vacations they create leave you with wonderful lasting memories.

Don't just take our word for it

We were so impressed with our first experience of a Riviera river cruise that we have already made up our minds that we will definitely book again.

Mr & Mrs Jones - Budapest to the Black Sea

From the time we booked to the time we sadly left the ship the organization was faultless!

Mr Collins - Douro, Porto & Salamanca



"Myself and my team are always looking to further enhance our guests' experience, we aim to make our cruises extra special for each and every guest."

Katja

Head of Product Cruise

"We know how much our guests look forward to their vacation and that is why we check every single detail. We want everything to be just right."

Paige

River Cruise Operations



Exceptional customer service

Your Riviera Cruise experience starts from the moment you speak to our friendly reservations team. Our experts have first-hand experience of our cruise vacations and will help you at every stage of your booking, answer your questions, give personal recommendations and provide reassurance.

Our guests say

Could you please say a great big THANK YOU to everyone involved that made this our best river cruise ever.

Mr and Mrs Allsop - Rhine Cruise to Switzerland

We had a wonderful time... A good company can't function without good staff and all of your staff and the crew on the ship are definitely your greatest assets.

Mr Bashforth - The Blue Danube



"We see our guests as extended members of our Riviera family. We care about their vacation and make sure everything is right for them."

Ryan

Team Leader

"My personal experience of our first-class river cruises and typical life on board means I can give helpful advice and guidance to our clients."

Merle

Travel Consultant



Explore with our experts

Passionate about sharing their knowledge with you

Historic cities, ancient ruins and unfamiliar landscapes are all brought to life by our carefully selected cruise directors, concierges and local guides.

They want to share their expertise and help you make your own discoveries too; their sole mission is to ensure you enjoy every moment.



Experienced cruise directors and concierges

Our cruise directors and concierges are always at your service. They play several roles most adeptly – a group leader who works tirelessly to oversee every single detail and a destination expert able to offer revealing insights into local life. Nothing is too much trouble for these seasoned travelers; they want to share their unique personal perspective and help you make your own discoveries too.

Knowledgeable, kind, well organized and resourceful – this is how our guests describe our cruise directors. As well as a great sense of humor they all share a genuine interest in the places that we visit. For them, being a cruise director is not just a job – it's a passion, and you'll learn far more from them than you would any guidebook.

Informative local guides

The company of welcoming local guides is also included on all our shore excursions. They are on hand to share their in-depth knowledge on art and architecture, history, local culture and so much more. Personal stories and anecdotes are sure to broaden your perspective and enrich your experience of the places our local guides call home.



We have enjoyed several vacations with Riviera but this was our first river cruise and we really enjoyed it. A luxurious ship with a wonderful crew. Everything was spotlessly clean and the food was excellent.

Mrs Owen - Amsterdam, Kinderdijk and the Dutch Bulbfields

We had the most amazing time ... the ship was fantastic as was the food and the crew were exceptional... nothing was too much trouble.

Mr & Mrs Parsons - The Blue Danube

We have just returned from our first river cruise and I have to say we are hooked. The ship was superb, and the places visited very interesting, but what really made it special were the crew and Riviera staff. It felt like one big happy family.

Ms Ryder - Rhine Cruise to Switzerland



I love my job because I get to see first hand how much our clients enjoy cruising with us and I can share my enthusiasm for the places we visit."

Hannah

Cruise Director

"Introducing our guests to new destinations is a great pleasure and hearing about everyone's adventures ashore is always a highlight of my day."

Edward

Cruise Director



"Every member of the crew plays their part in delivering a superb on-board experience and it's a real privilege to work alongside such a great team of people."

Anette

Cruise Director



Thoughtful inclusions

Everything you need for an unforgettable vacation

Spacious suites & cabins

Luxurious suites and cabins with beautifully appointed en-suite bathrooms and river views.

Exceptional dining

Sumptuous breakfasts, excellent buffet lunches and delicious four-course dinners featuring our tempting new 'Local Flavors' choices.

Fascinating tours & excursions

Thoughtfully balanced itineraries including guided tours in every port in the company of knowledgeable local guides.

Experienced cruise director

Riviera cruise directors and concierges on hand to share their knowledge and ensure everything runs smoothly on board and ashore.

Professional & friendly crew

Five-star service from our English-speaking crew who are available 24/7.

Complimentary tea & coffee

As well as coffee and tea-making facilities in your cabin you can help yourself to hot drinks on board at any time.

Refillable water bottle

We provide a complimentary refillable water bottle and a constant supply of drinking water.

Free Wi-Fi

Stay in touch throughout your cruise.

Leisure facilities

Most of our vessels feature a sauna, steam room, fitness suite and pool. Complimentary on-board bicycles are also available on many of our ships.

Welcome aboard

Every detail is planned with you in mind

With Riviera River Cruises you will be staying in a floating, luxury boutique hotel. Our fine fleet of five-star ships is truly world class. Primarily Swiss-built and operated, they are rated as some of the finest river cruise ships to grace Europe's waterways.

World-class ships

As you gracefully glide between towns and cities, relax in the privacy of your spacious cabin, unwind on deck with a refreshing drink, or enjoy the finest cuisine in a choice of wonderful restaurants on board. What better way is there to discover Europe's most awe-inspiring landscapes?

Dramatic terraced vineyards, gentle, rolling countryside or fairy-tale castles - wake up to a different view every morning from the comfort of your luxurious cabin. On a Riviera river cruise everything is carefully choreographed to ensure your journey will always be a memorable one.

World-class crew

Every detail is meticulously inspected before a friendly crew welcomes you on board. From ship to shore the professional crew ensure our clients receive

unparalleled standards of service and comfort. All our ships have an excellent ratio of crew to guests, so you are guaranteed personal attention. Working closely with the Riviera cruise director, the English-speaking crew will anticipate your every need in a manner which is intuitive and efficient yet discreet and friendly.



Exclusive cruises

All our river cruises are exclusive to guests of Riviera River Cruises and we personally select every aspect of the cruise itinerary.

We want to ensure that you enjoy the outstanding service that we are renowned for.

World-class facilities

Sustainable hardwoods, gleaming brass, polished copper, intricate wrought iron and sparkling glass combine harmoniously with soft leather furnishings and tasteful colour palettes. Immediately striking is just how remarkably spacious and beautifully illuminated these vessels are.

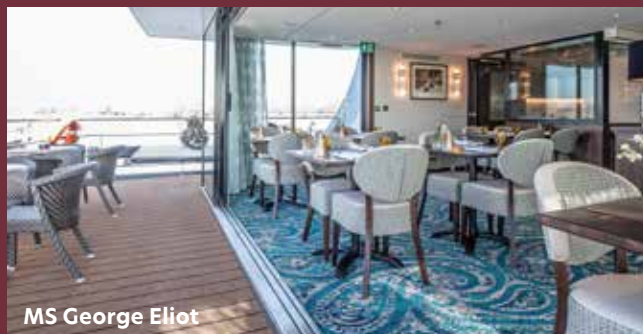
Fully air-conditioned decks, all easily accessed via elevator or stairs, offer different vantage points of the surrounding scenery. Take in sweeping views from a panoramic observation lounge and bar, or seek out a quiet spot on deck and enjoy life on the river from a shaded sun lounger. Many of our vessels feature a pool, library, sauna and steam room, fitness suite, or hair salon and treatment room. Please refer to the ship information pages.



MS Jane Austen



MS George Eliot





Luxury with a view

On board your floating boutique hotel

MS Thomas Hardy - Deluxe balcony suite

Our luxurious suites and cabins are among the largest on any river cruise vessel and over 80% feature a French or full balcony. All are well-appointed with superb facilities you would expect from a luxury boutique hotel.

Your choice of suites & cabins

You can choose from a range of well-appointed and elegantly decorated standard or superior suites and cabins. For the ultimate in luxury, treat yourself to a stay in a deluxe suite with floor-to-ceiling doors that open up to a French balcony or lead to a private balcony.

Here you can enjoy a refreshing drink and watch as the ever-changing landscape drifts by. Our largest suite measures a generous 312 square feet (29 square meters) so there's plenty of room for relaxation.



**MS William Wordsworth
- Standard bathroom**



MS Emily Brontë - Standard suite

Special touches that make all the difference

Step beyond the wooden door into a beautifully designed room, complete with a comfortable hotel-style bed that can also be set up as twin beds, crisp cotton linen and sumptuous pillows. Your cabin comes with an en-suite bathroom and shower, thick fluffy towels, slippers and complimentary toiletries.

All cabins are equipped with adjustable air conditioning or heating, a small desk, flat-screen TV with satellite channels, hairdryer, telephone and complimentary Wi-Fi. You'll also find a wardrobe with ample storage space and a safe for your valuables. To make you feel at home, there are facilities for making coffee and tea - our thoughtful planning means we can offer you well-loved brands.

All cabins come with a complimentary set of maps, and for our larger ports of call, we have teamed up with Lonely Planet to provide you with a handy city guide, to ensure you get the most out of your visit.

RIVIERA PLUS



New for 2021, we are delighted to introduce *Riviera Plus*. Clients in all deluxe and superior suites and all upper deck cabins will benefit from a wealth of unique, new extras including:

Smart handset with maps, translator, currency converter, unlimited calls, text messages and internet usage, on-board or ashore



L'Occitane en Provence toiletries for that extra touch of luxury



Bottle of chilled Prosecco on arrival



Platter of fresh seasonal fruits during the cruise



An aperitif each evening, with our compliments

Fine culinary experiences

A river cruise is a wondrous journey of discovery and a culinary pleasure

Typical dinner menu

Poached egg on crisp frisée, Comté cheese, roasted walnuts and balsamic dressing

Marinated king prawns with Asian style noodles, curry sauce and root vegetables

Smoked halibut carpaccio, celery, leek & lemon salad

Consommé niçoise - vegetable broth, aubergine, courgette, bell pepper, pasta and pesto

Beef tea royale - beef essence, root vegetables and Chester stick

Rosemary honey glazed duck breast, potato dauphinoise, apple red cabbage, star anise gravy

Pan fried fillet of sea bream, lemon butter sauce, orange fennel, risotto

Fried white asparagus, potato pearls, cress, sesame, strawberries, vegan lemon hollandaise sauce

Crème Brûlée Classique - vanilla crème brûlée and mint

Gratinated ice cream, warm cherries and pralines

Chocolate cheesecake with marinated berries

Coffee or tea

Local Flavors

Tartare of Dutch herring, pumpernickel bread, onion, sour cream and pickles

"Nederlandse Schol" - Pan fried fillet of plaice, sautéed dill cucumbers, buttered potatoes, Dutch North Sea shrimps, bacon and lemon butter sauce

"Haagse Bluff" - forest berries, biscuit, egg white



We offer a wide variety of fine dining experiences which are waiting to be savoured. From splendid breakfasts with over 60 options to delicious buffet lunches and classic four-course dinners, our menus feature regional and international specialities.

Quality is an integral part of dining with us, and our ships take this to the highest five-star levels with delicious cuisine prepared by a brigade of professional chefs. Friendly and smartly uniformed staff are always ready and at your service. At Riviera River Cruises, we want you to feel like you're at home with friends, so we have a policy of informal free seating and smaller tables, unlike the typical regimentation of many cruise ships.

First-class flexible dining

Enjoy classic cuisine in the ship's excellent main restaurant, or if you prefer a more informal setting dine in the stern restaurant with seating for no more than 28 diners (apart from Douro Elegance and Douro Splendour).

On our cruises through France we also offer classic French charcuterie, regional cheeses, traditional boulangerie and more in the La Brasserie restaurant. On our Rhine and Danube cruises you are invited to enjoy the Riverview Kitchen restaurant where classic European dishes are prepared and served while you take in the wonderful views.

Vegetarian, vegan and many other special dietary requests are catered for by our experienced team of chefs.

Drinks package

We include everything you might need in our prices, we never charge for something you might not. If you prefer to pre-pay for your drinks, you can purchase our drinks package prior to departure. If you'd like more flexibility to purchase drinks at any time of day, why not add on-board credit to your booking before you travel? See page 21 for details.

Local Flavors **NEW**

Across our fleet, your chef will prepare a range of dishes every evening, inspired by the regions that you cruise through. Whether it be a traditional Hungarian soup flavored with smoky paprika, a French cassoulet bursting with flavor or indulgent Dutch desserts, you are sure to feel connected to the places we visit through delicious and varied cuisine.

Additionally, our expert sommeliers have carefully selected a choice of wines which showcase popular and lesser known grape varieties. Some wines will have been produced from vineyards just a few yards from your floating restaurant.

Look out for 'Local Flavors' on your menu every evening.



MS William Shakespeare - Restaurant



The perfect balance

Fascinating included excursions and time to relax

Join us on an unforgettable journey through time and culture, and see the classic sights of Europe – many on our included and insightful guided excursions.

We pride ourselves on the choice that we offer to our clients and 'Your options' gives you the flexibility to add those extra special touches that will make your voyage even more memorable.



Porto

Your options

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. In the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar.

You're free to choose

On some days, you can choose from two different excursions to offer you a more personalized experience.

Personalize your vacation

Visit a world-renowned gallery, tour a famed riding school or taste the finest wines at a celebrated vineyard – the choice is yours. Simply inform your cruise director, who will make the necessary arrangements on your behalf.

Extend your vacation

Spend a few more days exploring ashore on an inspiring post-cruise extension.



Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique. Please note gratuities cannot be paid using ship board credit.

Group vacations

Did you know that we can also arrange vacations for groups of people who wish to travel together, whether you're an organized club, a society or even just a group of friends? For larger groups, we can even operate a tour as a private one for your group only. Smaller groups can travel together on our regular tours with other like-minded Riviera guests, or we can look at tailoring an itinerary to suit your own requirements.

- Any group of 10 or more people traveling together can book through our dedicated Groups Specialists.
- Our dedicated Groups Specialists are ready to help you every step of the way – they'll take care of all your arrangements to ensure your vacation is exactly what you're looking for.



Our cruise collection

Every detail is planned with you in mind



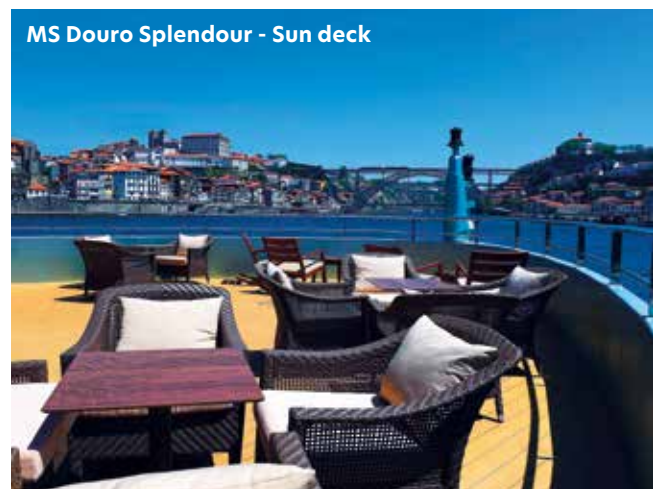
Korčula

Our river cruises & ships

Amsterdam, Kinderdijk & the Dutch Bulbfields	24
Bruges, Medieval Flanders, Amsterdam & the Dutch Bulbfields	28
Amsterdam, Cologne and the Best of Holland & Flanders NEW	34
Rhine & Moselle	40
Rhine, Strasbourg & Heidelberg	46
Medieval Germany	52
Rhine Cruise to Switzerland	58
Glacier Express Extension	62
Cruise the Heart of Europe	66
The Blue Danube	72
Budapest Extension	76
Budapest to the Black Sea	80
The Douro, Porto & Salamanca	88
Lisbon Extension	92
Burgundy, the River Rhône & Provence	96
The Seine, Paris & Normandy	102
Enchanting Rhine & Yuletide Markets	108
The Danube's Imperial Cities & Yuletide Markets	112
Christmas on the Blue Danube	116
Christmas on the Rhine	120
New Year on the Blue Danube	124
New Year on the Rhine	128

Exclusive departures for SOLO travelers

Amsterdam, Kinderdijk & the Dutch Bulbfields	24
Rhine & Moselle	40
Rhine, Strasbourg & Heidelberg	46
Rhine Cruise to Switzerland	58
The Blue Danube	72
The Douro, Porto & Salamanca	88
Burgundy, the River Rhône & Provence	96
The Seine, Paris & Normandy	102



Our five-star ships

MS Geoffrey Chaucer, MS Emily Brontë, MS Thomas Hardy, MS Oscar Wilde, MS William Wordsworth	134
MS George Eliot	136
MS Lord Byron & MS Jane Austen	138
MS William Shakespeare	140
MS Douro Elegance, MS Douro Splendour	142

Our yacht cruises & ships

Dubrovnik, Split & Jewels of the Dalmatian Coast	154
Split, Rab & Undiscovered Islands of the North	160
Split, Dubrovnik & the Splendours of Dalmatia	166
Split, Zadar & Secrets of the North	172
Dubrovnik, Mostar & Secrets of Dalmatia	178

Our yachts

MV Corona	158
MS Il Mare	164
MS Adriatic Sun	170
MV Riva	176
MV Markan	184





Amsterdam, Kinderdijk & the Dutch Bulbfields

5 DAYS FROM
\$1,289

April 2022

Exclusive solo departure
also available

Experience historic maritime cities, where innovation meets the traditions of the past. Be inspired by iconic windmills lining the canal banks and the floral masterpiece that is Keukenhof Tulip Gardens.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Amsterdam

Embark your five-star ship in Amsterdam. Overnight sailing to Enkhuizen.

DAY 2 - Enkhuizen

Included entry to Zuiderzee museum. Afternoon and overnight sailing along the Markermeer.

DAY 3 - Rotterdam & Kinderdijk

Included morning guided tour of Rotterdam. Included afternoon guided

tour of Kinderdijk windmills. Evening sailing to Amsterdam.

DAY 4 - Keukenhof & Amsterdam

Morning drive through the bulbfields to Keukenhof Gardens. Included afternoon guided tour of Amsterdam in a canal cruiser.

DAY 5 - Disembark in Amsterdam

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Amsterdam

Arrive in Amsterdam and embark your five-star cruise ship. The friendly crew welcomes you on board, helping you settle into your spacious and exquisitely furnished accommodation - you'll feel immediately at home. (D)

DAY 2 - Enkhuizen

Overnight the ship has gently steered a course north. As dawn breaks, you're greeted by views of Enkhuizen, a picturesque port nestling at the edge of the former Zuiderzee. It is also home to the Zuiderzee Museum, which we will experience on our visit this morning. Found in the historic center of Enkhuizen, it superbly recreates the 19th-century heritage of Holland's inland bay and

combines interesting exhibits with demonstrations of the artisan skills of yesteryear, such as sailmaking, fish curing and blacksmithing. The open air museum is particularly captivating, as the era is brought to life with a charming village atmosphere, where the likes of bakers, shopkeepers and smokehouse workers don traditional clothing and serve you their wares, just as they would have done all those years ago.

During the Dutch Golden Age of the 17th-century, the Netherlands dominated world maritime trade, becoming fabulously prosperous. Enkhuizen, as one of the country's principal ports specializing in trade in the East Indies, flourished. Merchants keen to display their wealth created this town of gabled houses, narrow streets, bridges and waterways. It's also a haven for history lovers, with numerous beautifully preserved buildings and city gates, dating back to the 1500s. In particular, look out for the grand Drommedaris gate, which has been restored since its destruction in World War II, and the ornate Waag building, built in an early Renaissance style in 1559.

It's a delight to explore, taking in the atmosphere of its little streets and jumble of sailing boats in the harbor.

After a delicious lunch on board, we cruise along the Markermeer, the southwestern part of the IJsselmeer, the great freshwater lake created when the Zuiderzee was separated from the North Sea by a series of dams and dykes built during the 1920s and '30s. This mammoth engineering achievement now protects low-lying areas from flooding and has allowed the reclamation of 626 square miles of fertile land. Before long, thoughts turn to tonight's à la carte dinner, served with panache by the restaurant staff, after which why not unwind with a digestif at the bar to the soothing sound of the ship's pianist. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 – Rotterdam & Kinderdijk

Wake up in historic Rotterdam, the Netherlands' second largest metropolis, situated where the Rhine flows into the North Sea. This morning we embark on a guided tour of this captivating city, from the old harbor to the modern architecture, passing by the Witte Huis, Europe's first sky scraper, built in the Art Nouveau style.

Known as the 'Gateway to Europe', it is the largest European cargo port and has been a conduit for trade since the 14th century. Unsurprisingly, its logistical significance made it a target for bombing during the Second World War



Enkhuizen - Day 2

and its old town was destroyed, with only the Church of Saint Lawrence left standing. During the following decades Rotterdam was reconstructed with typical Dutch optimism and engineering expertise and now boasts an abundance of innovative and imaginative architecture.

Other highlights of Rotterdam include Europe's largest swing bridge, the Erasmus Bridge, arched Markthal (market hall) and Cube Houses. The Erasmus Bridge is a cable-stayed and bascule

construction in the heart of Rotterdam, which is aptly dubbed 'the Swan' because of its striking structure. Whilst the vibrant yellow Cube Houses, known locally as Kubuswoningen, are another architectural masterpiece. Built on stilts and tilted at bizarre angles, they were designed by Dutch architect Piet Blom in the 1970s and remain an iconic part of the city to this day.

There are also excellent museums, such as the vast Boijmans Van Beuningen, which houses a world-class collection of

Your cruise price includes

- 5 visits and tours including visits to the Keukenhof Gardens, Enkhuizen, Kinderdijk and Rotterdam, and a canal cruise in Amsterdam
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

- 4 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails and the Captain's Dinner

- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 27 or visit our website



works by old and modern masters, from Rembrandt to Van Gogh to Dalí, and some rare and beautiful glassware.

During lunch on board you can enjoy a kaleidoscope of views through the restaurant's panoramic windows as we leave Rotterdam's skyline behind. A significant part of the Netherlands lies up to 22 feet below sea level, but an intricate network of dykes and polders, the Netherlands' unique drainage systems, has kept the seawater at bay and allowed land reclamation.

At the very heart of this fascinating reclaimed region is Kinderdijk, our next port of call. Here, you can witness a truly iconic polder scene – a series of 19 authentic windmills lining the canal banks, set against a starkly beautiful backdrop of pancake-flat marshland. Windmills are symbolic of Dutch history and the never-ending battle with the sea, and visiting these beautifully preserved structures is like stepping back in time. So impressive in fact, that the windmills have held UNESCO World Heritage status for over 20 years. Later we return to the cruise ship, where the chef has prepared a sumptuous dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 – Keukenhof & Amsterdam

A long spring season and the polders' well-drained soil create the perfect environment for growing the Netherlands' world-famous tulips, first imported into the country from the Ottoman Empire in the late 16th-century. This morning we drive through the scenic bulb fields to Keukenhof, the world's largest flower garden, covering nearly 80 acres. Nothing prepares you for the dazzling carpet of colors created by the seven million tulips, hyacinths, daffodils and other blooms arranged in rows, swirls and every other imaginable shape. The art of flower planting reaches breathtaking heights in Keukenhof's themed areas, and wandering among this dramatic pageant of hues set in a landscape of lakes, trees, pavilions and water features is magical – and provides gardeners with a wealth of inspiration to take home!

We return to Amsterdam to explore this beautiful city on a classic glass-topped canal cruiser. A network of 165 canals built in rings during the 17th-century defines life in its center, and our 'water's-eye view' is the best way to absorb Amsterdam's history. Relax and watch this unique cityscape unfold as our guide explains the many intriguing aspects of life here. You'll see moored houseboats, quirky bridges, cobbled streets lined with tall, narrow merchants' houses, gabled



civic buildings and homes of famous former residents such as Rembrandt, the greatest Dutch Golden Age artist, and Anne Frank, whose diaries tell a poignant tale of life under the Nazis.

Amsterdam is the ideal walking city and we remain moored dockside so you can explore its characterful streets at your leisure. Exceptional art is always close by, from small galleries to the world-class Rijksmuseum and the Van Gogh Museum, both holding huge collections. You might choose to discover the interior of Anne Frank's house, rummage through the Waterlooplein flea market or relax at a café sipping a rich Dutch coffee and watching the locals trundle over cobbles along the canals on their high-handlebar bicycles. Why not take a stroll to the picturesque Westerpark, where the vibrant Westergas, once a group of 19th-century industrial buildings, is home to a host of independent coffee roasters, a microbrewery and an art house.

You could even try a traditional Dutch snack from a street market vendor whilst you watch the locals pass by. Sample the likes of bitterballen (deep fried meatballs served with mustard), poffertjes (mini pancakes dusted with sugar) or the local Dutch liquorice, which might be saltier than you're used to. If you see a haringhandels (herring stands) they'll be serving traditional raw herring, a pickled speciality often accompanied by diced onions and gherkins. Remember to save room for this evening though, where a delicious dining experience awaits. Wrapping up a memorable day is the lavish Captain's Dinner in the ship's restaurant, as evening falls and the lights of this unforgettable city sparkle in the night. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 – Disembark in Amsterdam

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$89 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

My view

Insider knowledge

A stroll along the grand 17th century canals of Amsterdam is a must but the smaller canals are equally rewarding. Brouwersgracht is particularly lovely in the evening when the illuminated gabled houses look like strings of lanterns.

Read

The Tulip: by Anna Pavord recounts the riveting history of the tulip bulb and how it became a worldwide phenomenon.

Taste

The stroopwafel is a wafer made from two thin layers of baked dough filled with a caramel syrup. This sweet treat is a Dutch favorite.



Mike
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

Prices are per person based on two people sharing.

MS George Eliot Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
04/02/2022	\$1,379	\$1,699	\$1,739	\$2,069	\$1,969	\$2,249	\$2,699
04/06/2022	\$1,569	\$1,889	\$1,929	\$2,259	\$2,159	\$2,439	\$2,889
04/10/2022	\$1,649	\$1,969	\$2,009	\$2,339	\$2,239	\$2,519	\$2,969
04/14/2022	\$1,749	\$2,069	\$2,109	\$2,439	\$2,339	\$2,619	\$3,069

MS Emily Brontë, MS Geoffrey Chaucer & MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
04/01/2022	\$1,289	\$1,659	\$2,069	\$1,889	\$2,249	\$2,069	\$2,619
04/04/2022, 04/05/2022	\$1,469	\$1,839	\$2,249	\$2,069	\$2,429	\$2,249	\$2,799
04/08/2022, 04/09/2022	\$1,569	\$1,939	\$2,349	\$2,169	\$2,529	\$2,349	\$2,899
04/12/2022	\$1,649	\$2,019	\$2,429	\$2,249	\$2,609	\$2,429	\$2,979
Exclusive departure for solo travelers Δ							
04/01/2022	\$1,649	\$2,019	\$2,429	\$2,249	\$2,609	\$2,429	\$2,979

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy. Δ The departure on 04/01/2022 is exclusively for solo travelers and no single supplement applies.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.





Bruges, Medieval Flanders, Amsterdam & the Dutch Bulbfields

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,209
 April 2022

Discover the artisanal traditions of a once mighty naval power and the remarkable art of Flemish masters. This superb cruise also takes in Arnhem and the glorious Keukenhof Gardens, home to one of the world's largest collection of flowers.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Amsterdam

Embark your five-star ship in Amsterdam.

DAY 2 - Amsterdam & Hoorn

Included guided tour of Amsterdam in a glass-topped canal cruiser. Afternoon sailing along the Zuiderzee towards Hoorn. Overnight sailing.

DAY 3 - Arnhem

Included visit to the British HQ at Oosterbeek and Commonwealth Cemetery. Evening and overnight sailing towards Antwerp.

DAY 4 - Antwerp

Included morning guided tour of Antwerp with a free afternoon to explore. Evening and overnight sailing towards Ghent.

DAY 5 - Ghent & Ypres

Included guided tours of Ghent and Ypres.

DAY 6 - Bruges

Included full day visit to Bruges with guided tour. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 7 - Keukenhof & Amsterdam

Included morning visit to Keukenhof Gardens. Return to the ship for a free afternoon in Amsterdam.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Amsterdam

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Amsterdam

Arrive in Amsterdam and embark your five-star cruise ship. The dedicated crew welcomes you aboard, ensuring you settle in to your extremely comfortable and well-appointed cabin. There's time to familiarize yourself with your first-class floating hotel before experiencing the chef's specially chosen menu for your first dinner on board. (D)

DAY 2 - Amsterdam & Hoorn

Breakfast is an on-board institution and you're always assured of an enticing range of choices. We're moored in the heart of delightful Amsterdam, and there's no better way to explore than taking a classic glass-topped boat tour through the network of canals that infuse every aspect of life here. The tour brings a real insight into the history and everyday life of Amsterdam, a maritime, financial and cultural powerhouse uniquely located facing both the sea and the heartlands of Europe. As we glide over the calm canal waters, you'll see a fascinating variety of typically Dutch narrow gabled buildings, bustling streets and historic bridges immortalized by the great artists, and learn about its famous canalside residents, from the tragic Anne Frank, who wrote her diaries hidden in a merchant's house, to Rembrandt, the Dutch Old Master. A splendid buffet lunch awaits our return as we slip away from the quayside towards the IJsselmeer, the enormous inland lake created when the Zuiderzee was cut off from the North Sea by a series of dykes and dams. Our port of call is Hoorn, once a prosperous port of the Dutch East India Company. Reminiscent of another age, it's a charming mix of imposing buildings dating from the 15th century onwards, brick-built warehouses, cobbled squares and twisting alleys. Hoorn's ships traded the world over, with one sailor even naming the southern tip of South America after his home town - Cape Horn. There's time to explore this



Keukenhof - Day 7

intriguing spot before returning to our cruise ship to enjoy dinner and maybe a nightcap in the lounge. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Arnhem

One of the delights of river cruising is the enchanting experience of waking somewhere new, the water gently lapping as the ship glides almost imperceptibly along. We're now deep in the heart of Holland, passing flower-bedecked houseboats, flocks of wildfowl and, of course, windmills! We soon arrive in Arnhem, synonymous with the ill-fated 1944 aerial assault depicted in the movie A Bridge Too Far. We visit the battle HQ of the British 1st Airborne

Division at Oosterbeek, now an excellent museum, and the Commonwealth War Cemetery, the final resting place of so many. Back on board, we continue our passage along the mighty River Rhine, one of Europe's most important arterial waterways, before enjoying another sumptuous dinner on board, as distant lights glint on the waterfront as we silently slip by. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Antwerp

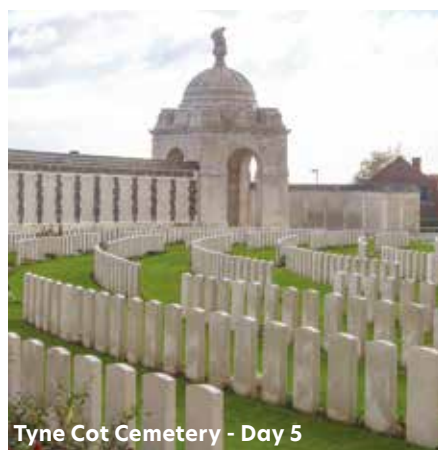
This morning there's a chance to marvel at the Captain's skill as he calmly navigates the busy River Scheldt and moors in Antwerp, birthplace of the Baroque master Peter Paul

Your cruise price includes

- 8 visits and tours including visits to Hoorn, Arnhem and Keukenhof Gardens, a canal cruise in Amsterdam and guided tours of Antwerp, Ghent, Ypres and Bruges
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure (except one lunch), including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 32 or visit our website



Tyne Cot Cemetery - Day 5

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides

Rubens. Belgium's second city, the charming atmosphere draws you in with its winding, cobbled streets and spectacular historic buildings, which contrasts with modern architecture and bustling café-lined lanes. This morning we enjoy a tour led by a local guide taking in its numerous highlights and lesser-known features. At its heart is the captivating main square – the Grote Markt – dominated by ornately gabled guildhouses and the Renaissance town hall. The opulent Brabo Fountain is a famous sight too, with its turquoise-grey finish dominating the square's skyline.

This afternoon is free to explore as you wish, perhaps visiting Rubens' extravagant former home and studio, the magnificent Gothic cathedral or even the painstakingly restored train station, of such architectural splendor it is often called the 'Railway Cathedral'. With its delightful chocolatiers, lace markets, street artists and book sellers, why not peruse the shops and treat yourself to a box of Belgian chocolates or treasured second-hand book to remind you of your travels? (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Ghent & Ypres

Today we awake in picturesque Ghent, once Western Europe's second largest city after Paris. Fortunate to escape the ravages of the 20th-century and often overlooked by tourists, Ghent is a medieval gem we explore in the company of an experienced guide, who will bring this city to life. Highlights include a gorgeously unspoiled waterfront, the 13th-century skyline punctured by soaring belfries, the 12th-century Gravenstein fortress towering above the river, and one of the world's foremost art treasures – the van Eyck brothers' Adoration of the Mystic Lamb, the altarpiece adorning Saint Bavo's Cathedral.

After lunch on board, there's the option to spend the afternoon in Ghent, maybe taking a horse-drawn carriage ride or finding a cosy spot in a quintessential Flemish café. If you're a beer connoisseur, look out for bars which sell gruit, a speciality of Ghent made with a herb-infused recipe from the Middle Ages.

Alternatively, you can join our tour to Ypres, a name synonymous with the horrors of the Great War. Almost totally destroyed during a series of battles, Ypres is now a place of peace, reverence and reflection. You may wish to visit the award-winning In Flanders Fields Museum that tells the haunting story of the conflict, providing a thought-provoking insight into the extraordinary lives of the soldiers and civilians; it's located in the Cloth Hall in the heart of Ypres' beautifully restored town center. Nearby are many battlefields synonymous with the horrors of trench warfare, including Passchendaele, where around 600,000 perished. In addition we visit Tyne Cot, the largest Commonwealth war cemetery in the world. Ypres is also the home of the Menin Gate, the deeply moving memorial to the missing where the 'Last Post' is played every evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Bruges

After breakfast we take the short drive to Bruges and have a guided walk of this beautiful town, which really does carry its remarkable medieval legacy with charm and to perfection. The atmosphere here is pure romance and its streets are crammed with fascination. Exquisitely compact, its entire historic center is a UNESCO World Heritage Site made up of serene canals, narrow cobbled streets, romantic gabled houses, exquisite churches and myriad shops selling artisan goods – including its legendary chocolate!

Its main square is dominated by the soaring Belfry, whose 47 bells chime to create an idyllic atmosphere. It's a 366-step climb to the top, but the breathtaking views are well worth it. You'll also see the City Hall and the Basilica of the Holy Blood, home to a venerated relic – a phial of Jesus's blood reputedly brought back from the Crusades. Another must is the Church of Our Lady, where you can see Michelangelo's Madonna and Child, a work of incomparable beauty carved in white Carrara marble. You'll be reluctant to leave this enchanting place, although the promise of more first-class dining in the ship's restaurant will lure you back. (B,D)

DAY 7 - Keukenhof & Amsterdam

Early risers discover the ship making effortless progress along the delightful waterways and you experience the somewhat surreal effect of cruising above the surrounding reclaimed polders – it's almost like flying! Today we visit Keukenhof, the heart of the glorious Dutch bulbfields. On arrival, nothing prepares you for the dazzling spectrum of colors stretched before you in the world's largest flower garden, covering nearly 80 acres. The art of flower planting reaches breathtaking heights at Keukenhof, a gardener's heaven created by more than seven million tulips, daffodils and other blooms set among a beautiful landscape of shimmering lakes, ancient trees, flowering shrubs and water gardens.

We re-join our ship in Amsterdam and after lunch you're free to explore as you wish. Amsterdam is an art-lover's dream. The Rijksmuseum is an architectural marvel itself, but it holds a magnificent collection of works by Dutch masters such as Rembrandt and Vermeer, while admirers of Post-Impressionism might



Memorial site of the Battle of Arnhem - Day 3



Antwerp
- Day 4



prefer the Van Gogh Museum, housing the world's greatest collection of works by this genius of a man. Amsterdam is also home to the memory of Anne Frank, where her carefully restored home is now a fascinating museum which tells her story behind the Secret Annex through her famous diary.

Tonight there's another culinary highlight - the Captain's Dinner, when the chef prepares his superb 'signature' dishes for you to enjoy in the splendid surroundings of the ship's restaurant, with a chance to reflect on the fascinating places you have discovered, poignant stories you have heard and the new friends you have made. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Amsterdam

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe

suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

Personalize your vacation Rijksmuseum, Amsterdam

The Rijksmuseum's vast collection boasts more than 5,000 paintings in a beautifully restored building. See incredible works by the likes of Rembrandt, Van Gogh and countless other Dutch greats. From €19 per person.

My view

Insider knowledge

Vlaeykensgang is a hidden gem right in the center of Antwerp. Dating back to the late 16th century this secret alley was where the city's shoemakers once lived. Today it is home to art galleries and antique shops.

Read

Comics are an integral part of Belgian culture and *The Adventures of Tintin* by Hergé was one of the most popular comics of the 20th century.

Drink

Similar to gin but smoother and slightly sweeter, Genever is also made with juniper berries and spices. This potent clear spirit can only be produced in the Netherlands and Belgium.

Peter
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS George Eliot Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
04/18/2022	\$2,839	\$3,289	\$3,379	\$3,919	\$3,659	\$4,109	\$4,739
04/25/2022	\$2,929	\$3,379	\$3,469	\$4,009	\$3,749	\$4,199	\$4,829

MS Geoffrey Chaucer Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
04/05/2022	\$2,209	\$2,849	\$3,389	\$3,119	\$3,569	\$3,389	\$4,109
04/12/2022	\$2,479	\$3,119	\$3,659	\$3,389	\$3,839	\$3,659	\$4,379
04/13/2022	\$2,479	\$3,119	\$3,659	\$3,389	\$3,839	\$3,659	\$4,379
04/16/2022	\$2,659	\$3,299	\$3,839	\$3,569	\$4,019	\$3,839	\$4,559
04/19/2022, 04/20/2022	\$2,839	\$3,479	\$4,019	\$3,749	\$4,199	\$4,019	\$4,739
04/26/2022	\$3,019	\$3,659	\$4,199	\$3,929	\$4,379	\$4,199	\$4,919

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS George Eliot



Bruges - Day 6





Plus
Floriade
Expo
2022

Amsterdam - Day 3

Amsterdam, Cologne and the Best of Holland & Flanders

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,729
April to October 2022

Wander the picture-perfect streets of medieval towns, gaze in awe at magnificent Gothic architecture, discover contemporary urban landscapes and the iconic windmills of a bygone age – our superb cruise embraces the rich and diverse cultural heritage of these northern European neighbors, inextricably linked by history and their fascinating waterways.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Amsterdam

Embark your five-star ship in Amsterdam.

DAY 2 - Floriade Expo & Amsterdam

Included visit to Floriade Expo for a full day, or morning visit to Floriade and free time in Amsterdam in the afternoon. Overnight sailing.

DAY 3 - Rotterdam & Kinderdijk

Included morning guided tour of Rotterdam's architecture. Afternoon sailing and included guided tour of Kinderdijk windmills. Overnight sailing.

DAY 4 - Bruges & Ghent

Included full day visit to Bruges with guided tour or option to return to Ghent for included afternoon guided tour. Overnight sailing.

DAY 5 - Antwerp

Included morning guided tour of Antwerp. Afternoon and overnight sailing.

DAY 6 - Arnhem

Included visit to either the Airborne Museum or included visit to Het Loo Palace with guided tour. Afternoon and overnight sailing.

DAY 7 - Cologne

Included morning guided tour of Cologne with entrance to the cathedral.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Amsterdam

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Please note: On some dates, this cruise operates in reverse order. You will experience the same tours and visits. See the Pricing & Departures page for details.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Amsterdam

Arrive in Amsterdam and embark your five-star cruise ship. The friendly crew welcomes you to your spacious and superbly furnished accommodation – you'll feel immediately at home on your first-class floating hotel. The ship remains here overnight, so watch dusk descend over Amsterdam as you enjoy your first dinner on board. (D)

DAY 2 - Floriade Expo & Amsterdam

Awake to the colourful canal-side of Amsterdam as you enjoy a delicious breakfast on board. This morning, you can choose to visit the fabulous Floriade Expo in Almere for the morning only or spend the full day there. The Floriade Expo, the World Fair of horticultural shows, is the largest public event in the Netherlands. This magnificent exhibition, which takes place only once every 10 years, from April to October is described as 'the greenest day out', and truly a feast for the senses. Wander the park enjoying the scent and colour of a whole spectrum of stunning flowers, fascinating plants, fruit and vegetables from around the globe. With forty inspirational presentations, a spectacular greenhouse complex, a cable car over the park, pavilions with sustainable innovations and a vibrant arts and culture programme, there's something for everyone to enjoy – no matter how green-fingered you are!

For those opting to return to Amsterdam for the afternoon you might opt for a relaxing cruise or if art is your passion, then no visit would be complete without experiencing the vast collection of masterpieces housed in the extraordinary Rijksmuseum or Van Gogh Museum. Alternatively, head to the vibrant Jordaan district, crammed with independent galleries, quirky shops and fashionable cafés from where you can linger over a refreshing locally-brewed beer and watch the Amsterdammers skilfully dodging each other on their high-handlebarred cycles. Step back in time with a thought-provoking visit to Anne Frank's house or enjoy bargainhunting in the bustling Waterlooplein flea market, the largest in Europe. Feeling peckish? If raw herring, a Dutch delicacy often accompanied by gherkins and diced onions, from a traditional haringhandel (herring stand) doesn't appeal, perhaps opt for a plate of mouth-watering poffertjes, mini pancakes dusted with sugar.

DAY 3 - Rotterdam & Kinderdijk

Clustered at the mouth of the Rhine as it flows into the North Sea, Rotterdam's destiny as a trading gateway to Europe and beyond was almost assured, and



Bruges - Day 4

after breakfast this morning, you will enjoy a guided tour of this vibrant city, learning more about the history of its maritime past as well as its thriving cultural scene. Although it suffered massive bomb damage during the Second World War, the city was completely reconstructed, resulting in some interesting and quirky architectural styles. We'll see the Witte Huis, Europe's first skyscraper, built in the Art Nouveau style and the Church of Saint Lawrence, the only surviving building of the original old town, the Erasmus Bridge, nick-named

'the swan' because of its avian-like shape and the arched market hall, plus the famous yellow Cube Houses, known locally as Kubuswoningen. Designed by Dutch architect Piet Blom in the 1970s, strikingly built on stilts and tilted at quirky angles, they remain an iconic and unique feature to this day.

Back on board, as we continue our journey to Kinderdijk this afternoon, take in the lovely views through the restaurant's panoramic windows over a delicious lunch. We soon arrive at the

Your cruise price includes

- 8 visits and tours including a canal cruise in Amsterdam and guided tours of Cologne, Antwerp, Bruges, Ghent and Rotterdam and visit to the Floriade Expo, Kinderdijk, Airborne Museum or Het Loo Palace
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner (except one lunch if choosing the full-day Bruges excursion)
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and

knowledgeable local guides

- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 38 or visit our website



very heart of this captivating region to witness a truly striking polder scene – a series of 19 authentic windmills lining the canal banks, set against a starkly beautiful backdrop of pancake-flat marshland. Windmills are symbolic of Dutch history and its never-ending battle with the sea, and visiting these meticulously preserved structures is like stepping back in time. It's no surprise that the windmills, recognized for their significance within Dutch history and heritage, now enjoy an esteemed UNESCO status. Later we return to our cruise ship, where the chef has prepared an inviting dinner. (B, L, D)

DAY 4 - Bruges & Ghent

Overnight our ship has glided stealthily downstream and you wake in the medieval city of Ghent. Today's included excursion takes us to nearby and quintessentially beautiful Bruges, known for its serene canals, narrow cobbled streets, romantic gabled houses, exquisite churches and myriad shops selling artisan goods – and of course its legendary chocolate! After breakfast we take the short drive to this picture-perfect city; exquisitely compact, its entire historic center is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and as you wander its historic streets, stories from our expert guide will bring it to life.

We begin in its medieval heart, the Markt, which has served as the main market square since the 10th century. Towering 272 feet over the colorful gabled buildings framing the square is the Belfry and its 47-bell carillon. Another must is the Church of Our Lady, where you can see Michelangelo's Madonna and Child, a work of incomparable beauty carved in white Carrara marble. Whilst you might be reluctant to leave this enchanting place, later this afternoon you can choose between staying in Bruges and returning to the ship a little later, or returning to Ghent for an included afternoon guided tour. Please note lunch is not included on the full-day excursion to Bruges, however the ship will offer a packed lunch*.

Ghent is a medieval gem, once Western Europe's second largest city after Paris. Spared the ravages of the 20th century, you can stroll along its magnificently unspoilt waterfront, gazing upon the 13th-century skyline punctured by soaring belfries, with the 12th-century Gravenstein fortress towering above. See the impressive Gothic Saint Bavo's Cathedral, whose altarpiece is one of the world's foremost art treasures – the van Eyck brothers' Adoration of the Mystic Lamb. After tonight's superb dinner, we

leave these fascinating cities behind, as our elegant vessel cruises on towards Antwerp overnight, along the River Scheldt. (B, *L, D)

DAY 5 - Antwerp

The Scheldt has always been Antwerp's lifeline, and records showing the earliest settlers arrived here in the 2nd century, the river acting as a natural barrier against invasion. The 12th century city walls were built in an attempt to keep out the Flemish who finally annexed the city in 1357. With increasing numbers of ships arriving from Italy, together with the birth of the Flemish weaving industry, the city became an important warehouse for English wool and a period of significant prosperity ensued. Belgium's second city, Antwerp's charming and cosmopolitan atmosphere draws you in, as you immerse yourself amongst its winding, cobbled streets and spectacular historic buildings, juxtaposed by more modern architecture fringing lanes of lively cafés and tempting shops. This morning we enjoy a tour with a local guide who'll impart their knowledge about the city's highlights as well as some lesser-known but equally fascinating sights. At its heart is the captivating main square – the Grote Markt – dominated by ornately gabled guildhouses and the Renaissance town hall. The opulent Brabo Fountain is a famous sight too, with its turquoise-grey finish dominating the square's skyline.

One of the delights of river cruising is the magical experience of watching the seamlessly changing landscapes drifting by through the panoramic windows or up on the sun deck; so after lunch this afternoon, there's ample time to unwind and catch up on some reading, indulge in the spa or simply enjoy a glass of wine as the riverside views gently roll by. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Arnhem

Awake this morning to find overnight our vessel has gently brought us to the very heart of Holland. We have arrived in Arnhem, synonymous with the ill-fated 1944 aerial assault, devised by General Montgomery to end World War II, depicted in the movie A Bridge Too Far. This morning you have a choice of two excursions: either a fascinating visit to the Airborne Museum at Oosterbeek or to Het Loo Palace, royal residence at Apeldoorn.

For those choosing the former, we head to the battle HQ of the British 1st Airborne Division, now an exceptional museum with memorabilia, artwork and accounts relating to this famous and complex battle. There will also be an opportunity to visit the Commonwealth War Cemetery, the final resting place of so many. If the latter appeals to you, join an expert guide on our visit to the exquisite Het Loo Palace, built for William, Prince of Orange and later King of England, Scotland and Ireland. Set in lush countryside, it's a fine example of Dutch Baroque architecture, set in several hundred hectares of parkland with beautifully symmetrical manicured gardens designed by Claude Desgotz. We re-join our ship for an afternoon of picturesque sailing so sink into a comfy chair in the lounge and recharge over a cup of afternoon tea before thoughts turn to tonight's mouthwatering meal prepared by our on-board chefs. (B, L, D)

DAY 7 - Cologne

If you're enjoying an early coffee on the sun deck, you will witness our stately arrival in the magnificent city of Cologne. On this morning's guided tour, led by a knowledgeable local guide, we'll discover some of its highlights and enjoy entry into



Antwerp - Day 5



Cologne - Day 7

the spectacular twin-spired cathedral, the largest Gothic church in Northern Europe, miraculous survivor of Second World War bombing and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. It took six centuries to complete, and among its many treasures are the magnificent stained-glass windows and gilded sarcophagus said to contain the remains of the three kings from the Nativity story.

We also see the vibrant old town, beautifully restored and boasting an abundance of excellent shopping and cosy bars, some of which still brew their own beer. You'll have some free time to explore the city under your own steam; perhaps you'll opt for a spot of shopping in the Belgian quarter with its quirky boutiques, to pick up some last minute souvenirs or spend your final afternoon reflecting on this superb cruise over a glass of local Kölsch, traditionally brewed in the city and recognizable by its bright yellow hue. As night falls, a sumptuous dinner provides the perfect finale to this memorable cruise. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Cologne

This morning before breakfast, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 19).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

My view

Insider knowledge

Originally a group of dwellings for semi-monastic women in the 17th century, the Bequingage is a haven of peace in the heart of Bruges. Enjoy the tranquil garden and relax at one of the pretty cafés close by.

Watch

Based on Tracy Chevalier's novel of the same name, scenes from the cinematic homage to 17th century Flemish painters, *Girl with a Pearl Earring* were shot on location in Amsterdam.

Buy

No 4711 Glockengasse in Cologne is home to one of the world's oldest fragrance brands and the iconic 4711 Eau de Cologne has been produced in the city since the late 18th century.



Jessie
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

Prices are per person based on two people sharing. Dates marked with an asterisk * operate a reverse itinerary.

MS George Eliot Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
05/02/2022	\$3,089	\$3,539	\$3,629	\$4,169	\$3,909	\$4,359	\$4,989

MS Emily Brontë, MS Geoffrey Chaucer & MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
04/27/2022	\$2,729	\$3,369	\$3,909	\$3,639	\$4,089	\$3,909	\$4,629
05/03/2022	\$3,089	\$3,729	\$4,269	\$3,999	\$4,449	\$4,269	\$4,989
07/05/2022*, 07/12/2022, 08/22/2022*	\$3,359	\$3,999	\$4,539	\$4,269	\$4,719	\$4,539	\$5,259
08/29/2022	\$3,639	\$4,279	\$4,819	\$4,549	\$4,999	\$4,819	\$5,539
09/27/2022*	\$3,359	\$3,999	\$4,539	\$4,269	\$4,719	\$4,539	\$5,259
10/04/2022	\$3,179	\$3,819	\$4,359	\$4,089	\$4,539	\$4,359	\$5,079

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

PLEASE NOTE - On reverse itineraries, arrival and departure points are the opposite way around.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS Emily Brontë



Royal Palace Het Loo - Day 6



Cologne - Day 7



Rotterdam - Day 3



Ghent - Day 4



Rhine & Moselle

Experience the contrast between the bustling Rhine and the serene Moselle, lined with castle ruins, steep vineyards and sleepy half-timbered villages. Sail some of Europe's most romantic waterways to the cobbled streets of Bernkastel, ancient Koblenz and, of course, the 'Pearl of the Rhine'.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Embark your five-star ship. Overnight sailing.

DAY 2 - Cochem

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Cochem with free time to explore.

DAY 3 - Trier

Morning sailing. Afternoon drive to Trier for a walking tour. Return to ship, now moored at Bernkastel.

DAY 4 - Bernkastel

Included morning guided tour of Bernkastel. Afternoon and overnight sailing.

DAY 5 - Koblenz & Boppard

Included morning walking tour of Koblenz. Afternoon sailing to Boppard for an included tour.

DAY 6 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

Morning cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Included afternoon guided tour of Rüdesheim.

DAY 7 - Cologne

Morning sailing to Cologne. Included afternoon guided tour of Cologne with free time to explore.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Cologne

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

8 DAYS FROM

\$2,549

May to October 2022

Exclusive solo departure
also available



Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Arrive in Cologne and embark your five-star cruise ship. The friendly crew will welcome you and help you to your cabin. After settling into your spacious and well-equipped accommodation, it's time to familiarize yourself with the many first-class aspects of this floating boutique hotel. (D)

DAY 2 - Cochem

The first morning on board a river cruise is always a thrill, awakening to the peaceful lapping of the water outside as the scenic valley sides slip past your cabin window - there's no other vacation experience quite like it. Breakfast is a leisurely affair; life on board is unhurried, so you can linger over that extra cup of tea or coffee. You're cruising some of Europe's most dramatic and romantic waterways - the mighty River Rhine and its tributary the Moselle. The Sun Deck is perfect for an invigorating mid-morning stroll, watching picture-postcard villages with slanting timber-framed houses pass by.

After a delicious lunch we glide into our moorings at Cochem, the traditional center of the Moselle wine trade, for an afternoon guided tour. Dominating the scene is a multi-turreted castle crowning a vineyard covered hillside, but Cochem's real charm is its jumble of narrow streets lined with pastel colored buildings and peppered with quirky shops and wine cellars.

There's ample time to explore here, immersing yourself in the relaxed ambience of this quintessential riverside town, before stepping back on board to enjoy the chef's choices for dinner, served in the splendid ship's restaurant. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Trier

Leaving Cochem, we pass through an impressive series of four locks. All around are steep, tree-crested slopes covered in a patchwork of vineyards, crisscrossed by narrow tracks and roads giving workers access to the vines - it's a miracle that anything can be cultivated on such terrain. Before long we approach the delightful town of Zell, famed for the Collis Turm and Figur der "Zeller Schwarze Katz".

After lunch we drive to Trier for an afternoon tour of one of Germany's most fascinating cities - and its oldest. Founded by the Romans, it was the capital of much of their empire, encompassing present-day Spain, France, Britain and parts of Germany. The city had a population of 80,000 people - an enormous number in ancient times - and the Emperor Constantine lived here. Many of its Roman monuments, including the

Reichsburg Castle,
Cochem - Day 2



amphitheater, baths and bridge, have survived surprisingly intact, but most impressive is the Porta Nigra, a fortified gate made of huge stone blocks that towers above the surrounding medieval buildings. This is the largest and best-preserved Roman city gate north of the Alps and stands as testimony to their architectural genius. Such is the

significance of Trier's Roman heritage and its other buildings, including its Cathedral, the oldest bishop's church in Germany, that together they form a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

We return to our ship, moored in the charming town of Bernkastel, in time for another exquisite meal. (B,L,D)

Your cruise price includes

- 7 guided tours including Cologne, Koblenz, Bernkastel, Boppard, Rudesheim, Cochem and Trier
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge

- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 44 or visit our website



DAY 4 - Bernkastel

After a delicious breakfast on board, join the expert guided tour of Bernkastel town, a romantic wonder from another age. Wander its cobbled streets to the market square, where you'll be surrounded by ornate half-timbered houses, many dating from the 15th-century. Most famous is the Pointed House, a jewel of the rustic middle-class building tradition from the Middle Ages and a classic example of a Moselle vintner's dwelling. You might spot the famous Graacher Tor too, built in 1300, the last remaining gate and now home to a museum of local history.

We have lunch on board as the ship slips its moorings and cruises back downstream. This afternoon, sit back on one of the comfortable deck chairs on the Sun Deck and soak up the atmosphere of this magical river, breathing in the clean air, listening to the rippling water and absorbing the scenery. Another gourmet experience awaits this evening in the ship's restaurant, possibly followed by a nightcap in the company of newly made friends. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Koblenz & Boppard

Early this morning, we reach Koblenz. Strategically situated at the confluence of these two great rivers, this 2,000-year-old city, with its mighty fortress towering above, is full of appeal. It's known for the Deutsches Eck, translating as German Corner, a point between the Rhine and Moselle with spectacular views. A knowledgeable local guide accompanies us around its principal monuments and intriguing center, taking in historic squares, highlighting painstakingly restored house frontages and revealing hidden aspects of the city that only locals know. Koblenz is a joy to wander through, pausing to window shop while trying to resist the aromas of fresh coffee and cakes drifting from the numerous traditional cafés.

Returning to our ship for lunch, we proceed to Boppard, known as the 'Pearl of the Rhine', for a guided tour. A famously picturesque town located on a long, looping bend of the river, discover the captivating cobbled streets, lined by half-timbered houses, tucked-away shops selling traditional goods and characterful restaurants, into the town and its main square. Like many riverside settlements in the area, the Romans founded Boppard and their legacy remains in the superbly preserved town walls, the finest in Germany. There's time to explore or stroll along the river, gazing at views of the vineyard-covered hillsides. Or you can simply pass time on board in anticipation of more fine dining in the ship's restaurant this evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

Leaving Boppard, as the sun crests the surrounding hilltops, expectation rises at what lies in store as we journey through the outstanding natural beauty of the Rhine Gorge, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Here, at every dramatic turn of the river, towering valley slopes are crowned by the precarious ruins of castles built by princes to display their power and extort tolls from passing river traffic. The Gorge is home to medieval legends, tales of mysterious happenings and dark deeds, most famously the Lorelei - or 'murmuring rock' - said to have lured passing boats onto the rocks with its irresistible song.

The villages drifting by - Saint Goar, Bacharach and Kaub - are synonymous with wine production and one of the many thoughtful details of this cruise is the carefully compiled wine list, from which you can choose fine Rhine and Moselle wines to enjoy with the foods sourced from the region.

During lunch, we arrive in Rüdesheim, for a guided tour with our local expert. Perhaps the best known of all the wine

towns, the picturesque crooked houses slope down from wooded hillsides and terraced vineyards. Meander through the Market Place, Brömserburg Castle and the charming Klunkhardshof, a monumental half-timbered building dating back to the first half of the 16th-century. You'll also see the Brömserhof, now the home of Siegfried's excellent mechanical music museum - a collection of around 350 intricate antique musical instruments and musical boxes from all over the world, many in working order, still playing the delicate sounds of yesteryear. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Cologne

We slip our mooring early this morning as you enjoy another fine breakfast with views of pretty riverside towns, backed by the rolling volcanic hills for which the area is renowned. It's not long before we reach the railway bridge at Remagen, captured intact towards the end of the Second World War, thereby arguably shortening the war in Germany. Not long after, we draw in to the heart of Cologne, in the shadow of the magnificent dual-spired Gothic cathedral for which the city is so famous. It's a truly monumental building, taking over 600 years to build and featuring myriad religious and art treasures and perhaps the most intricate stained glass windows in Europe.

After lunch, we join a local guide for an informative tour of the city, with time to explore its tree-lined squares and perhaps visit one of its traditional bars, many of which still brew their own beer. Modern art enthusiasts may wish to visit Museum Ludwig, featuring works from German expressionists, as well as American pop art and abstract pieces. Whilst the Römisch-Germanisches Museum embraces the rich Roman history with many preserved items and artefacts found along the Rhine. Even outside of the museum, you can see signs of Cologne's





Cologne - Day 7

Roman past with walls, aqueducts, gates and towers dotted around the city, such as the Römerturm tower, with its preserved mosaic decoration.

This evening the Captain's Dinner takes place on board, during which delicious specialities of the regions you've visited will be served, hosted by the Captain himself, of course. After dinner, enjoy a final digestif in the bar while reflecting on the memories made on this wonderful cruise through the romantic heartlands of Germany's most iconic rivers. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Cologne

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection

of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant, take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

Personalize your vacation

Moselle wine tasting

Sample a selection of the delightful wines produced in the stunning Moselle valley, reputedly the steepest cultivated vineyards in the world. From €12 per person.

Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet

Embark on a fantastical adventure into the world of automatic musical instruments. See the impressive collection of fascinating musical instruments that function like computers, ranging from tiny, delicate music boxes to an enormous orchestrion. From €6.50 per person.

My view

Insider knowledge

Walk across the Hohenzollern Bridge to the Rhine Boulevard and take in the splendid views of Cologne which are particularly lovely at sunset. This is also the perfect spot for "Kaffee und Kuchen" or a local beer.

Read

Legends of the Rhine by Wilhelm Ruland is the definitive collection of folk legends and folklore of the Rhine region.

Drink

Grapes for Eiswein are picked in the winter. Freezing concentrates the flavor, making this Moselle wine the sweetest.



Andras
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS George Eliot Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
07/19/2022	\$3,359	\$3,809	\$3,899	\$4,439	\$4,179	\$4,629	\$5,259
10/12/2022	\$3,089	\$3,539	\$3,629	\$4,169	\$3,909	\$4,359	\$4,989

MS Emily Brontë, MS Geoffrey Chaucer & MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
05/11/2022, 05/30/2022	\$3,539	\$4,179	\$4,719	\$4,449	\$4,899	\$4,719	\$5,439
06/08/2022	\$3,719	\$4,359	\$4,899	\$4,629	\$5,079	\$4,899	\$5,619
08/01/2022, 08/17/2022, 08/23/2022	\$3,359	\$3,999	\$4,539	\$4,269	\$4,719	\$4,539	\$5,259
09/13/2022	\$3,899	\$4,539	\$5,079	\$4,809	\$5,259	\$5,079	\$5,799
09/28/2022	\$3,719	\$4,359	\$4,899	\$4,629	\$5,079	\$4,899	\$5,619
10/25/2022	\$2,549	\$3,189	\$3,729	\$3,459	\$3,909	\$3,729	\$4,449
Exclusive departure for solo travelers Δ							
10/26/2022	\$3,639	\$4,279	\$4,819	\$4,549	\$4,999	\$4,819	\$5,539

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

Δ The departure on 10/26/2022 is exclusively for solo travelers and no single supplement applies.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS Oscar Wilde

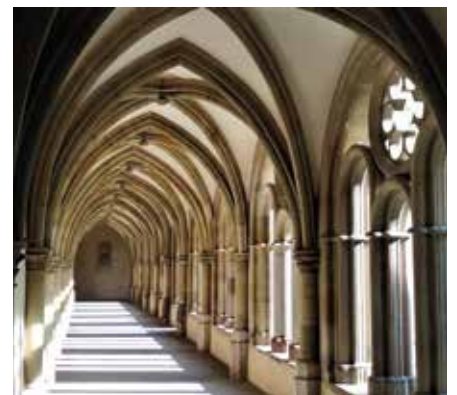


Cochem





Bacharach



Rüdesheim - Day 6



Rhine, Strasbourg & Heidelberg

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,719

May to November 2022

Meander between picture-postcard towns and cities along the Rhine. From delightful Boppard, through the impressive Rhine Gorge to Germany's wine capital, Mainz, and onward to sophisticated Heidelberg and medieval Strasbourg.

Exclusive solo departure
also available

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Embark your five-star ship. Overnight sailing.

DAY 2 - Koblenz & Boppard

Included morning guided tour of Koblenz. Afternoon sailing to Boppard for an included tour.

DAY 3 - Rhine Gorge & Mainz

Cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Included afternoon guided tour of Mainz. Overnight sailing.

DAY 4 - Heidelberg

Included guided tour of Heidelberg with a free afternoon to explore. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 5 - Strasbourg & Colmar

Included guided tour of Strasbourg. Drive to visit Colmar. Overnight sailing.

DAY 6 - Rudesheim

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Rudesheim.

DAY 7 - Cologne

Morning sailing to Cologne. Included afternoon guided tour of Cologne with free time to explore.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Cologne

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.



Boppard Church

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Arrive in Cologne and embark your five-star cruise ship. The dedicated English-speaking crew welcomes you on board and helps you to your cabin. After settling into your spacious and tastefully furnished accommodation, there's time to familiarize yourself with this splendid ship. (D)

DAY 2 - Koblenz & Boppard

When you peek out from your cabin this morning, you'll realise the ship has slipped quietly away from Cologne; the view that greets you is of vine-covered valleys, sides aglow in the morning light, bidding you a warm welcome to the charms of the Rhine. There's nothing quite like that feeling of anticipation when gliding alongside the promenade of a river port, snatching tantalising glimpses of what lies ashore, and Koblenz – beautifully located at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers – doesn't disappoint. The city is immersed in two millennia of history: founded by the Romans, it was successively occupied by the Franks, chosen as a residence of the German prince electors, conquered by the French and fortified by the Prussians! All have left their marks in the city's rich array of castles, churches and historic buildings. Koblenz is a romantic's dream – forest-covered hillsides dominate the skyline, while the lower slopes are strewn with pretty, half-timbered buildings so typical of the Rhineland. After a satisfying breakfast, we disembark to enjoy an insightful guided tour through 'Old Koblenz', a patchwork of narrow streets and squares, many lined with exquisitely restored traditional houses and cosy cafés.

There's time to explore on your own, maybe taking in a little shopping, before ambling back to the cruise ship. We continue upstream as we enjoy our first relaxing lunch on board and before long we arrive in Boppard, a gorgeous town on a dramatic, almost U-shaped river bend. Known as the 'Pearl of the Rhine', Boppard is renowned for its storybook medieval atmosphere of cobbled streets and ancient houses. Here we'll enjoy a guided tour lead by one of our local experts, with highlights including the beautiful white stone St. Severus and Carmelite churches, the marketplace with the ruins of the fortress and the old town with its charming winding alleys and half-timbered houses. The early evening is an ideal time to wander along the town's attractive riverside Rheinallee promenade before thoughts turn to tonight's menu, prepared by the ship's

Colmar - Day 5



chef and served to your delight in the restaurant. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Rhine Gorge & Mainz

Slipping our mooring in Boppard we cruise through the Rhine Gorge, where the waters narrow to one-fifth their normal width and flow more swiftly. Sheer valley walls soar 600 feet and magnificent birds of prey glide above. Teutonic knights built the numerous

redoubtable castles as symbols of their power and to extract tolls from ships, but the fortresses now stand as silent ruins on forested hillsides as reminders of how fortunes change with the passage of history. This really is the magical Rhine of our imagination, so find a comfortable spot on the Sun Deck or in the forward observation lounge and enjoy the experience of cruising this famous stretch of water.

Your cruise price includes

- 8 guided tours including Strasbourg, Heidelberg, Cologne, Rüdesheim, Boppard, Mainz, Koblenz and Colmar
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge

- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 50 or visit our website



Your next port of call is historic Mainz for an unmissable guided tour. The city is renowned today as Germany's wine capital but whose most famous son was Johannes Gutenberg, inventor of the movable type printing press. The excellent city museum houses a reconstruction of his workshop and, outstandingly, two original 1455 Gutenberg Bibles. The museum is in a beautifully restored 17th-century building in the heart of Mainz's Old Town, opposite the impressive Romanesque cathedral. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Heidelberg

Overnight we cruise further downstream and, after breakfast, we take a short drive to Heidelberg, undoubtedly one of Germany's most perfect architectural treasures and all the more remarkable because it escaped bombing during the Second World War. Set in an almost idealised German landscape, this jewel sits on the banks of the River Neckar, surrounded by forests and with an imposing castle dominating the church spires and terracotta gabled roofs of the compact Altstadt - the romantic old town. Its 14th-century university, one of the most prestigious in Europe, lends Heidelberg a genteel atmosphere rather similar to its 'twin' town - Cambridge. During the 19th century it was the center of Germany's Romantic Movement, on the route of the 'Grand Tour' and visited by many artists including JMW Turner, who captured its splendors for eternity. There are few more delightful places to explore, as you'll discover on our guided walking tour, which reveals its principal attractions - including the magical stone

bridge with its twin white towers - and local secrets. Afterwards, you'll have time to explore on your own before returning to the ship to enjoy the gorgeous views as the sun sets. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Strasbourg & Colmar

By breakfast we've arrived in charming Strasbourg, capital of the French Alsace region. The city is a delight - its center a mosaic of winding alleys and lanes lined with quirkily crooked, half-timbered houses largely unchanged since the 14th-century. During its history Strasbourg has been both German and French, and you see influences of both in its language, cuisine and appearance, creating a truly individual ambience. This morning, we experience a walking tour with a local guide leading us to its enchanting center - a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We take in the Petite France quarter of pretty canals lined with classic pastel-colored houses crisscrossed with timbers and lower-filled window boxes, the famous multi-towered Ponts Couverts, or covered bridges, and, of course, the stunning Gothic Notre-Dame Cathedral, which Victor Hugo memorably described as a 'veritable tiara of stone'. Just south of Strasbourg lies a picturesque wine route, virtually an open-air museum of medieval villages, cobbled streets and Renaissance chateaux strung like pearls on a necklace against a sweeping backdrop of rolling hills. We enjoy all this on a splendidly scenic drive, soon arriving in the medieval town of Colmar, the best-preserved in Alsace. Little known outside the area, it's a magical concoction of canals, former merchants' houses, ancient religious buildings and

antique shops. The cathedral quarter is surrounded by pastel-colored half-timbered houses displaying the intricate wrought-iron hanging signs so typical of this area of Europe. We return to the ship in Strasbourg for dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Rüdesheim

After a relaxing morning cruise, we arrive in Rüdesheim for a wonderful walking tour - if you imagine a typical Rhine town, then this would be it! Narrow crooked streets lead down to the sweeping river with a backdrop of wooded and vine-covered slopes. Riesling is the speciality grape here and Rüdesheim has many atmospheric Weinstuben where you can sample local wines produced from the surrounding vineyards. On board tonight, we enjoy a culinary spectacular - the Captain's Dinner - featuring a range of irresistible specialities from the countries and regions we visit during our cruise. This special occasion is hosted, of course, by the Captain himself. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Cologne

This morning, early risers can enjoy phenomenal views as once again we pass through the Rhine Gorge where, in Wagner's Ring Cycle, the Rhine Maidens guard lost treasure, the 'Rheingold'. What better way to spend the morning than relaxing on the Sun Deck beneath dramatic rocky, vineyard-topped valley sides dotted with romantic ruined castles. The valley sides dissolve and hills give way to plains as we progress majestically to Cologne.

This afternoon you can discover this fascinating city on our tour led by a local



Assmannshausen,
near Rüdesheim - Day 6



Strasbourg - Day 5

guide who'll help you get the most out of your visit, which of course takes in the twin-spired cathedral, the largest Gothic church in Northern Europe, miraculous survivor of Second World War bombing and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. It took six centuries to complete, and among its many treasures are the magnificent stained glass windows and gilded sarcophagus said to contain the remains of the three kings from the Nativity story. We also see the vibrant old town, beautifully restored and boasting an abundance of excellent shopping and cosy bars, some of which still brew their own beer. As night falls, a sumptuous dinner provides the perfect finale to this memorable cruise through the romantic River Rhine. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Cologne

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck

cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant, take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

Personalize your vacation

Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet

Embark on a fantastical adventure into the world of automatic musical instruments. See the impressive collection of fascinating musical instruments that function like computers, ranging from tiny, delicate music boxes to an enormous orchestrion. From €6.50 per person.

My view

Insider knowledge

Frederic Bartholdi, sculptor of the Statue of Liberty, was born in Colmar. Five of his models of the statue and a scale replica are on show at the Musée Bartholdi.

Read

A Tramp Abroad by Mark Twain includes many chapters depicting Heidelberg and its surroundings. Twain enjoyed observing student life and was known to sit in on lectures at the university.

Taste

Flammekueche is the pizza of Alsace. This savory tart, garnished with a blend of cream, cheese, bacon and onions partners perfectly with a fine Alsatian beer or a glass of Gewürztraminer.



Eric
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS George Eliot Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
05/09/2022	\$3,539	\$3,989	\$4,079	\$4,619	\$4,359	\$4,809	\$5,439
07/12/2022	\$3,359	\$3,809	\$3,899	\$4,439	\$4,179	\$4,629	\$5,259
10/05/2022	\$3,269	\$3,719	\$3,809	\$4,349	\$4,089	\$4,539	\$5,169

MS Emily Brontë, MS Geoffrey Chaucer & MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
05/04/2022	\$3,179	\$3,819	\$4,359	\$4,089	\$4,539	\$4,359	\$5,079
06/01/2022, 06/20/2022	\$3,719	\$4,359	\$4,899	\$4,629	\$5,079	\$4,899	\$5,619
07/25/2022, 08/10/2022, 08/16/2022	\$3,359	\$3,999	\$4,539	\$4,269	\$4,719	\$4,539	\$5,259
09/07/2022	\$3,899	\$4,539	\$5,079	\$4,809	\$5,259	\$5,079	\$5,799
09/20/2022	\$3,719	\$4,359	\$4,899	\$4,629	\$5,079	\$4,899	\$5,619
10/19/2022	\$2,719	\$3,359	\$3,899	\$3,629	\$4,079	\$3,899	\$4,619
Exclusive departure for solo travelers Δ							
11/01/2022	\$2,909	\$3,549	\$4,089	\$3,819	\$4,269	\$4,089	\$4,809

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

Δ The departure on 11/01/2022 is exclusively for solo travelers and no single supplement applies.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.





Colmar - Day 5



Strasbourg



Rheinstein Castle



Old Bridge Gate on Karl Theodor Bridge, Heidelberg



Medieval Germany

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,909

May to September 2022

Explore quintessential medieval Germany, the aptly named Romantic Road, and some of Bavaria's most enchanting towns and cities. Leisurely glide to the likes of Mainz, Miltenberg and Ochsenfurt to wonder at the carefully preserved medieval settlements, with their winding, cobbled streets and half-timbered houses.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Mainz

Embark your five-star ship in Mainz.

DAY 2 - Mainz

Included morning guided tour of Mainz. Afternoon and overnight sailing towards Miltenberg.

DAY 3 - Miltenberg & Wertheim

Included morning guided tour of Miltenberg. Included afternoon guided tour of Wertheim. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 4 - Würzburg

Included afternoon guided tour of Würzburg.

DAY 5 - Rothenburg & Ochsenfurt

Drive along the Romantic Road to Rothenburg. Included afternoon guided tour of Ochsenfurt. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 6 - Bamberg

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Bamberg. Overnight sailing to join the Main-Danube Canal.

DAY 7 - Nuremberg

Morning sailing. Included guided tour of Nuremberg

DAY 8 - Disembark in Nuremberg

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Please note: On some dates, this cruise operates in reverse order. You will experience the same tours and visits. See the Pricing & Departures page for details.



Wertheim Castle - Day 3

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Mainz

Arrive in Mainz and embark your five-star cruise ship. The friendly crew welcomes you, and there's an air of anticipation and excitement as you acquaint yourself with the luxury surroundings of the ship that will be your home for the next seven days. You'll soon be settled into your exceptionally well-equipped, spacious cabin and looking forward to a first-night dinner to start off your cruise in style. (D)

DAY 2 - Mainz

Whether you decide to take breakfast in bed or set yourself up for the day at the plentiful buffet, afterwards you can enjoy a morning exploring bustling Mainz on our guided tour. Dominating its skyline is the colossal six-towered 12th-century cathedral - Martinsdom - a pinnacle of German Romanesque architecture that houses a spectacular nave, many elaborate tombs and a peaceful colonnaded cloister. Also unmissable is Saint Stephen's Church, which features nine breathtaking stained glass windows, created by the artist Marc Chagall, that bathe the interior in magical blue light. Book-lovers will appreciate the Gutenberg Museum, located in a gorgeous 17th-century building in Mainz's Old Town, whose star attractions are two 1455 Gutenberg Bibles, among the first books ever printed.

Of course, Mainz is also at the heart of Germany's winelands, so it's a pleasure to seek out a traditional wine tavern in the pastel-painted, timber-crisscrossed buildings of the old town to sample a glass. If you prefer beer, the vaulted

chambers of the Eisgrub-Bräu beer hall are a fine place for a mug of the local dark brew. Back on board your floating boutique hotel in the afternoon, find a relaxing seat in the lounge to take in the lovely views of lush woodland and fertile vineyards seamlessly idling by. As evening approaches, why not enjoy an apéritif in the bar before choosing a table in the restaurant to enjoy the chef's masterful creations for dinner? (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Miltenberg & Wertheim

Today, we're moored in Miltenberg, a beautifully preserved medieval village whose labyrinth of winding alleys and lanes begs exploration. And so, this morning we do exactly that, as our local guide shows us the highlights of this charming destination. Admire the impressive gatehouse which stands like a proud guardian of the village, and wander across the charming marketplace, lined by traditional fachwerk buildings instantly recognizable by their grids of timber framing. The story goes that locals were allowed free wood from the surrounding forests, hence the abundance of this architectural style. Highlights of this beautiful square include the trickling fountain, ornately carved from stone and complete with dancing cherubs, and the intricately detailed Gasthaus Zum Riesen, which claims to be Germany's oldest tavern. In the afternoon we pass under Miltenberg's red-brick bridge and continue to Wertheim, navigating the gentle meandering bends typical of the Main River. Relax and take in the scenery while sipping your choice of tea or coffee or maybe something a little more fortifying from the bar.

Wertheim is completely off the main tourist trail, making it a delightful surprise, all the better for its untouched ambience. We pass the fishing boats riding at anchor while admiring the muted colors of the sage-green, pale lilac and buttercup-

Your cruise price includes

- 7 guided tours, including Bamberg, Würzburg, Nuremberg, Ochsenfurt, Miltenberg, Wertheim and Mainz
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 56 or visit our website

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides



yellow houses opposite. This afternoon, enjoy a carefully planned walking tour around this wonderfully intriguing town. A russet-walled 12th-century castle overlooks the old town, surveying the church spires, turrets and patchwork of multicolored buildings below. There's time to explore here and, as you wander the quaint and colorful market square, look out for the blink-and-miss-it Zobelhaus, a contender for the narrowest house in Germany. This evening you'll be served another delectable dinner, and overnight we cruise to Würzburg. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Würzburg

One of the delights of river cruising is indulging in complete relaxation, so this morning perhaps catch up on some reading or simply watch the world float by.

This afternoon we arrive at elegant Würzburg, which contrasts with the quaint towns and villages you've encountered so far. We have a guided tour of this Bavarian city sitting resplendent on the banks of the Main, founded in the 10th century as the center of the kingdom known as Franconia. The impressive Marienberg Fortress overlooks the neat blocks of grand pastel-colored buildings punctuated by the spires and domes of the city's many churches. The jewel in Würzburg's illustrious crown is the Residenz, a magnificent Baroque palace that whisks you back to a more romantic age. Originally conceived to rival the Palace of Versailles in scale, it is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site,

and features one of Germany's most spectacularly ornate staircases and dozens of interconnecting rooms adorned with gorgeous frescoes, priceless tapestries, sculptures and paintings. There's ample time to explore here as you wish before returning to the ship, enjoying another evening of exceptional cuisine and a drink in the bar as the pianist works his magic at the keyboard. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Rothenburg & Ochsenfurt

After breakfast we take a drive along the Romantic Road - the perfectly named route made up of a spellbinding procession of folkloric scenery, medieval towns, lofty castles and grand palaces, so picture-perfect they could all serve as movie sets. We arrive at gorgeous Rothenburg, crowning a hill with glorious views over the meandering river below. The old town is cradled within immaculately preserved walls, and there's time to explore its narrow, cobbled streets lined with tall gabled half-timbered houses.

A short drive takes us to Ochsenfurt, nestled on the banks of the Main where our ship and another superb lunch await. This afternoon we explore this picturesque little town on a guided tour, with its romantic, half-timbered houses and ancient ramparts. Wander the old town, stopping to admire the façade of the town hall with its impressive mechanical clock and a lovely 13th-century church with its strikingly colorful interior before returning to the ship. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Bamberg

Another day dawns and this morning is free to enjoy the ship's five-star facilities while admiring the magnificent undulating landscape. There's nothing quite as refreshing as the gentle breeze as we progress along the serene waters of the Main. Alternatively, why not find a quiet al fresco seat at the Lido Lounge at the stern of the ship and admire one enchanting vista after another? We moor this afternoon in Bamberg, undoubtedly one of the prettiest small towns in the whole of Europe and so precious that UNESCO declared it a World Heritage Site. Planned by Emperor Heinrich II in the 11th century as a Franconian capital, it sits on seven lush green hills, a similar setting to the city whose grandeur it was meant to equal - Rome! You'll discover its history and many architectural highlights on our informative tour led by a local guide, which takes in the exquisite Old Town and impressive multi-spired cathedral. Perhaps the most noticeable and intriguing landmark is Bamberg's old town Hall, which sits on an island in the middle of the burbling river, flanked by bridges either side. From here you can also see 'Little Venice' - a delightful cluster of former fishermen's houses built along the waterfront, mostly dating from the Middle Ages. Leaving Bamberg, we join the Main-Danube canal, a superb feat of engineering guiding us to our next fascinating stop, Nuremberg. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Nuremberg

Of course, this Bavarian city is intriguing for its association with the Second



Miltenberg - Day 3





Würzburg - Day 4

World War, as the site of many pre-war Nazi rallies and, later, the war crimes trials. What's little known, however, is that Nuremberg also captivates visitors with its cobbled streets with classic half-timbered houses, an enchanting castle (rebuilt after wartime bombings) and many historic landmarks. These include the Church of Saint Lawrence, a stunning example of Gothic architecture, and the intricate Church of Our Lady, which features a working mechanical clock dating from 1506 and overlooks the bustling Hauptmarkt square, itself renowned for its intricate fountain resembling a Gothic church tower. Amid all this splendor, spare a moment to taste Nuremberg's famous gingerbread, perhaps stocking up with a packet to spice up the cookie tin back home! Afterwards you return to the ship for your final dinner on board, perhaps selecting a local white from the wine list and, later, enjoying a coffee in the lounge with your travel companions while sharing memories of your exploration of Germany's medieval heart. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Nuremberg

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Please note: On some dates, this tour operates in reverse order. You will experience the same tours and visits. See the Pricing & Departure page for details.

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. For the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant, take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

My view

Insider knowledge

Discovered during construction work by the Rhine in the 1990s, a collection of well-preserved Roman war ship remains forms the core of a fascinating exhibition at the Museum of Seafaring History in Mainz.

Buy

Nuremberg was the birthplace of the modern lead pencil and famous manufacturer Staedtler is still based in the city. Seek out your favorite colored pencils amidst a riotous display at the Staedtler flagship store.

Taste

For a typical taste of Rothenburg try the Schneeball, a deep fried pastry ball dusted with icing sugar.

Viktoria
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing. Dates marked with an asterisk * operate a reverse itinerary.

MS George Eliot Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
05/17/2022	\$3,179	\$3,629	\$3,719	\$4,259	\$3,999	\$4,449	\$5,079
05/24/2022*	\$3,269	\$3,719	\$3,809	\$4,349	\$4,089	\$4,539	\$5,169
05/31/2022	\$3,459	\$3,909	\$3,999	\$4,539	\$4,279	\$4,729	\$5,359
06/07/2022*, 06/14/2022	\$3,539	\$3,989	\$4,079	\$4,619	\$4,359	\$4,809	\$5,439
06/21/2022*	\$3,359	\$3,809	\$3,899	\$4,439	\$4,179	\$4,629	\$5,259
08/10/2022, 08/17/2022*	\$3,179	\$3,629	\$3,719	\$4,259	\$3,999	\$4,449	\$5,079
08/24/2022	\$3,359	\$3,809	\$3,899	\$4,439	\$4,179	\$4,629	\$5,259
08/31/2022*, 09/07/2022, 09/14/2022*	\$3,639	\$4,089	\$4,179	\$4,719	\$4,459	\$4,909	\$5,539
09/21/2022	\$3,269	\$3,719	\$3,809	\$4,349	\$4,089	\$4,539	\$5,169
09/28/2022*	\$2,909	\$3,359	\$3,449	\$3,989	\$3,729	\$4,179	\$4,809

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

PLEASE NOTE - Due to locks and low bridges the main part of the sun deck will be closed between Frankfurt and Nuremberg. The other outside areas in front of the lounge, the lido bar and the lower section of the sun deck are still accessible.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS George Eliot

Nuremberg - Day 7



Mainz - Day 2



Ochsenfurt





Rhine Cruise to Switzerland

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,479

May to October 2022

Take in some of the most breathtaking views of Rüdesheim, Strasbourg and Lucerne, gliding through the spectacular Rhine Gorge, picturesque pines of the Black Forest and the majestic Swiss alpine peaks.

Exclusive solo departure
also available

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Embark your five-star ship in Cologne.

DAY 2 - Koblenz

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Koblenz.

DAY 3 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

Morning cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Included afternoon guided tour of Rüdesheim.

DAY 4 - Speyer

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Speyer. Overnight sailing.

DAY 5 - Strasbourg

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Strasbourg with free time to explore. Overnight sailing.

DAY 6 - Breisach & Black Forest

Absorb the breathtaking vistas of the Vosges and Black Forest as we arrive in historic Breisach. Later drive through the heart of this stunning region to the archetypal lakeside town of Titisee.

DAY 7 - Lucerne & Bernese Oberland

Full day visit to Lucerne and Bernese Oberland.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Basel

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Please note: On some dates, this cruise operates in reverse order. You will experience the same tours and visits. See the Pricing & Departures page for details.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Arrive in Cologne and embark your five-star ship. The dedicated English-speaking crew will welcome you aboard your first-class floating hotel, ensuring you settle into your luxurious, well-equipped cabin and familiarize yourself with the ship. (D)

DAY 2 - Koblenz

As you wake to a sumptuous breakfast, the delights of this river cruise begin to emerge as we drift past the first rolling hills of the Rhine Valley. The forested Siebengebirge – Seven Mountains – a cluster of ancient volcanic hills that inspired many of the Brothers Grimm's legends, including 'Snow White', act as the overture for even more dramatic scenery upstream. We cruise past the famous ruined bridge at Remagen, which was captured intact by the Allies towards the end of the Second World War, allowing thousands of troops to cross into Germany's heartland. Pretty waterfront towns and carefully tended vineyards come into view as we glide gently into our mooring to visit delightful Koblenz for a guided tour.

Founded by the Romans, this historic city is beautifully located at the confluence of the Rhine and its sister river the Moselle. Discover Koblenz's maze of medieval buildings in the Altstadt – old town – which is studded with a fine array of traditional shops and classic Rhineland cafés. As you wander, historic buildings appear seemingly at every turn; see a former mint, the Four Towers – 17th-century houses with striking turrets set at a crossroads – and many fascinating squares and churches, including the 9th-century Basilica of Saint Kastor.

Wherever you wander you're never far from a riverbank, and it's worth crossing the 14th-century stone Balduin Bridge across the Moselle for fine views back across the spires of the Altstadt. Tonight, enjoy a meticulously prepared dinner on board, and afterwards perhaps a quiet stroll along the riverside promenade to the Deutsches Eck – 'German Corner' – where the great rivers Rhine and Moselle meet. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

Slipping our mooring at Koblenz we proceed upstream on the Rhine and soon encounter the impressive Marksburg Castle, a fortress dating back to the 13th-century. We then weave through the huge looping bend – one of the most impressive on the river – at Boppard, a wonderfully picturesque town known as the 'Pearl of the Rhine'. Journeying further, you explore the most famous of all the river's reaches and a real highlight



Lucerne - Day 7

Your cruise price includes

- 7 visits and tours including guided tours of Strasbourg, Koblenz, Rüdesheim and Speyer, a drive through the Black Forest to Titisee, a full-day excursion to Lucerne and the Bernese Oberland, and a visit to Breisach
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views

- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, except one lunch, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner

- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea

- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 64 or visit our website



of the cruise, the dramatic Rhine Gorge: steep vineyards give way to almost vertical rocky outcrops towering more than 600 feet above the sweeping valley sides. Sailing past Saint Goar and the many ruined castles, there's a real sense of the myths surrounding this historic river coming alive around you.

After lunch we moor in Rüdesheim, a classic Rhine wine village with crooked houses sloping down from wooded hillsides and terraced vineyards. During this afternoon's delightful walking tour, witness the bustling marketplace, the half-timbered Klunkhardshof and Bromserburg Castle, which dates from 1275. This afternoon we enjoy a guided tour of Rüdesheim, known for its traditional Market Place, Brömserburg Castle, dating back to 1275, and the Klunkhardshof, a monumental half-timbered building dated back to the first half of the 16th-century. After dinner this evening, another sumptuous affair prepared by your chef, maybe sample a small Asbach – the famous brandy distilled in Rüdesheim – while watching the last of the ferries crossing the river in the moonlight glow. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 – Speyer

Still sailing upstream, the landscape becomes much wider and flatter, with gently rolling hills and vineyards that are home to the Liebfraumilch wines. Occasionally the excited chatter of birdlife breaks out as we pass oxbow lakes, long deserted by the river flow, which are now havens for over a hundred bird species.

Today we berth in historic Speyer, founded by the Celts and one of Germany's oldest cities, celebrated for its illustrious past, for an afternoon walking tour. The breathtaking Imperial Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is among the largest Romanesque churches in the world; it's also one of the

finest. Its beautiful four-roomed crypt is the resting place of many Holy Roman emperors and German kings. Another landmark is the magnificent neo-Gothic Gedächtniskirche, built at the turn of the 20th-century to commemorate the 1529 'Protestation at Speyer', a significant event when a group of Martin Luther's followers protested against his imperial ban – henceforth Luther's religious followers were known as 'Protestants'. There's free time to explore here before stepping back on board for another splendid dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 – Strasbourg

This morning we cruise gently upstream, passing through two spectacular locks, whose elaborate engineering never ceases to fascinate. Why not find a comfortable chair and catch up on some reading, play chess or watch the rolling kaleidoscope of scenery from the Sun Deck?

We soon arrive in France and moor in Strasbourg, capital of the Alsace region. This afternoon we have a walking tour of its old town, bisected by canals and made up of a maze of narrow streets lined with timber-framed houses and sculptured portals. Marvel at the stunning Cathédrale Notre-Dame de Strasbourg, with a range of architectural inspiration from 12th-century Romanesque to 15th-century Late Gothic. Unforgettable sights include the colorful Alsatian style Maison Kammerzell, multi-towered Ponts Couverts – covered bridges – and the pretty Petite France quarter of pastel-colored former artisans' houses lining the canals. Don't be surprised if you're tempted to linger a while in a typical Alsatian café to sample some of the region's world-famous wines – a crisp Riesling or that particular speciality of Alsace, spicy Gewürztraminer. Back on board this evening there's a truly

memorable occasion – the 'Captain's Dinner', featuring delicious specialities of the countries and regions we visit during our cruise. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 – Breisach & Black Forest

Your final day cruising is spent gliding through the dramatic scenery of the rift valley separating the Vosges and Black Forest mountains. We arrive at the ancient town of Breisach, whose historic heart is surrounded by stone ramparts and dominated by the impressive Saint Stephan's Cathedral. Later you drive through some of Central Europe's most stunning scenery – the Black Forest Mountains. This is a fabled landscape of rugged valleys, white-water rivers, cascading waterfalls and rolling hillsides covered with huge, densely packed pine trees – exactly as you expect it to be. Our destination is the idyllic village of Titisee, nestling on the shores of its crystal-clear lake. Rejoining the ship, we resume our stately passage upriver. As the sun sets and the riverside lights begin to twinkle there are wonderful views over the imposing Vosges massif. You enjoy this evening's dinner en route to Switzerland and our next mooring at Basel. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 – Lucerne & Bernese Oberland

Today we take the short drive to Lucerne, often considered Switzerland's most beautiful city, spectacularly situated among stunning mountain views. It has been attracting well-heeled visitors for two centuries, including Queen Victoria. Highly recommended is an invigorating stroll along the Chapel Bridge, a unique covered wooden walkway crossing the lake, supported by stilts and lined with colorful flower-filled window boxes. Not only is it the city's most iconic structure, it's a superb way to absorb Lucerne's regal atmosphere.

As you enter the Bernese Oberland in central Switzerland, the views become



Feldberg mountain,
Black Forest – Day 6



quite literally breathtaking! This is the grand alpine heart of Europe with some of the finest mountain scenery on earth, described by the composer Mendelssohn as 'the most wonderful of all in this unbelievably beautiful country'. On viewing the legendary snow-capped peaks of the Eiger, Mönch and Jungfrau you'll be quite simply awestruck. We then ascend by mountain railway for more extraordinary vistas, with the crystal-clear lakes reflecting the meadows and forests below. This truly magical landscape is sure to enchant you. Later we'll descend again by mountain railway before returning to the ship. Please note, temperatures will be significantly lower at altitude, even during the summer months, so it's advisable to pack suitable clothing. Lunch is not included on this full day excursion; however the ship will offer a packed lunch.* (B,*L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Basel

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Please note: on some dates, this cruise operates in reverse order. You will experience the same tours and visits. See the Pricing & Departures page for details.

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling

windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant, take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

Extend your vacation

3-night Glacier Express

Add four days to your trip, staying in Chur and Zermatt, traveling on the Glacier Express, and seeing the most iconic peak in Switzerland, the Matterhorn.

My view

Insider knowledge

Escape from the hustle and bustle of the city and relax with a drink at one of the welcoming bars and cafés in the tree-lined Place du Marché-Gayot, one of Strasbourg's most enchanting squares.

Read

The Rhine by Ben Coates tells a fascinating story of how a great river has helped shape Europe.

Taste

A cross between hash browns and a potato pancake, rosti is the national dish of Switzerland. Perfect for breakfast or lunch this hearty treat is usually accompanied with cheese or bacon.



Sabi

Cruise Director



Glacier Express - Day 9

Glacier Express

tour extension

3 DAYS FROM
\$1,259

May to September 2022

All aboard an unforgettable adventure on the iconic Glacier Express railway. From snow-dusted mountain ranges and striking glaciers to winding cobbled streets and wonderful lush green landscapes, discover the alpine wonderland of Switzerland on this incredible tour extension.

Your itinerary

DAY 8/DAY 1 EXTENSION - Chur

We leave our cruise ship and take the train to historic Chur at the heart of Graubünden, the largest canton in Switzerland. As we leave behind Basel's city skyline the scenery becomes ever more picturesque - a wild landscape of deep isolated valleys, sheer rocky summits and thick pine forests. Glittering sunlight pours from the blue skies above on to sparkling glaciers oozing from the lofty summits; this is truly some of the most awe-inspiring mountain scenery in the world. We arrive in Switzerland's oldest city, nestled in a forested valley with the Alps rising like an amphitheater around it. Chur has been inhabited for

over 5,000 years; the Celts, Romans, Ostrogoths and Franks have all ruled here due to its strategic position as a gateway to high alpine passes and important trade routes. Its characterful old town is a maze of winding cobbled alleys, handsome townhouses, refreshing fountains and quiet courtyards. Set high above the streets, its rising spires puncturing the sky, is the magnificent Cathedral of Saint Mary's Ascension, a fascinating mix of Gothic and Romanesque styles with a fantastically ornate interior.

Officially trilingual, Chur has a distinctly cosmopolitan, almost Mediterranean ambience. It's a center for outdoor

activities such as hiking and skiing, but also a spot to indulge in the more leisurely pastimes of eating and window shopping - its streets are lined with restaurants, boutiques and traditional shops. If you're feeling hungry, look out for the regional speciality of Bündnerfleisch - prime beef traditionally airdried in the eaves of a barn or open attic, then carved into wafer-thin slices. It's usually enjoyed with other cold meats and washed down with a cooling glass of the purest local mineral water. For something stronger, enjoy a refreshing drink in your choice of the city's many atmospheric bars and cafés. There's free time to explore the city at your leisure.



Matterhorn, Switzerland - Day 10

DAY 9/DAY 2 EXTENSION - Glacier Express

After breakfast we embark on an unforgettable scenic and spectacular rail journey – the legendary Glacier Express. Our starting point at Chur is the lowest point of the route to Zermatt and the iconic Matterhorn, Switzerland's most famous mountain and a 'must-see' highlight for many. The train first winds its way through the 'Swiss Grand Canyon', a dramatic section of the Upper Rhine where the river has carved deep into an eerie landscape of white rocks, climbing ever higher along the Oberalp Pass to a height of 6,673 feet. At this altitude the mountain landscape becomes ever more eye-catching – lush wild flower meadows are studded with tiny shepherds' shelters, dense forests sweep up scree-covered mountainsides and snow-capped mountains glisten in the sunshine. You could be lucky and catch a glimpse of an elusive ibex or chamois negotiating a rocky ledge, or even a golden eagle soaring high above. It's impossible not to marvel at the engineering achievements as the track traverses jaw-dropping precipices and snakes into tunnels hewn through mountain walls into the Upper Rhône Valley, with dramatic views at every turn. We pass countless torrential mountain streams and tumbling waterfalls before arriving at the legendary village of Zermatt, nestling at the foot of the instantly recognizable Matterhorn. Zermatt itself is iconically Swiss. It's a car-free jumble of chalets and wooden farm huts strewn across the valley floor, surrounded by lush pastures alive with the sound of cowbells, while dramatic cable cars and soaring footpaths weave ever upwards to a majestic amphitheater of lofty

summits. Overseeing it all is the ultimate attraction in this alpine wonderland – the mighty, mythical Matterhorn. Seeing this pyramid-shaped symbol of Switzerland in its unrivalled glory is truly one of life's 'wow' moments and it doesn't disappoint! (B)

DAY 10/DAY 3 EXTENSION - Zermatt

Today you may wish to explore Zermatt further under your own steam, or you can take Europe's highest open-air cog railway to the Gornergrat for more stupendous vistas. This extraordinary train service departs from Zermatt and climbs through a glorious landscape of mountains, valleys, lakes, streams and grassy meadows; you won't be surprised that some of the country's best hiking trails are here. The train stops at the summit of the Gornergrat, an altitude of just over 10,000 feet, where you're surrounded by 29 snow-capped peaks – including the Matterhorn – and numerous glaciers, together creating an absolutely jaw-dropping mountain panorama. Sit back and admire a view of some of the mightiest peaks in the world – their magnitude and beauty will simply astound you. Maybe enjoy a leisurely lunch against this most dazzling of backdrops before descending to



Chur - Day 8

Zermatt. Perhaps take a cable car ride for more dramatic views or visit the Alpine Museum with its intriguing collection of mountaineering memorabilia. Or you can simply relax over afternoon tea in a cosy café and soak up the magical alpine ambience. (B)

DAY 11/DAY 4 EXTENSION - Check out

After a wonderful cruise and tour, we check out of the hotel with memories to treasure. (B)

Our hand-picked hotels

Our Switzerland based hotels will vary according to the extension date. These excellent hotels are centrally located and provide a perfect base for our programme of visits.

Hotel Stern - Chur



Centrally located, this charming former inn dates back over 300 years and has a welcoming atmosphere, with echoes of a typical Swiss chalet in its authentic wooden beams and floors.

Hotel Simi - Zermatt



This comfortable chalet style hotel at the heart of the village provides an excellent base for exploring the numerous restaurants and cafés that cater for every taste.

Your extension price includes

- 3 nights in excellent, centrally located hotels with breakfast
- Explore Switzerland by train
- Visit historic Chur, spectacularly located at the heart of this magical Alpine landscape
- Experience the legendary Glacier Express, Europe's most scenic rail journey
- Stay in world-famous Zermatt, home to the iconic Matterhorn and a perfect base for exploring the breathtaking Alpine scenery

(B) Breakfast

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 64 or go online

Pricing & departures 2022

Prices are per person based on two people sharing. Dates marked with an asterisk * operate a reverse itinerary. Dates marked with a † have the option of an extension in Switzerland.

MS George Eliot Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
06/28/2022	\$3,459	\$3,909	\$3,999	\$4,539	\$4,279	\$4,729	\$5,359
07/05/2022, 07/26/2022, 08/02/2022	\$3,179	\$3,629	\$3,719	\$4,259	\$3,999	\$4,449	\$5,079
10/19/2022	\$2,719	\$3,169	\$3,259	\$3,799	\$3,539	\$3,989	\$4,619
10/26/2022	\$2,539	\$2,989	\$3,079	\$3,619	\$3,359	\$3,809	\$4,439

MS Emily Brontë, MS Geoffrey Chaucer & MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
05/02/2022, 05/09/2022*	\$3,089	\$3,729	\$4,269	\$3,999	\$4,449	\$4,269	\$4,989
05/16/2022, 05/18/2022†, 05/23/2022*, 05/25/2022*	\$3,269	\$3,909	\$4,449	\$4,179	\$4,629	\$4,449	\$5,169
06/06/2022, 06/13/2022*, 06/15/2022†, 06/22/2022*	\$3,639	\$4,279	\$4,819	\$4,549	\$4,999	\$4,819	\$5,539
06/27/2022	\$3,359	\$3,999	\$4,539	\$4,269	\$4,719	\$4,539	\$5,259
07/04/2022*, 07/11/2022, 07/18/2022*, 07/19/2022, 07/27/2022†, 08/02/2022, 08/03/2022*, 08/08/2022, 08/09/2022*, 08/15/2022*, 08/24/2022†	\$3,179	\$3,819	\$4,359	\$4,089	\$4,539	\$4,359	\$5,079
08/30/2022, 08/31/2022*	\$3,539	\$4,179	\$4,719	\$4,449	\$4,899	\$4,719	\$5,439
09/06/2022*, 09/14/2022†, 09/21/2022*	\$3,719	\$4,359	\$4,899	\$4,629	\$5,079	\$4,899	\$5,619
10/05/2022, 10/11/2022	\$3,179	\$3,819	\$4,359	\$4,089	\$4,539	\$4,359	\$5,079
10/12/2022*	\$2,999	\$3,639	\$4,179	\$3,909	\$4,359	\$4,179	\$4,899
10/18/2022*	\$2,479	\$3,119	\$3,659	\$3,389	\$3,839	\$3,659	\$4,379
Exclusive departure for solo travelers Δ							
07/26/2022*	\$3,639	\$4,279	\$4,819	\$4,549	\$4,999	\$4,819	\$5,539

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability.

All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

Δ The departure on 07/26/2022 is exclusively for solo travelers and no single supplement applies.

GLACIER EXPRESS EXTENSION Departure Date	Ship	Price per person	Hotel
05/18/2022	Geoffrey Chaucer	\$1,259	Hotel Stern/Hotel Simi
06/15/2022; 07/27/2022; 08/24/2022	Geoffrey Chaucer	\$1,289	Hotel Stern/Hotel Simi
09/14/2022	Geoffrey Chaucer	\$1,319	Hotel Stern/Hotel Simi

GLACIER EXPRESS EXTENSION - 4 days

The dates shown have the option to extend your stay for 3 nights in Chur and Zermatt, this is to be added to the cost of your cabin. Prices are per person based on two people sharing. Single rooms are available subject to availability at a supplement of \$119 per person.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS Emily Brontë



Speyer Cathedral



Glacier Express



Chur public gardens



The Rhine

Cruise the Heart of Europe

15 DAYS FROM
\$4,439
May to September 2022

Sail from the Rhine to the Danube, absorbing some of Europe's most stunning scenery. Experience the grandeur of Vienna and Budapest, the impressive Rhine Gorge and the unique atmosphere of picturesque medieval towns and villages along the way.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Embark your five-star ship in Cologne. Overnight sailing to Koblenz.

DAY 2 - Koblenz & Boppard

Included walking tour of Koblenz. Afternoon sailing to Boppard for an included tour.

DAY 3 - Rüdesheim

Cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Included afternoon guided tour of Rüdesheim.

DAY 4 - Mainz

Morning sailing. Included morning guided tour of Mainz. Afternoon and overnight sailing.

DAY 5 - Miltenberg & Wertheim

Included morning guided tour of Miltenberg. Afternoon sailing. Included guided tour of Wertheim. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 6 - Würzburg

Included walking tour of Würzburg. Afternoon and overnight sailing towards Bamberg.

DAY 7 - Bamberg

Morning sailing. Included afternoon tour of Bamberg. Evening and overnight sailing to join the Main-Danube Canal.

DAY 8 - Nuremberg

Included morning tour of Nuremberg.

Afternoon and overnight sailing towards Regensburg.

DAY 9 - Regensburg

Morning sailing towards Kelheim to join the Danube River. Afternoon guided tour in Regensburg. Overnight sailing.

DAY 10 - Passau

Included morning tour of Passau and cathedral visit. Afternoon sailing through the Danube Valley. Overnight sailing.

DAY 11 - Melk & Vienna

Included tour of the Benedictine Melk Abbey. Afternoon and evening sailing towards Vienna. Tonight, enjoy a classical recital on board.

DAY 12 - Vienna

Included tour of Vienna with free time to explore. Evening sailing.

DAY 13 - Bratislava

Included tour of Bratislava. Afternoon and evening sailing along the Danube Bend towards Budapest.

DAY 14 - Budapest

Included tour of Budapest. Free afternoon to explore the city at leisure.

DAY 15 - Disembark in Budapest

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Please note: On some dates, this cruise operates in reverse order. You will experience the same tours and visits. See the Pricing & Departures page for details.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Arrive in Cologne and embark your five-star cruise ship. The dedicated English-speaking crew will welcome you aboard your first-class floating hotel, ensuring you settle in to your luxurious and well-equipped cabin and familiarize yourself with the ship. (D)

DAY 2 - Koblenz & Boppard

The first morning on a river cruise is always a thrill as you awake to the gentle lapping of the water and the colorful valley sides slipping effortlessly past your cabin window. We call at historic Koblenz, situated at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers and dominated by the immense Ehrenbreitstein Fortress. This morning we take a guided walk around the old town, exploring its twisting streets and charming squares.

During a relaxed lunch we cruise to Boppard, known as the 'Pearl of the Rhine' for a guided tour. Wonderfully situated on a sweeping meander, it is one of the Rhineland's most attractive villages. Its stone quayside is lined with boats of all descriptions set against a backdrop of archetypal half-timbered buildings and cobbled streets. There are also some superb Roman walls, reputed to be the finest in Germany. Uncover its fascinating Roman past on our guided walk, seeing the 4th-century fortress, reputedly the finest and best-preserved in the country. You'll also see the striking St Severin Church, with its lovely stained glass and the picturesque marketplace, encircled by colorful facades. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

Today you experience one of the real highlights of your cruise - the passage through the Rhine Gorge. Here the river narrows, the current is swifter and the towering valley sides soar 600 feet,



Budapest - Day 14

while the ruins of castles, which once held sway over passing mariners, crown every tortuous turn. We pass rocky outcrops and cruise around endless twisting bends to the famous Lorelei or 'murmuring rock', where according to legend, enchanting maidens lured unsuspecting sailors to watery graves. Next we call at Rüdesheim, a true Rhine wine town surrounded by vineyards whose fruits you can sample in the many wine taverns you'll find in its cobbled streets. This afternoon's guided tour

takes us on a delightful walk through the heart of the old town, seeing the Klunkhardshof, a magnificent half-timbered building dating back to the 16th century and the Brömserhof, which today is home to a quirky museum with an unusual collection of mechanical musical instruments. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Mainz

This morning we take the short cruise to the town of Mainz, situated at the confluence of the Rhine and Main Rivers,

Your cruise price includes

- 15 visits and tours including guided tours in Budapest, Vienna, Nuremberg, Bamberg, Bratislava, Koblenz, Boppard, Rüdesheim, Mainz, Miltenberg, Wertheim, Regensburg, Passau and Würzburg; plus a visit to the Benedictine monastery, Melk Abbey
- 14 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Live classical quartet recital on board
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 71 or visit our website



for a city walking tour. An important Roman city for over 450 years with the largest amphitheater north of the Alps, Mainz is also home to the magnificent Romanesque Saint Martin's Cathedral and Saint Stephen's Church, whose interior is filled with beautiful blue light flooding through stained glass windows featuring intricate biblical figures – a masterpiece by the great artist Marc Chagall.

On the tour, wander the crooked streets of the old town and city center to discover the half-timbered houses, historic Roman Catholic monuments, striking Cathedral and bustling market place. Take in the atmosphere of this river port city and marvel at the architectural feat of the 13ft sandstone 'Heunensäule' which dates back to 1,000 AD. Mainz's most famous son is Johannes Gutenberg, father of modern printing, and there's an excellent museum housing a reconstruction of his workshop and two original 1455 Gutenberg Bibles, among the earliest books ever printed. This afternoon our ship cruises up the Main River. Due to locks and low bridges the main part of the sun deck will be closed between Mainz and Passau. The other outside areas in front of the lounge, the lido bar and the lower section of the sun deck are still accessible. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Miltenberg & Wertheim

The views this morning are of dense emerald green forests as we cruise to Miltenberg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval villages. It became prosperous during the Middle Ages under the protection of its castle and today its colorful half-timbered houses and market square with its octagonal Renaissance fountain are an atmospheric reminder of times past. Embark on our intriguing walking tour, to see one of the most beautiful marketplaces on the Main, the "Schnatterloch", encircled by proud half-timbered houses, with their

steeply gabled roofs and charmingly decorative facades. You'll see the former Waaghaus, the old town hall and the oldest inn in Germany, dating back to the 15th-century.

During lunch we cruise around the first of the many meandering bends that characterize the Main River, pausing at Wertheim, one of those towns that's a joy to stumble across because it's completely unknown on the mainstream tourist trail. A russet-walled 12th-century castle overlooks the old town, with views of the church spires, turrets and patchwork of multicolored buildings below.

This afternoon we'll discover the secrets of Wertheim on a walking tour. Overlooked by a mighty ruined castle, it's a joy to stroll through the town's atmospheric streets, soaking up the ambience of this delightfully picturesque spot. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Würzburg

Enjoy a leisurely breakfast as we glide towards Würzburg, situated at the head of Germany's Romantic Road, so called because of its spellbinding procession of captivating scenery, medieval towns, lofty castles and grand palaces. On the banks of the Main, this Bavarian city was founded in the 10th-century as the center of the kingdom known as Franconia. Würzburg is best explored on foot and we have a walking tour through neat streets dotted with fine pastel-colored Baroque and Rococo buildings. Its crowning jewel is the magnificent Residenz, the former seat of the prince-bishops and one of Europe's finest Baroque palaces, constructed to compete with the greatest courts of the day such as Vienna and Versailles. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Bamberg

Today we visit Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that's quite simply one of the most outstandingly preserved

small towns in Europe, easily on a par with Prague. The masterpiece you see today began its artistic journey during the 11th-century when Emperor Heinrich II chose Bamberg as the location for a capital city he planned to be as grand as Rome. Although it never became as large as Italy's capital, Bamberg nevertheless has a wealth of fine buildings including a stupendous cathedral, a town hall built in the middle of the Regnitz River, a network of canals and former fishermen's houses called 'Little Venice' and hundreds of medieval buildings in the tangled lanes of its old town. Leaving Bamberg on the horizon, we cruise towards the Main-Danube canal, an outstanding feat of engineering which guides us to our next port of call, Nuremberg. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Nuremberg

Today we call at Nuremberg, the Bavarian city which will always be associated with the Nazi period – Hitler's pre-war rallies and the international war crimes trials that brought down the final curtain on that notorious regime. What is less well known is that Nuremberg is regarded as the unofficial capital of Germany's First Reich, better known as the Holy Roman Empire, which was founded with the coronation of Charlemagne in 800 AD and lasted for over a thousand years.

This morning we have a fascinating guided tour taking in the city's great ramparts and historic buildings, including the enormous Kaiserburg Castle, the Church of Saint Lawrence and the Market Square, with its exquisite fountain that resembles a Gothic church tower. The Craftsmen's Court just inside the Old Town walls is particularly charming; a place where local artisans come together to sell traditional wares, from pottery to pewter and leather good to glass. Afterwards you return to the ship for a delicious on-board meal, perhaps inspired to enjoy a glass of German wine,



Würzburg - Day 6



whilst you reminisce about the cruise so far. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 – Regensburg

This morning we cruise along the Main– Danube Canal to Kelheim, where we join the Danube River. Our next port of call is Regensburg, formerly an important garrison guarding the most northwesterly point of the Roman Empire whose camp gate, the Porta Praetoria, can still be seen.

Regensburg was spared war damage and today its historic center is a UNESCO World Heritage Site that's a delight to explore. This afternoon take in the sights of this fascinating Bavarian city on our guided tour. See the wealthy merchants' houses, the Old Town Hall. Stroll along the iconic stone bridge; see the Altes Rathaus – the seat of the Diet, or parliament, of the Holy Roman Empire from 1663 to 1806 – and gaze in wonder at the Gothic cathedral. Regensburg calls itself 'Germany's medieval miracle', and it's hard to argue as you wander along the glorious winding streets and elegant squares of the old town. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 – Passau

Another day dawns as our journey brings us to Passau, the last town we stop at in Germany, nestling where the Inn and Ilz Rivers join the Danube. After a leisurely breakfast take the opportunity to explore the 'Three Rivers City', overlooked by the Veste Oberhaus, a 13th-century hilltop fortress on our guided tour. The old town below is known for its Baroque architecture including Saint Stephen's Cathedral, where the world's largest cathedral organ sounds.

Back on board, make sure to keep an eye on the superb views slipping silently by as we cross into Austria. It's a country synonymous with superb scenery, but this beautiful section of the Danube Valley is something of a secret. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 – Melk

On a striking rocky bluff above the town of Melk is the enormous Benedictine Abbey, which we visit this morning. This extraordinary building was originally a castle that was bequeathed to the Benedictine order during the 11th century and has been a monastery ever since. Reconstructed in full Baroque style during the 18th century, the Abbey has many fine rooms and a stupendous library with 100,000 priceless volumes, including some intricate illuminated manuscripts.

As lunch is served we cruise downstream through the delightfully picturesque Wachau Valley before approaching our next destination: Vienna, the city of Strauss. To celebrate Vienna's wonderful legacy we have arranged a recital on board by a quartet of talented classical musicians. Listening to this exquisite music while in the city of its creation makes a wonderful finale to the day. (B,L,D)

DAY 12 – Vienna

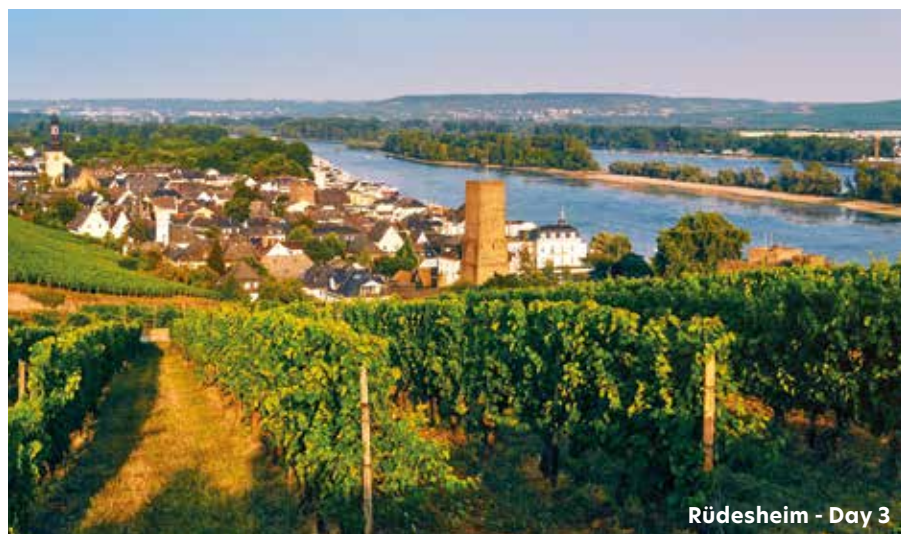
Imagine Vienna and you think of an elegant imperial city that's one of the gems of Central Europe, and perhaps the world's most musical city. Its name conjures up an image of culture, ornate architecture, resplendent cafés, aristocratic palaces and imposing cathedrals, with the romantic music of the great composers filling the air. In

fact, the reality is little different and there's an absolute wealth of things to see in this former capital of the Habsburg Empire, which held sway over much of Central and Eastern Europe for centuries until its demise at the end of the First World War.

For such a grand city Vienna is quite compact and this morning we enjoy an enlightening guided tour. The city first rose to prominence in the 17th-century, and over the next 200 years a magnificent array of galleries, churches and palaces was built. At its heart we have the lovely Saint Stephen's Cathedral with its dazzling patterned roof of glazed tiles, then the awe-inspiring Hofburg Palace, the former royal court that's now a collection of museums, home to the Crown Jewels and relics of the Holy Roman Empire as well as the famous Spanish Riding School, and where the Vienna Boys' Choir performs. The rest of the afternoon is free to enjoy Vienna at your leisure. Why not find a local café spot and indulge in a sachertorte, a rich chocolate cake and Viennese speciality, whilst you watch the world go by? (B,L,D)

DAY 13 – Bratislava

This morning we explore Slovakia's capital, Bratislava, which has shrugged off the greyness of the communist era and rekindled the splendor of its imperial past in its restored Baroque old town. Wander the winding streets to the main square where you'll find the former old town Hall, now housing a museum dedicated to the history of the city and where you may climb the tower for some lovely views. Equally impressive is the great 9th-century castle that dominates



Rudesheim - Day 3

the city, with its expansive views across the Danube. Or head to the neoclassical Primatial Palace with its fabulous Hall of Mirrors and rare collection of 17th-century English tapestries. For something more relaxing, perhaps enjoy homemade lemonade – a speciality of the city – in one of the many cafés. Our cruise reaches another highlight this afternoon as we navigate the dramatic Danube Bend, one of the most spectacular stretches of this mighty river. Winding our way through a narrow twisting valley flanked by high mountains and verdant hillsides, we pass a kaleidoscope of exceptional river views, ancient castle ruins and historic towns. We reach our journey's end cruising into Budapest and enjoying spectacular views of this breathtaking city on our stately final approach. (B,L,D)

DAY 14 - Budapest

You rise refreshed in this breathtakingly beautiful imperial capital that straddles the great Danube River, and we have a whole day to enjoy it. Dominated by its castle, Budapest has been called 'Little Paris of Middle Europe' and, with its truly magnificent skyline of soaring spires and grand domes, it's not hard to see why. It's renowned for the bewitching blend of monuments reflecting Hungary's culture and those of the foreign powers that have dominated most of the city's history. Today Budapest is a collage of Roman ruins, Turkish baths from the Ottoman Empire, palatial buildings, Baroque churches and sensational Art Nouveau architecture – all wrapped up in a wonderful atmosphere enhanced by the unique sound of Hungary's music and language.

You'll really get to know this beguiling city on our guided tour of the main sights, such as the iconic Parliament Building, a huge neo-Gothic building

that dominates the river bank with its striking central dome and multitude of soaring spires. You have the rest of the day free to explore at your leisure, and culturally you're spoilt for choice with the city's array of fine museums and art galleries. Alternatively you might want to wander the ancient streets of the Castle District while you enjoy panoramic sights of the city, stroll down elegant Andrássy Avenue or experience the unforgettable views from the Fisherman's Bastion, as well as appreciating the neo-Gothic, fairy-tale like architecture. Or head to the spectacular Central Market Hall, if not only to marvel at the sheer beauty of the structure, where you can find everything from traditional foods to handicrafts.

The main event this evening is the 'Captain's Dinner', the chef's delicious selection of specialities from the countries and regions we've visited during our cruise. Afterwards, perhaps retire for a digestif in the bar to reflect on all the wonderful sights you've seen on this unforgettable river cruise through the heart of Europe. (B,L,D)

DAY 15 - Disembark in Budapest

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant, take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$259 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

Personalize your vacation

Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet

Embark on a fantastical adventure into the world of automatic musical instruments. See the impressive collection of fascinating musical instruments that function like computers, ranging from tiny, delicate music boxes to an enormous orchestrion. From €6.50 per person.

My view

Insider knowledge

The 12th century 16 arch stone bridge in Regensburg is believed to be the model for the famous medieval bridges in Avignon and Prague.

Read

The Third Man by Graham Greene. This classic thriller, based in Vienna was made into an iconic black and white movie starring Orson Welles.

Buy

Paprika is the national spice of Hungary and the perfect culinary souvenir to remind you of your visit.



Thomas
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing. Dates marked with an asterisk * operate a reverse itinerary.

MS Emily Brontë, MS Geoffrey Chaucer & MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
05/10/2022	\$5,249	\$6,149	\$6,879	\$6,599	\$7,149	\$6,879	\$7,859
06/21/2022*	\$6,059	\$6,959	\$7,689	\$7,409	\$7,959	\$7,689	\$8,669
06/29/2022	\$5,879	\$6,779	\$7,509	\$7,229	\$7,779	\$7,509	\$8,489
07/13/2022*	\$5,879	\$6,779	\$7,509	\$7,229	\$7,779	\$7,509	\$8,489
09/05/2022	\$6,059	\$6,959	\$7,689	\$7,409	\$7,959	\$7,689	\$8,669
10/31/2022*	\$4,439	\$5,339	\$6,069	\$5,789	\$6,339	\$6,069	\$7,049

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

PLEASE NOTE - Due to locks and low bridges the main part of the sun deck will be closed between Mainz and Passau. The other outside areas in front of the lounge, the lido bar and the lower section of the sun deck are still accessible.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS Geoffrey Chaucer





The Blue Danube

8 DAYS FROM
\$1,939

April to October 2022

The glories of Vienna, Budapest and Salzburg are revealed on this splendid cruise along Europe's most cultured river. Explore fascinating medieval cities, admire superb baroque architecture and immerse yourself in the majestic surroundings that inspired the music of Strauss and Mozart.

Exclusive solo departure
also available

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Embark your five-star ship in Budapest. Overnight sailing.

DAY 2 - Esztergom

Included morning visit to Esztergom Basilica. Afternoon and evening sailing towards Slovakia.

DAY 3 - Bratislava

Included morning guided tour of Bratislava with free time to explore. Afternoon and overnight sailing towards Austria.

DAY 4 - Dürnstein & Melk Abbey

Included morning guided tour of Dürnstein. Included afternoon guided tour of Melk Abbey. Evening and overnight sailing towards Linz.

DAY 5 - Salzburg or Linz

Morning guided tour of Linz or a full day tour to Salzburg. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 6 - Vienna

Included morning guided tour of Vienna with free time to explore. Classical

music recital on board this evening. Overnight sailing.

DAY 7 - Budapest

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Budapest with free time to explore. Gala dinner and Hungarian folklore show on board this evening.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Budapest

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Arrive in Budapest and embark your five-star cruise ship. The dedicated crew are there to welcome you on board, ensuring you settle in and familiarize yourself with this first-class floating hotel. There's always a sense of expectancy and excitement on the eve of a cruise and, after an excellent dinner in the stylish restaurant, conversation is sure to revolve around the delights ahead. (D)

DAY 2 - Esztergom

Overnight we have cruised upstream to Esztergom, one of Hungary's oldest towns, a royal capital during medieval times and today the seat of the country's archbishop. We have a guided tour of the famous neoclassical basilica, standing sentinel over the Danube on the border with Slovakia, and boasting one of the world's largest altarpieces and a wealth of priceless religious artefacts. The castle is also worth exploring; it was the seat of government until the Ottomans invaded in the 16th century. Nestling below are myriad atmospheric churches resonating with the enchanting sounds of choir; this is the best of provincial Hungary and is little changed since Habsburg times. As you enjoy your first lunch on board we gently leave Esztergom in our wake, affording a fascinating opportunity to compare the different landscapes, towns and villages of Hungary on one river bank and of Slovakia on the other. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Bratislava

After a delicious breakfast, this morning we explore Slovakia's fast-emerging capital city, Bratislava, on a guided tour. Until recently swathed in the drab uniformity of Communism, the city has rekindled the splendor of its imperial past in its beautifully restored old town. Equally impressive is the imposing 17th-century castle commanding expansive views across the Danube.

You'll have plenty of free time to explore the cobble-stoned streets of this captivating city - so what's it to be? Why not head to the regal Primatial Palace?



Melk Abbey - Day 4

Esztergom - Day 2



Built in the late 1700s in a classical style, the once home to the archbishop of Esztergom now holds a rare collection of tapestry works from the 17th-century. For incredible views, you could take a walk across the Most SNP to the UFO tower, near the Sad Janka Kráľa city park, which stands at 95 meters above ground. Or simply head to the old town to absorb the café culture with a freshly brewed coffee and an indulgent skalický trdelník, a hollow pastry treat which comes with the likes of almonds, apricots or walnuts, before being dusted with sugar - some

bakeries even add their own twist with an ice cream topping.

This afternoon we cruise into Lower Austria, a peaceful, bucolic region and home to some of the country's best wines. By now the stresses of everyday life seem distant as you absorb the ever-changing scenes we pass: children playing on the river banks, young couples strolling arm in arm like generations before them, vigneron carefully pruning their vines, and cobbled quaysides lined by half-timbered buildings. You'll marvel

Your cruise price includes

- 7 visits and tours including guided tours in Vienna, Salzburg or Linz, Dürnstein, Budapest and Bratislava; and visits to Esztergom Basilica and Melk Abbey
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure (except one lunch if choosing the full-day Salzburg excursion), including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Live classical quartet recital on board
- Hungarian folklore show on board
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 78 or visit our website



as the Captain skilfully navigates the ship along the serene river and through locks whose mechanisms never cease to fascinate, as we cruise towards Dürnstein during dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Dürnstein & Melk

Durnstein is known principally for the ice-blue tower of its abbey, which dominates the view, and the castle where Richard the Lionheart was imprisoned in 1192 after being shipwrecked on his return from the crusades. This morning we take a guided walking tour to explore this memorable city further. Set on a rocky outcrop high above the river, the castle is now ruined, but it's easy to imagine England's legendary monarch seething with frustration far from home, while waiting for his family to raise funds to pay his ransom.

After lunch you visit the remarkable Melk Abbey. Nothing quite prepares you for your first sight of this enormous honey-colored building, standing resplendent above the surrounding countryside. Originally a castle, it was gifted to the Benedictine Order in the 11th-century and, although reconstructed in Baroque style during the 18th century, it has remained a monastic school and monastery ever since. The Abbey is renowned for its 214-yard-long Emperor's Gallery lined with portraits, many fine rooms and an ornate library. After we re-join the ship, dinner is served during the final part of our cruise upstream through the pretty Nibelungengau, immortalized in the music of Wagner. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Salzburg or Linz

Reaching Linz, you will have the choice of two included excursions. You can stay in the city and take a guided walking tour, exploring the charming baroque old town. At its heart you'll see one of the finest squares in Austria, lined

by grand pastel-colored facades with an impressive central Trinity Column of white marble, crowned by a gilded sunburst. There's also the fortress-like castle, built high above the city by Emperor Friedrich III, now a museum housing a fine collection of nineteenth and twentieth-century artworks. Alternatively, join our included tour to Salzburg, once an independent state whose archbishops turned it into one of the most sophisticated cities north of the Alps. Dominating the skyline is one of Europe's largest stone fortresses, the Hohensalzburg, while beneath its walls church domes and spires rise from the delightful Altstadt, or old town. Then there's the wonderful Hellbrunn Palace and the splendid formal gardens of the Mirabell Palace - a must for horticulture fans. This morning discover some of the city's main sights in the company of an expert local guide, then you're free to explore as you wish. Everywhere there are sights associated with the city's most famous resident, Mozart, who played the harpsichord aged three, composed rudimentary music at five and wrote his first opera when he was 11! Please note lunch is not included on this full day excursion to Salzburg; however, the ship will offer a packed lunch.* We return to the ship for another splendid dinner, as the incredible views towards Vienna glide by. (B,*L,D)

DAY 6 - Vienna

For many, today's visit to Vienna will be one of the highlights of the cruise. The city's very name provokes images of elegance, fine music, wide boulevards, Baroque architecture and a rich tapestry of peoples who were drawn here from all corners of Europe. For 200 years until the First World War, Vienna was the cultural center of Europe and many of the showpiece buildings, galleries,

aristocratic palaces and magnificent churches you see today were built to reflect its imperial status. The city's most iconic monument is the breathtaking Saint Stephen's Cathedral, whose striking multicolored roof and huge Gothic South Tower dominate the skyline. There's also the colossal Hofburg, the former royal court that is now home to a collection of museums, the Crown Jewels and the Spanish Riding School, and the Vienna Boys' Choir. Then there are the lavish Imperial Apartments and an outstanding collection of relics of the Holy Roman Empire, including, allegedly, the sabre of Charlemagne himself. The Kunsthistorisches Museum, which contains the world's fourth largest collection of paintings, is just across the road.

This morning we enjoy a tour in the company of a local guide who will offer insights into why Vienna is one of Europe's great capitals. The city was the seat of the Habsburg emperors and home to some of the world's finest classical composers, including Beethoven, Brahms, Mozart and, of course, a whole family of Strausses. During the afternoon you're free to explore as you wish. Take a stroll in the Prater, notable for the huge Ferris wheel that features in several Cold War spy thrillers. Or, for something quite different, visit the Schonbrunn Palace, a former royal residence now housing a range of world-class museums and galleries. Perhaps, though, just take a stroll through Vienna's atmospheric side streets, or enjoy a coffee and a slice of delicious Sachertorte in one of the elegant coffee houses. No visit to Vienna is complete without a live musical experience and this evening we've arranged truly the 'icing on the cake', a classical recital on board. After dinner listen to exquisite music, played in the city of its creation-a wonderful finale to the day. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Budapest

Enjoy a leisurely morning breakfast as we cruise majestically through Hungary's peaceful pastoral landscape towards Budapest. After lunch we enjoy a sightseeing tour of this captivating city, which truly lives up to its reputation as the 'Pearl of the Danube'. The twin cities of Buda, built around the hilltop fortress, and Pest, with its wide boulevards, were fought over through the centuries. The Ottomans ruled here for 150 years before being ousted in the late 17th-century, but their legacy lives on in the many thermal baths fed by hot springs, giving rise to Budapest's other sobriquet - the 'City of Spas'. After the end of Ottoman rule, Budapest became an imperial city

Dürnstein - Day 4





of the Habsburg Empire, attracting great cultural and commercial wealth. Castle Hill is Budapest in microcosm: two churches, seven museums and a theater among streets and squares with their own special atmosphere and a dramatic view across the river to the awe-inspiring neo-Gothic Parliament Building. Budapest's endless galleries, museums, outstanding Art Nouveau architecture and excellent shopping offer a fittingly elegant end to your Danube cruise. After our walking tour, you'll have plenty of time to explore and immerse yourself in the local culture and history.

This evening's Gala Dinner closes with a Hungarian folklore show, giving you time to bid farewell to your traveling companions and reflect on all the inspirational places, sights and sounds you have experienced on a truly 'imperial' cruise. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Budapest

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or

deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

Personalize your vacation

Visit the Spanish Riding School, Vienna Enjoy a visit to the Spanish Riding School, the only institution in the world that has practised classical equitation in the Renaissance tradition of the haute école for over 440 years and continues to do so. From €16 per person.

My view



Insider knowledge

Enjoy a stroll along the charming cobblestoned streets of Dürnstein. The town is also renowned for delicious jams and liqueurs, made with the highly prized apricots of the Wachau Valley.

Read

White Stallion of Lipizza by Marguerite Henry. The magnificent Lipizzan stallions of Vienna come to life in this insightful historical novel.

Drink

The Wiener Melange originated in the elegant cafés of Vienna. This speciality coffee, similar in style to a cappuccino, is the perfect accompaniment to a flaky apple strudel.

Veronika
Cruise Director



Budapest tour extension

3 DAYS FROM
\$909

April to October 2022

Discover more of majestic Budapest's imperial past and the 19th-century grandeur of the Habsburg Empire. Delve into the charming, old-world atmosphere of medieval Buda, stroll along the broad boulevards of elegant Pest and venture into the scenic Puszta, Hungary's Great Plain, on this superb three night extension.

Your itinerary

DAY 8/DAY 1 EXTENSION - Visegrad & Szentendre

For those continuing with our Budapest three-night extension, we leave the ship and return to the dramatic Danube Bend to explore some of the region's hidden gems. First we visit the medieval town of Visegrad, renowned for its historic Royal Palace and fantastically preserved citadel. The palace, now beautifully restored, was originally built by King Charles Robert in the 14th century when he decided to move the royal court from Budapest to Visegrad. The castle was abandoned after the Ottoman conquest and lay buried for centuries until a chance discovery by an archaeologist in 1934. You may wish to visit the palace, gardens and remarkable

royal chapel which features a stunning gilded wooden ceiling. There's also a chance to visit Solomon's Tower, a 13th-century hexagonal keep housing a museum with fascinating Gothic and Renaissance discoveries. A tasty lunch of typical Hungarian cuisine will follow. We spend the rest of the day in picturesque Szentendre. Nestling below rolling hills, this charming riverside town has a lovely Baroque square lined with brightly painted facades and pretty churches. Described as the 'Montmartre of the Danube', the rich, rusty reds and warm orange and yellow hues of its handsome townhouses dazzle in the rosy light. This is the perfect spot to while away a lazy afternoon, exploring the old town's delightful maze of cobblestone streets.

We return to Budapest and our hotel where we stay for the next three nights.

DAY 9/DAY 2 EXTENSION - Budapest

Budapest is truly a magnificent city – an alluring collage of palatial buildings and grand churches with dramatic spires and domes straddling the vast waters of the Danube. Numerous foreign powers have ruled here and this is reflected in the city's eclectic architectural mix. Ancient ruins hark back to Roman times and Turkish baths recall the days of the Ottoman Empire. The greatest influence on the architecture of Budapest was Hungary's union with Austria in 1867, which initiated a period of huge growth continuing up to the First World War. This resulted in some superb buildings in

a range of styles, including the elegant Art Nouveau Gellert Hotel and its sumptuous thermal baths, resplendent with gleaming majolica tiles and colorful mosaics. The iconic Parliament Building – the world's third largest – was also built during this period. Constructed in neo- Gothic style and arguably grander than the UK's Houses of Parliament, it dominates the river bank with its striking central dome and spires soaring into the sky above. Its cathedral-like interior is breathtakingly ornate, with fabulous frescoes, stained glass and mosaics. During an included tour we'll see the Domed Hall, home to the Hungarian Crown Jewels, the 16-sided Central Hall with its stunning gilded ceiling and intricate carvings, and the astonishing Golden Staircase.

Our next stop is the impressive National Gallery, which is located in Buda Castle. Housed here is a phenomenal collection of Hungarian masterpieces spanning the centuries as well as a crypt containing tombs of several members of the Habsburg dynasty. We enjoy a visit to this world-famous collection. The rest of the day is free for you to explore this fantastic city and its multitude of cultural attractions.

When it's time for a well-earned break, try one of Budapest's many cellar cafés or sample local cuisine in a cosy restaurant. Hungary is legendary for its goulash and dumplings, but you'll find many other hearty dishes on offer, often seasoned with the locally produced paprika, which ranges from sweet to hot and is said to be the best in the world due to its rich color and robust flavor. (B)

DAY 10/DAY 3 EXTENSION – Gödöllő & The Puszta

Today we leave the bustling city and drive northeast towards Gödöllő. The landscape gradually begins to change as the thickly forested hills of the uplands to the north come into view, while isolated sleepy villages and remote ruined castles are all that interrupt the swathes of lush vineyards of this world-class wine-producing region. Our first port of call is the charming Baroque town of Gödöllő, where we have a tour of the impressive Royal Palace. Known as 'Hungary's Versailles', it was used by Queen Elisabeth of Hungary as a residence during the spring and autumn hunting seasons and is surrounded by a large park and gorgeous manicured gardens. Inside we see the stately private apartments, lavishly decorated with exquisite furniture and antiques, and the Queen's secret staircase linking her bedroom to the library. Our scenic drive continues south into the Puszta,



Royal Palace at Gödöllő – Day 10

Hungary's Great Plain, which covers half the entire country. Although prone to flooding the soil was once rich with volcanic silt, and in medieval times vast numbers worked the land here. But, in the decades of war that followed, villages were deserted, and the once-thick forests destroyed so entirely that the region became an inhospitable swamp. Today this huge, flat expanse is a protected prairie stretching endlessly for miles into the horizon.

Romantically desolate, the wild, lonely silence of this landscape is broken only by the sound of livestock on the occasional whitewashed farm, where ruby-colored peppers dry in the hazy sun before being ground into paprika. We visit the renowned Equestrian Park owned by the Lazar brothers – world coach-driving champions! After a welcome drink, we enjoy a traditional fortifying lunch accompanied by the authentic sounds of Hungarian gypsy music. Later we sit back to watch a spectacular performance by some of the most skilled horsemen in the area.

Our hand-picked hotel

Our Budapest hotel is centrally located and provides a perfect base for our programme of visits.

Courtyard by Marriott



decorated in a contemporary style and superbly appointed.

This excellent hotel has a Mediterranean bistro restaurant, bar, sauna, steam room and gym. The comfortable, air-conditioned rooms are elegantly

You also have the opportunity to take a scenic carriage ride to experience this unique landscape from a different perspective. (B)

DAY 11/DAY 4 EXTENSION – Check out

After a wonderful cruise and tour, we check out of the hotel with memories to treasure. (B)

Your extension price includes

- 3 nights in an excellent, centrally located hotel with breakfast
- Visit the medieval town of Visegrád and enjoy a Hungarian lunch
- Visit picturesque Szentendre, 'Montmartre of the Danube' Guided visit of Budapest's iconic Parliament Building
- Visit the famous National Gallery with its world-class collection of Hungarian masterpieces and antiquities
- Tour of the Royal Palace and stunning gardens at Gödöllő, former summer residence of the Habsburgs
- Experience the dramatic 'Puszta' on our scenic tour into Hungary's Great Plain and after a traditional lunch, watch a performance by some of the region's most famous horsemen

(B) Breakfast

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 78 or go online

Pricing & departures 2022

Prices are per person based on two people sharing. Dates marked with a † have the option of an extension in Budapest.

MS Emily Brontë, MS Thomas Hardy & MS William Wordsworth Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
04/01/2022	\$1,939	\$2,579	\$3,119	\$2,849	\$3,299	\$3,119	\$3,839
04/07/2022, 04/08/2022†	\$2,209	\$2,849	\$3,389	\$3,119	\$3,569	\$3,389	\$4,109
04/14/2022	\$2,389	\$3,029	\$3,569	\$3,299	\$3,749	\$3,569	\$4,289
04/15/2022	\$2,569	\$3,209	\$3,749	\$3,479	\$3,929	\$3,749	\$4,469
04/21/2022, 04/28/2022	\$2,749	\$3,389	\$3,929	\$3,659	\$4,109	\$3,929	\$4,649
05/05/2022, 05/06/2022†, 05/12/2022, 05/13/2022	\$2,929	\$3,569	\$4,109	\$3,839	\$4,289	\$4,109	\$4,829
05/19/2022	\$3,109	\$3,749	\$4,289	\$4,019	\$4,469	\$4,289	\$5,009
06/03/2022, 06/10/2022†	\$3,469	\$4,109	\$4,649	\$4,379	\$4,829	\$4,649	\$5,369
07/01/2022, 07/07/2022	\$3,109	\$3,749	\$4,289	\$4,019	\$4,469	\$4,289	\$5,009
07/08/2022, 07/14/2022, 07/15/2022†, 07/21/2022, 07/22/2022, 07/28/2022, 07/29/2022, 08/04/2022, 08/05/2022†, 08/11/2022, 08/12/2022, 08/18/2022, 08/19/2022	\$2,929	\$3,569	\$4,109	\$3,839	\$4,289	\$4,109	\$4,829
08/25/2022	\$3,109	\$3,749	\$4,289	\$4,019	\$4,469	\$4,289	\$5,009
08/26/2022	\$3,289	\$3,929	\$4,469	\$4,199	\$4,649	\$4,469	\$5,189
09/15/2022, 09/16/2022†, 09/19/2022, 09/22/2022, 09/23/2022	\$3,649	\$4,289	\$4,829	\$4,559	\$5,009	\$4,829	\$5,549
09/26/2022	\$3,469	\$4,109	\$4,649	\$4,379	\$4,829	\$4,649	\$5,369
10/03/2022	\$3,109	\$3,749	\$4,289	\$4,019	\$4,469	\$4,289	\$5,009
10/10/2022	\$2,929	\$3,569	\$4,109	\$3,839	\$4,289	\$4,109	\$4,829
10/13/2022, 10/14/2022†	\$2,749	\$3,389	\$3,929	\$3,659	\$4,109	\$3,929	\$4,649
10/17/2022	\$2,659	\$3,299	\$3,839	\$3,569	\$4,019	\$3,839	\$4,559
10/20/2022, 10/21/2022	\$2,479	\$3,119	\$3,659	\$3,389	\$3,839	\$3,659	\$4,379
10/24/2022, 10/27/2022	\$2,299	\$2,939	\$3,479	\$3,209	\$3,659	\$3,479	\$4,199
Exclusive departure for solo travelers Δ							
03/31/2022	\$3,019	\$3,659	\$4,199	\$3,929	\$4,379	\$4,199	\$4,919

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard suites available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other suite types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy. Δ The departure on 03/31/2022 is exclusively for solo travelers and no single supplement applies.

BUDAPEST EXTENSION Departure Date	Ship	Price per person	Hotel
04/08/2022	William Wordsworth	\$909	Courtyard by Marriott Budapest City Center
05/06/2022	William Wordsworth	\$999	Courtyard by Marriott Budapest City Center
06/10/2022	William Wordsworth	\$999	Courtyard by Marriott Budapest City Center
07/15/2022	William Wordsworth	\$909	Courtyard by Marriott Budapest City Center
08/05/2022	William Wordsworth	\$909	Courtyard by Marriott Budapest City Center
09/16/2022	William Wordsworth	\$999	Courtyard by Marriott Budapest City Center
10/14/2022	William Wordsworth	\$949	Courtyard by Marriott Budapest City Center

BUDAPEST EXTENSION - 4 days: The dates shown left have the option to extend your stay for 3 nights in Budapest, this is to be added to the cost of your cabin (prices are per person, based on two people sharing). Double rooms for sole occupancy are subject to availability at a supplement of \$289 per person.
DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS William Wordsworth



Bratislava - Day 3



Salzburg - Day 5



Budapest - Day 7



Budapest to the Black Sea

15 DAYS FROM
\$4,439
April to September 2022

Discover the gems of Eastern Europe, with historic Belgrade, beautiful Bucharest and the imperial city of two halves, Buda and Pest. With extraordinary scenery as you sail, explore the architectural and cultural heritage of towns and cities that are steeped in history and tradition, once beyond the Iron Curtain.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Arrive in Budapest and embark your five-star cruise ship. Overnight sailing.

DAY 2 - Kalocsa

Morning sailing to Kalocsa. Choose to join a guided tour of Kalocsa or visit a paprika house followed by a scenic drive into the Puszta with an equestrian performance.

DAY 3 - Belgrade

Morning sailing. Included morning guided tour of Belgrade. Free afternoon to explore. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 4 - Iron Gates Gorge

Cruise through the Iron Gates Gorge and the Djerdap locks. Evening and overnight sailing towards Bulgaria.

DAY 5 - Pleven

Morning visit to Pleven with a guided tour or free time to explore Nikopol. Afternoon cruising.

DAY 6 - Bucharest

Morning cruising. Included guided tour of Bucharest. Overnight and evening sailing towards Tulcea.

DAY 7 - Danube Delta

Experience the vast nature reserve of the Danube Delta and enjoy a cruise

on smaller boats into the heart of Europe's largest area of wetlands and marshlands, a UNESCO-listed site.

DAY 8 - Constanta

Morning sailing towards Constanta. Included visit to Constanta with free time to explore. Overnight sailing.

DAY 9 - Rousse - Ivanovo & Veliko Tarnovo/Arbanassi

Drive to visit Veliko Tarnovo. Included afternoon visit to Arbanassi. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 10 - Belogradchik

Morning sailing to Vidin. Drive to visit Belogradchik Rocks. Overnight sailing.

DAY 11 - Iron Gate & Lepenski Vir

Morning sailing. Afternoon cruising to Donji Milanovac. Drive to visit Lepenski Vir with guided tour. Overnight sailing.

DAY 12 - Novi Sad

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Novi Sad. Overnight sailing.

DAY 13 - Osijek & Vukovar

Included guided tour of Vukovar. Drive to visit Osijek. Afternoon and overnight sailing.

DAY 14 - Budapest

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Budapest with free time to explore.

DAY 15 - Disembark in Budapest

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Embark your five-star ship in Budapest. The friendly crew will welcome you on board and help you settle into your spacious, luxuriously appointed suite. The ship remains here overnight, so watch dusk descend over Hungary's capital as you enjoy your first dinner on board. (D)

DAY 2 - Kalocsa

One of the most thrilling aspects of a cruise is waking up somewhere new, and there's a real sense of excitement as we explore lands unknown to many until the Iron Curtain lifted. Hungary itself has so much to offer; situated at a crossroads in central Europe, it's a mesmerizing blend of European and Ottoman influences, rich in culture and history. Our adventure begins this morning when we arrive in Kalocsa, a city whose 1,000-year-old lore swirls with tales of warlike bishops, saintly kings, rampaging Ottomans and Magyar heroes. Among its fine buildings there's an impressive Baroque cathedral and the grand Archbishop's Palace, with its Ceremonial Hall displaying a replica of the Hungarian holy crown. You can choose to enjoy a walking tour of the town seeing the sights plus the fascinating Paprika Museum; the region is one of the biggest producers of the seasoning that's an essential part of Hungarian cuisine - goulash being a famous example. There are many types and strengths of 'red gold', but the best variety is said to come from here, due to its rich color and robust flavor.

Alternatively, we take the short drive to a paprika house on the outskirts of the town to learn more about its production before continuing on a scenic drive into the Puszta, Hungary's Great Plain, a hauntingly atmospheric prairie whose



Old Veliko Tarnovo - Day 9

spirit is burnt into the Magyar soul. Stretching as far as the eye can see, it is home to villages seemingly frozen in time, while Hungarian grey cattle, spiral-horned sheep and buffalo graze on its pastures. The Puszta is also famed for its horses, and we visit an equestrian farm to watch a performance by some of the region's most skilled riders. You'll have the opportunity to take a horsedrawn carriage ride and experience this unique wilderness from a different perspective.

We return to the ship for lunch as our elegant vessel seamlessly glides away from her mooring. Later we enjoy a welcome drink in the lounge before descending the elegant staircase to the restaurant for a special Welcome Dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Belgrade

This morning we arrive in historic Belgrade. The only European capital built at the confluence of two rivers,

Your cruise price includes

- 16 visits and tours, including guided tours in Budapest, Belgrade, Bucharest, Novi Sad, Kalocsa, Osijek, Vukovar and Pleven; a scenic drive into the Puszta with an equestrian show; a cruise into the Danube Delta; guided visits to Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi, the churches of Ivanovo, the rock formations at Belogradchik, and the Mesolithic archaeological site of Lepenski Vir; and a visit to the ancient city of Constanta
- 14 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure (except one lunch), including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Spectacular cruising through the magnificent Iron Gates Gorge
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea

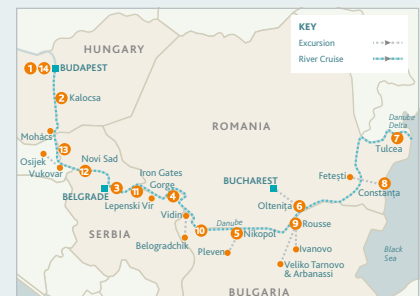
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 86 or visit our website



the city has been fought over numerous times, most recently during the Second World War and the Kosovo War, when it faced months of NATO airstrikes. Dramatically sited overlooking both rivers is Kalemegdan Park, which includes in its grounds the city's iconic fortress, a stronghold built by the Celts, expanded by the Romans and besieged over a hundred times during its history – all detailed in its military museum. Despite its past, Belgrade is now a revitalised and forward-looking city and a delightful and varied place to explore, with delicate Art Nouveau facades tucked away among the stark concrete towers of the Communist era.

We enjoy a guided tour, seeing all the main sights such as the cathedral, Republic Square and Prince Michael Street with its wealth of 19th-century buildings, some bearing the scars of recent conflicts among their intricate Habsburg ornamentation. After lunch, you are free to explore this fascinating capital, still one of the least visited in Europe. Maybe you'd like to wander the old town's lattice of winding streets, pausing for a welcome drink in one of the grand coffee houses or visit the bubbling bohemian quarter, which is being transformed into a 21st-century cultural hub by an influx of creative talent.

As the evening draws in, relax with a stroll or a drink on the Sun Deck before tonight's culinary delights. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Iron Gates Gorge

For many, today will be a highlight of the

cruise as we begin our passage through the magnificent Iron Gates Gorge. One of the most memorable stretches of the Danube, this is where the river cuts its mighty path between the Carpathian and Balkan mountain ranges, forming part of the boundary between Serbia and Romania. The 'true' Iron Gates is a single narrow gorge, but the name covers an entire 83-mile stretch of valleys where towering limestone cliffs plunge into the depths below. During the 1960s and '70s, two hydroelectric power stations were built here and their dams raised the river level by over 100 feet, submerging a number of historic settlements. We pass through the Great Kazan, meaning 'cauldron', where the river narrows to just 500 feet. As the Captain skilfully steers us through, you'll see the huge sculpture of a Romanian hero – Decebalus – carved into the rock. Created in the 1990s, at over 130 feet high it is the largest rock relief in Europe – it even dwarfs the US presidents at Mount Rushmore. Decebalus was the last king of Dacia, the kingdom stretching from the Carpathians to the Black Sea. A warrior through and through, he fought the Roman Empire in three campaigns before the Emperor Trajan got the better of him. Decebalus fled into the Carpathians, taking his own life rather than being captured.

On a day like this, the spacious Sun Deck comes into its own. Watch the spectacular scenery drift by from the comfort of a sun lounger or maybe enjoy a drink with new friends. You may even find an ice cream being served on the

Bow Deck, which is beautifully attired with soft furnishings and stylish wooden fittings. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Pleven

Crossing the border into Bulgaria, you awake in Nikopol, and after breakfast we drive across the Danubian Plain to Pleven. Surrounded by parks and forest, the town is famed as the scene of a major siege in the Russo-Turkish War of 1877. The joint Russian and Romanian army took five months to take the town, partly because the defending Turks were the first in European history to use repeating rifles. Pleven was a decisive battle, leading to the collapse of the Ottoman Empire, the restoration of Bulgaria as a state and the independence of Romania. Opened to commemorate the battle's centenary, the Pleven Panorama tells the story of this engagement through a series of moving photographs and canvases. We enjoy some free time here, so perhaps visit the St George Chapel Mausoleum, a memorial to the soldiers killed during the siege, or one of the town's many other museums.

During lunch we slip our moorings for an afternoon's cruising, so why not enjoy the invigorating river breeze up on the Sun Deck before dinner? (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Bucharest

Today we visit Bucharest, with its tree-lined boulevards and elegant belle-époque villas – echoes of the hedonistic 1900s when it earned the nickname 'Little Paris' – dotted among the utilitarian architectural legacy of Communist rule.



Saint Sava Cathedral & monument of Karageorge Petrovitch, Belgrade - Day 3



Constanta Casino - Day 8





Dominating the capital city of Romania, though, is the astonishing Palace of the Parliament, a colossal concrete extravagance commissioned by the Communist dictator, Nicolae Ceausescu. Started in 1984 and still unfinished, it is the second-largest administrative building in the world after the Pentagon – so big that only 400 of the 1,100 rooms are used. Furnished with all the gaudiness expected from a heartless despot at the head of a bankrupt state, from marble staircases to mosaics and chandeliers, to some it's a marvel, to others a monument to vanity.

On our guided tour we see the Palace of the Parliament and the Athenaeum, with its impressive Baroque cupola and remarkable acoustics. There are also some superb Orthodox churches and squares, including Revolution Square, named after the 1989 uprising that swept away Ceausescu's regime. Lunch isn't included today, so seek out a cosy restaurant in the old town for a fortifying plate of traditional meatballs or a hearty vegetable and dumpling soup. We return to the ship with time to relax before dinner. (B,D)

DAY 7 – Danube Delta

Overnight we cruise towards the city of Tulcea, clinging to seven hills overlooking the river and regarded as the gateway to the vast Danube Delta on the edge of the Black Sea. Now a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the Danube Delta is the best preserved and second largest river delta in Europe, with 2,200 square miles

of rivers, marshes, tree-fringed lakes and reed islands, where nearly 3,500 animal and fish species, and 1,700 types of plant, make their home. A bird-watcher's paradise, the maze of canals bordered by willows and oaks offers the perfect breeding ground for many species. Millions of Egyptian white pelicans arrive here every spring to raise their young, while equal numbers of Arctic geese come to escape the harsh Northern European winters.

We disembark to take an excursion on smaller boats into the heart of this inspirational and tranquil place. Our guide helps to point out some of the fascinating flora and fauna – you could spot a colorful kingfisher or a catfish darting beneath the water's glassy surface. Enjoy another delicious dinner as we cruise the magical landscape. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 – Constanta

Today we begin our return passage, but these lands still have so much to reveal. Hold on to your hat up on deck, as this area is well known for its windy weather and windmills were once a common sight. We depart for the ancient city of Constanta, described by the Roman poet Ovid as 'the end of the world' and with a history dating back over 2,500 years. Originally known as Tomis, it is said that Jason landed here with the Argonauts after finding the Golden Fleece. Numerous remains from Greek and Roman times are on display in the city's archaeological and mosaics museums, the latter housing the largest

– an impressive 9,150 square feet – and best-preserved Roman mosaic in the world. Constanta's landmark is the Art Nouveau casino, with its views of the Black Sea. Now unused, it was built by the Romanian King Carol I, who hoped its construction would transform the city into a bathing resort for the elite during the inter-war years, something that never quite transpired. More recently, it became one end of the shortest navigable route between the North and Black Seas when the Main-Danube Canal opened in 1992.

There is free time to explore, so perhaps visit one of the museums or simply enjoy the sea air with a portside walk. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 – Rousse – Ivanovo & Veliko Tarnovo/Arbanassi

Crossing into Bulgaria, we arrive in Rousse, a city known as 'Little Vienna' for its wealth of fine 19th-century buildings. A scenic drive brings us to possibly Bulgaria's most beautiful city – Veliko Tarnovo, the 'City of the Tsars' and former capital, located in a rugged landscape entangled by the meanderings of the Yantra River. Its old town is clustered on three hills with its houses stacked on steeply sided valleys, while the remains of the once-impregnable fortress complex stands on Tsarevets Hill. Tucked away in its picturesque cobbled streets are tiny workshops, where you can watch copper pots being beaten or wooden utensils skilfully carved.

Later we head to the village of Arbanassi, set high on a plateau. During Ottoman times, it became a commercial center for

traders and their caravans, crammed with wares bound for places as distant as Italy, Russia and even India. Perhaps visit one of the richly ornamented mansion houses of the period, with their fortress-like stone walls, or the unassuming Church of the Nativity – once inside you'll be dazzled by the intensely colored frescoes. We end the day with a visit to the Churches of Ivanovo, a fascinating complex of churches, chapels and monasteries hewn into the solid rock during the 12th century and with frescoes dating back to the 14th century, so exquisite and historically significant they are now on the UNESCO World Heritage List. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 - Belogradchik

This morning why not take a cup of coffee up on deck and soak up the spectacular open spaces of this landscape, where thick woods of fragrant pine and silver fir cling to the banks, forming a hazy outline on the distant horizon? After lunch we moor in Vidin, home to the Baba Vida, the only entirely preserved medieval fortress in the country. From here, we drive into this rugged wilderness and suddenly the horizon is dotted with huge sandstone cliffs, in a spectrum of orange-reds and yellows, eroded into huge, bizarre shapes. These are the Belogradchik Rocks – unique and dramatic, they cover an area of 35 square miles, some reaching as high as 600 feet. Many of these gigantic natural sculptures are named after people or objects they are thought to resemble, while others are associated with colorful legends.

We return to the ship for dinner. Later on, maybe enjoy a drink in the lounge

with your companions while the resident pianist plays. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 - Iron Gate & Lepenski Vir

This morning's cruising brings us once again to the dramatic splendor of the Iron Gates Gorge, at the heart of Serbia's Djerdap National Park. The gorge was cut out of the Carpathian mountains over millions of years as the Danube drained the Pannonian Sea. Among the park's forests of ancient oak, hazel and beech lies a rich preserve of game, including deer and wild boar. Mountain goats roam the rocky cliffs of Djerdap Kazan, while bears, wolves, foxes and wildcats populate the dense woodland. Keep an eye out for eagles and falcons, too.

This afternoon we moor in Donji Milanovac and take the short drive to Lepenski Vir, one of the most important archaeological sites in Europe, dating back to 9,500 BC. It consists of a series of Mesolithic villages located on a high terrace overlooking the Danube. Our guided tour will reveal more about this fascinating place and how these ancient people lived. (B,L,D)

DAY 12 - Novi Sad

The numerous fortresses along the Danube are reminders that the area has been fought over for centuries and this morning we pass one of the most impressive – the medieval Smederevo Fortress. We moor in Novi Sad, Serbia's second-largest city, in the shadow of the Fruska Gora mountain, its fertile slopes terraced with vineyards. The climate and the proximity to the Danube make this region ideal for wine production, particularly Riesling, but there are many others produced here including Bermet, a

vermouth-like dessert wine with a unique aromatic sweetness.

Enjoy a guided tour of this vibrant city which flourished during the 18th and 19th centuries, becoming known as the 'Athens of Serbia'. See its old Town Hall on the impressive main square, flanked by lovely 19th-century architecture, its ancient castle and synagogue. Towering over it all is the mighty Petrovaradin Fortress with its complex system of underground tunnels. We moor here this evening, so why not enjoy an after-dinner stroll and take in the relaxed ambience of this lovely city, which is the European Capital of Culture for 2021. (B,L,D)

DAY 13 - Osijek & Vukovar

Today we cross into Croatia and stop in Vukovar, the country's largest river port, located at the confluence of the Danube and Vuka Rivers. Vukovar boasted a prosperous manufacturing industry and a picturesque Baroque center until the tragic events of the civil war unfolded, and the city was almost completely destroyed. Renovation to restore the city to its former glory is very much ongoing.

Here we enjoy a guided tour, seeing the main sights and learning about the city's tumultuous past. We then drive to the historic city of Osijek, which hugs the banks of the River Drava. We explore the old town – behind its thick stone walls lies an intriguing market square, lined by handsome public buildings with pastel-colored facades. In the Upper City you'll see the neo-Gothic cathedral, its red-brick spire soaring above the rooftops. Much of Osijek has been restored, but some buildings still bear the scars of the fighting.



Iron Gates Gorge - Days 4 & 11



Belgrade - Day 3



This evening we cross into Hungary again, as the chef presents tonight's appetizing menu. (B,L,D)

DAY 14 - Budapest

As pastoral landscapes pass by, Budapest's skyline comes into view once more. Straddling the Danube, this imperial capital is a collage of palatial buildings, grand domes and attractive Baroque churches with soaring spires. From Roman ruins to Ottoman Turkish baths and elegant Art Nouveau facades, the eclectic mix of architectural styles reflects the city's varied history, with numerous foreign powers ruling here over the centuries.

We enjoy a guided tour, seeing all the main sights of this lovely city including the iconic Parliament Building, the National Gallery with its huge collection of Hungarian masterpieces, and the Matthias Church with its intricate rose windows. The rest of the day is yours to explore.

The Captain's Dinner is served this evening, with a superb menu reflecting the countries and regions we have visited. (B,L,D)

DAY 15 - Disembark in Budapest

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant, take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$259 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

My view

Insider knowledge

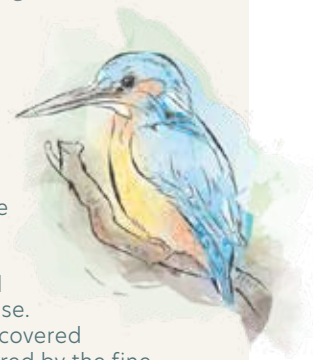
Step back to the belle époque on a stroll through Pasajul Macca-Vilacrosse. These elegant, covered passages, inspired by the fine architecture of Paris, are located in the heart of Bucharest.

Buy

Hand painted Romanian eggs are small, lightweight masterpieces of artistry and a perfect gift or memento of your visit, especially at Easter.

Taste

Burek is the most popular street food in Serbia. Layers of flaky pastry, similar to filo are filled with cheese, meat or vegetables. This tasty snack is perfect at any time of the day.



Peter
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS Thomas Hardy & MS Oscar Wilde & MS William Wordsworth Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
04/22/2022	\$4,439	\$5,339	\$6,069	\$5,789	\$6,339	\$6,069	\$7,049
05/20/2022, 05/24/2022, 05/26/2022, 06/07/2022, 06/09/2022, 06/17/2022, 06/23/2022	\$5,799	\$6,699	\$7,429	\$7,149	\$7,699	\$7,429	\$8,409
09/01/2022, 09/02/2022	\$5,979	\$6,879	\$7,609	\$7,329	\$7,879	\$7,609	\$8,589
09/29/2022	\$5,619	\$6,519	\$7,249	\$6,969	\$7,519	\$7,249	\$8,229
09/30/2022	\$5,169	\$6,069	\$6,799	\$6,519	\$7,069	\$6,799	\$7,779

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard suites available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other suite types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star Ms Thomas Hardy



Novi Sad - Day 12





Danube gorge



Bucharest - Day 6



Douro, Porto & Salamanca

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,359

April to November 2022

Explore what is possibly Europe's most undiscovered river through the stunning Douro Valley, dotted with charming villages, age-old traditions and wonderful wines. Immerse yourself in the local culture with a traditional flamenco performance and dinner at an authentic 'quinta'.

Exclusive solo departure
also available

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Porto

Embark your five-star ship in Porto.

DAY 2 - Pinhão

Morning cruising. Included afternoon visit to a quinta.

DAY 3 - Castelo Rodrigo

Morning cruising. Included afternoon guided excursion to Castelo Rodrigo.

DAY 4 - Salamanca

Drive to Salamanca for an included guided tour. Enjoy a flamenco show

over lunch. A free afternoon to explore Salamanca.

DAY 5 - Mateus Palace Gardens

Morning cruising to Peso da Régua. Included afternoon guided excursion to Mateus Palace Gardens. Evening dinner at Quinta da Pacheca.

DAY 6 - Lamego

Drive to Lamego to visit the Sanctuary of our Lady of Remedies with free time to explore. This evening enjoy the Captain's Dinner and a folklore show.

DAY 7 - Porto

Morning cruising. Included visit to a local port producer with tasting and afternoon guided tour of Porto with free time to explore.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Porto

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.



Salamanca - Day 4

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Porto

Arrive in Lisbon and embark your five-star cruise ship in Porto. From the moment you board, the welcoming crew are at your service. In no time you'll be settled into your luxurious, thoughtfully furnished accommodation and familiarizing yourself with all the first-class aspects of this floating boutique hotel. (D)

DAY 2 - Pinhão

As dawn breaks over Porto the adventure begins as our elegant vessel commences her stately passage upstream. Your first delicious breakfast is served by the attentive crew and whilst you linger over another coffee, you can really start to unwind as we leave the city skyline far behind. Head up on deck to appreciate the changing landscape in all its splendor as the river weaves its way between the lush hillsides; from the first morning on board, it's very apparent that the Douro is one of Europe's most photogenic river valleys and the topography has prevented the building of extensive riverside roads.

Thoughts turn to lunch, so reconvene with your fellow travelers in the elegant restaurant - its lovely panoramic windows ensure you won't miss any of the spectacular views gliding by before we arrive later in the pretty little town of Pinhão. We enjoy a visit to a local historic quinta to learn all about the stages of wine production, from the planting of the vines, harvesting, the wine-making process and finally tasting and labeling. No visit would be complete without sampling some of their excellent produce of course, so we enjoy a tasting before returning to the ship.

Tonight, as you enter the restaurant for the Welcome Dinner, feel free to choose your table. Later we will see a celebratory

vintage port wine opened in the traditional way. We are moored in Pinhão overnight. (B, L, D)

DAY 3 - Castelo Rodrigo

Relax over a leisurely breakfast whilst the ever-changing scenery idly slips by through the restaurant's superb panoramic windows. The Douro was once a wild river, notoriously challenging to navigate. Today it has been tamed by a system of dams and locks, which have raised the water level to produce a topography reminiscent of Scotland's lochs that enhances the valley's charm.

As we cruise into ever more rural territory towards the Spanish border, the river here is at its most peaceful. It's the perfect time to take a refreshing dip in the Sun Deck pool or perhaps enjoy a cool pre-lunch glass of vinho verde, the local, gently fizzy white wine. Portuguese wine is simply outstanding but production is low, so the best is rarely exported.

This afternoon we visit Castelo Rodrigo, a delightful 12th-century walled village tucked away in the picturesque highland ranges bordering Spain. Its church was a resting place on the pilgrimage route to Santiago de Compostela and it is said that Saint Francis himself stayed here. The views are simply stupendous, stretching across almost-deserted ochre hillsides. This evening after dinner head up on to the sun deck to listen to the unmistakable sound of crickets and breathe in the scents from the surrounding valley slopes. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Salamanca

Today we visit historic Salamanca, one of the many UNESCO World Heritage Sites on this journey, regarded by many Spaniards as their nation's most beautiful city. Founded by the Romans, who erected its 389-yard-long bridge, Salamanca is mostly built from local sandstone that emanates a gorgeous rose-colored glow in the sunlight. Perched on a hill on a bend in the serene River Tormes, the city

Your cruise price includes

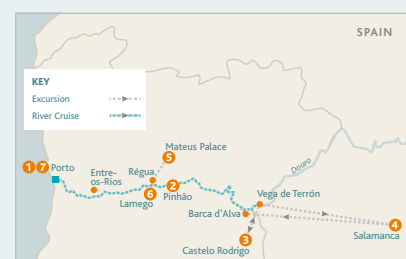
- 8 guided visits and tours including a full-day excursion to Salamanca with a walking tour; lunch and a flamenco show; a guided tour of Porto with a wine-tasting; dinner at a typical Portuguese quinta; and visits to Castelo Rodrigo, Mateus Palace gardens and Lamego
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Traditional Portuguese folk music show
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 94 or visit our website



is a picture of tranquillity but its history is turbulent, having been successively fought over by Hannibal, the Moors, then the Duke of Wellington and Napoleon.

Salamanca is dominated by its two cathedrals and its university. Founded in 1218, the university is the oldest in Spain and was one of the civilized world's most important seats of study for over 400 years. The Spanish Inquisition's records are still kept here, and as early as the 16th century it boasted some 12,000 students. Seeing its immaculately preserved lecture halls with their vaulted ceilings, it's easy to conjure an image of Christopher Columbus addressing the learned men of the day or legal experts constructing the international laws that originate here. We enjoy a guided tour of the city seeing the main sights. Over lunch you enjoy a traditional flamenco show, then you are free to explore Salamanca as you wish. You may choose to linger, admiring the ornate interiors of its cathedrals – the more recent dates from the 16th-century – or explore its tiny streets, medieval squares, traditional shops, gardens and marketplaces. The main square, the Plaza Mayor, was built in the 18th-century in Spanish Baroque style with colonnaded walkways all around at ground level, ideal for finding a shaded spot to sit and watch the locals pass by. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Mateus Palace Gardens

One of the benefits of life aboard a river cruise is the sheer sense of relaxation it brings; our elegant ship slips its moorings during breakfast, after which there is plenty of time for a spot of pampering in the on-board spa, or simply watch the seamless changing of the riverbank scenery passing by from the comfort of

a cosy seat in the lounge. We're in port wine territory, where the lush hillsides have largely given way to a patterned landscape of terraced vineyards. Inland from the Atlantic, the climate has changed, too; it's noticeably warmer and drier, while the area has a Mediterranean appearance with orangey, earthy colors replacing verdant greens. After another superb lunch on board, we cruise into the small town of Peso da Régua, from where we visit the grounds of the splendid Mateus Palace. Anyone familiar with Mateus Rosé and its characteristic 'squashed' bottle will recognize the palace from the label. Whatever your opinion of the wine, it is an impressive 18th-century Baroque edifice, mirrored in its stunning pond, surrounded by landscaped French gardens. This evening we take the short drive to the 126-acre Quinta da Pacheca for dinner. Enjoying dramatic views over the Douro, it dates back to the 18th-century and is simply one of the most beautiful and distinguished properties in the region. It is also notable as being the first quinta – in 1738 – to bottle wine under the name of its owner, the aristocrat Mariana Pacheco Pereira. You have time to wander through part of the estate before sampling a selection of its finest wines at dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Lamego

This morning after breakfast we take a short drive to historic Lamego, home of Portugal's sparkling wine, Raposeira, and one of the first places to be reclaimed from the Moors in the 12th century. Situated atop the hill overlooking this lovely town is the ancient Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies church, its stairways adorned with attractive

azulejos, the country's characteristic painted ceramic tiles.

By the time we return to our ship, our chef and his team will be adding the finishing touches to another delicious lunch, ready to be served as we depart for Entre-os-Rios. After lunch there's the perfect opportunity to enjoy the kaleidoscope of Douro views – or perhaps a spot of reading in the lounge over a cup of tea. This evening is the Captain's Dinner, a truly memorable experience featuring exquisite regional specialities, followed by a colorful performance of traditional Portuguese folk music by a local cultural group. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Porto

There's a perfect opportunity to avail yourself of some of the ship's range of five-star facilities this morning – maybe a little gentle exercise in the fitness room before heading up to the sun deck to enjoy a coffee whilst chatting with newly-made friends as our ship makes a graceful arrival in Porto once more, passing under the city's spectacular bridges. Porto is of course synonymous with wonderful port wine and all the famous port producers are here, such as Calem, Sandeman and Ferreira, so a visit here would not be complete without a tour of one of them. You'll learn about this fortified wine's fascinating history and its close British connections. Port is made from grapes still pressed in the traditional way – by feet – then lovingly matured, sometimes for decades, before you can enjoy its subtle flavors. Of course, you'll get the chance to sample various port styles at the end of our visit.

After lunch on board we enjoy a guided tour of Porto. Strategically overlooking



Mateus Palace - Day 5



the Douro as it empties into the Atlantic, Portugal's second largest city was originally a Roman town, but its wealth derived from its knowledge of the sea routes to India, with fortunes made from trading spices, silks and other fine goods. Our tour unveils some of its major and more surprising sights. You'll experience the tangled lanes of the old town and wander the sloping maze of winding, cobbled alleyways, soaking up the atmosphere whilst stopping to admire the lovely architecture, soaring bell towers, fine baroque churches, golden rooftops and beautiful tiles of this slice of traditional Portugal. Stop for a drink in a cosy café and be tempted by an array of the most delicious cakes you'll ever taste.

You'll have the rest of the afternoon to explore the truly fascinating city; so perhaps return to the lounge to chat into the evening and reflect on the splendors of the remarkable River Douro – over a glass of port, of course. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 – Disembark in Porto

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling

windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant, take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

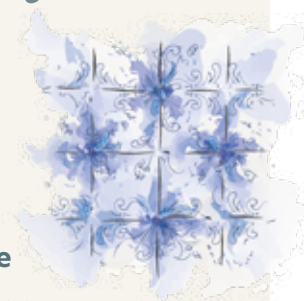
Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

Extend your vacation

Add four days to your trip, staying in Lisbon, Portugal's elegant and eccentric capital city, seeing its many wonderful highlights. See the next page for details.

My view



Insider knowledge

São Bento in Porto is one of the world's most beautiful railway stations. The magnificent azulejo tiles in the entrance hall recount the city's fascinating history.

Watch

Starring Forest Whittaker and Dennis Quaid the 2008 political thriller *Vantage Point*, was shot on location in Salamanca.

Taste

The Douro Valley is known for world-class Port wine and red wine but the elegant white wines are equally good and the perfect companion to a plate of grilled sardines or a creamy, local cheese.

Lale

Cruise Director



Lisbon tour extension

3 DAYS FROM
\$779

April to November 2022

Head south to the beautiful Roman city of Coimbra and discover the tranquil sanctuary of Fatima. Next, explore the famous sights of Lisbon before traveling to the picturesque town of Sintra, with its panoramic views and the famous Royal Palace.

Your itinerary

DAY 8/DAY 1 EXTENSION - Coimbra & Fátima

For those choosing to extend their vacation with our three-night tour to Lisbon, we depart the ship and leave behind the terraced hillsides of the Douro Valley. Heading south, our journey takes us inland as the wild seascapes of the Atlantic coast gradually give way to a hinterland of fertile fields and pine forests. Our first destination is the ancient city of Coimbra, renowned for the impressive Roman aqueduct striding across the city and the historic university, one of Europe's oldest and a rival to Salamanca's. With its labyrinthine lanes, charming Moorish quarter and pretty squares, this city is a fascinating place to explore and its many historical buildings are collectively classified as

a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Once a capital city, Coimbra became a major cultural center during the Middle Ages with the university at its heart. We have the privilege of a visit to the university, which is situated on a hill overlooking the city. Its Baroque library - rich in giltwork, exotic woods and with a dazzling frescoed ceiling - contains over 200,000 leather-bound, centuries-old volumes. Equally extraordinary is the chapel, so exquisitely decorated it would be considered a cathedral in most places, and in complete contrast to the university prison, which is suitably austere and dates back to the mid 16th-century.

We drive on through olive groves and wheat fields to Fátima, an unremarkable small town until 1917 when three children experienced an apparition of the

Virgin Mary and it suddenly became an important Catholic pilgrimage site and a national shrine. The original chapel built to mark the site of the apparition is now part of a large and impressive Sanctuary Complex, which is well worth exploring.

Later we arrive in Lisbon, the capital of Portugal and the country's finest natural harbor, situated at the mouth of the River Tagus. Nestled amid seven hills, the city's skyline is a mosaic of pastel and ochre shades, peppered with elegant domes and soaring spires. (B)

DAY 9/DAY 2 EXTENSION - Lisbon

After a leisurely breakfast, we set out to discover Lisbon's highlights, many of which have attained the status of UNESCO World Heritage Site. On our tour we'll see the strikingly modern Monument

Coimbra - Day 8



to the Discoveries and its 16th-century fortified counterpart, the Belém Tower, then visit the Jerónimos Monastery. One of the most magnificent buildings in Europe, the Monastery is a symbol of Portuguese wealth and power during the Age of Discovery. Founded by Henry the Navigator and containing the tomb of Vasco da Gama, it is an enormous, dazzlingly white edifice in classic Portuguese Gothic style, intricately decorated throughout with maritime motifs. We also see the impressive Terreiro do Paço square, facing out to sea, the majestic castle and Sé, the 12th century Romanesque cathedral. There's also Alfama, the Moorish quarter of timeless cobbled streets, and the wonderful belvedere at São Pedro de Alcântara with its expansive views across the rooftops.

Lisbon's charm is its mix of ancient, modern, bustling and peaceful, so this afternoon is free to explore. You might be tempted by the chic shops of the elegant Baixa quarter, rebuilt after the devastating earthquake of 1755, or decide to seek out a café to enjoy a bica – a strong espresso often taken with a nata, the city's devilishly moreish custard tart. Art-lovers can savour the Gulbenkian Foundation, established by an Armenian oil magnate who bought art from Saint Petersburg's Hermitage after the Russian Revolution for bargain prices. This world-class institution has exhibits ranging from ancient Egyptian treasures to Impressionist paintings to a superb collection of Lalique jewellery and glass. And don't forget to take a ride on one of the clanging, rattling yellow trams; seemingly well past their

sell-by date, they're still the best way to negotiate the sharp bends of the historic quarter. (B)

DAY 10/DAY 3 EXTENSION - Sintra

We take a short drive to the hillside town of Sintra, whose verdant slopes were memorably described by Byron as a 'glorious Eden'. Spectacularly perched on a hillside with views towards the nearby Atlantic coast, this is where Henry the Navigator grew up and doubtless gazed out to sea, imagining what lay beyond the horizon. It was also the retreat of Portugal's royalty during the hot summer months. The narrow streets of the old town wind their way to the main square where you'll find the National Palace, a wonderful mix of Gothic and Moorish styles crowned by a pair of huge white conical chimneys. Today this landmark is a museum with grand rooms and priceless art collections.

You may also choose to make your own way to the romantic 19th-century Pena Palace. Built as a summer residence, it is a living fairy tale; its colorful turrets, ramparts, gargoyles, domes and Moorish arches are a mystical mix of styles, while the interior is extravagantly decorated and features a ballroom and magnificent Arab Room. The surrounding park and lakes display an equally eclectic mix of ferns, rhododendrons and exotic plants from the former Portuguese colonies. Should you wish to spend a little longer in Sintra and return to Lisbon under your own steam, your tour manager will be able to advise how this can be done easily by train.

Otherwise we return to Lisbon along the coastline where Atlantic rollers crash

onto endless golden beaches. Lisbon has an amazing old quarter that still follows the original Phoenician street grid, so spend this evening wandering through its atmospheric lanes lined with bars and restaurants, often decorated with the colorful ceramic tiles so typical of this city. Many will be buzzing with the sound of fado – a unique and infectious musical mix evolved from folk, colonial African and Brazilian styles. Don't leave Lisbon without experiencing this. (B)

DAY 11/DAY 4 EXTENSION - Check out

After a wonderful cruise and tour, we check out of the hotel with memories to treasure. (B)

Our hand-picked hotel

We stay three nights at the Real Palacio Hotel, the perfect base for our programme of visits.

The Real Palacio Hotel

This hotel is creatively constructed around the renovation of a historic 17th-century palace, with a restaurant, bar, health club and spa, and well-located in one of Lisbon's most prestigious neighbourhoods with easy access to the metro.

Your extension price includes

- 3 nights in an excellent, centrally located hotel with breakfast
- Guided tour of Lisbon with its magnificent squares, Baixa and Moorish quarters, cathedral and castle
- Visit to the spectacular historic town of Sintra and its Royal Palace, summer residence of the Portuguese monarchy
- Visit the astounding Monastery of Jeronimos with its outstanding 16th-century stonework
- See the holy shrine of Fatima, famous for its apparitions and one of Catholicism's most renowned pilgrimage sites
- Tour Coimbra University, founded in 1290, one of Europe's oldest seats of learning and a UNESCO World Heritage site

(B) Breakfast

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 94 or go online

Pricing & departures 2022

Prices are per person based on two people sharing. Dates marked with a † have the option of an extension in Lisbon.

MS Douro Elegance Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Standard Stern Sole Occupancy	Standard	Standard Stern	Standard	Superior Suite	Deluxe Suite
04/08/2022	\$3,159	\$3,159	\$3,709	\$3,619	\$3,979	\$4,519	\$4,889
04/15/2022†	\$3,339	\$3,339	\$3,889	\$3,799	\$4,159	\$4,699	\$5,069
04/22/2022	\$3,439	\$3,439	\$3,989	\$3,899	\$4,259	\$4,799	\$5,169
04/29/2022, 05/06/2022	\$3,519	\$3,519	\$4,069	\$3,979	\$4,339	\$4,879	\$5,249
05/13/2022, 05/20/2022	\$3,709	\$3,709	\$4,259	\$4,169	\$4,529	\$5,069	\$5,439
05/27/2022†	\$3,789	\$3,789	\$4,339	\$4,249	\$4,609	\$5,149	\$5,519
06/03/2022, 06/10/2022, 06/17/2022	\$3,889	\$3,889	\$4,439	\$4,349	\$4,709	\$5,249	\$5,619
06/24/2022†	\$3,789	\$3,789	\$4,339	\$4,249	\$4,609	\$5,149	\$5,519
07/01/2022, 07/08/2022†, 07/15/2022, 07/22/2022, 07/29/2022, 08/05/2022†, 08/12/2022, 08/19/2022	\$3,519	\$3,519	\$4,069	\$3,979	\$4,339	\$4,879	\$5,249
08/26/2022	\$3,709	\$3,709	\$4,259	\$4,169	\$4,529	\$5,069	\$5,439
09/02/2022, 09/09/2022, 09/16/2022, 09/23/2022†	\$4,069	\$4,069	\$4,619	\$4,529	\$4,889	\$5,429	\$5,799
09/30/2022	\$3,709	\$3,709	\$4,259	\$4,169	\$4,529	\$5,069	\$5,439
10/07/2022†	\$3,519	\$3,519	\$4,069	\$3,979	\$4,339	\$4,879	\$5,249
10/14/2022	\$3,159	\$3,159	\$3,709	\$3,619	\$3,979	\$4,519	\$4,889
10/21/2022	\$2,809	\$2,809	\$3,359	\$3,269	\$3,629	\$4,169	\$4,539
10/28/2022	\$2,629	\$2,629	\$3,179	\$3,089	\$3,449	\$3,989	\$4,359
Exclusive departure for solo travelers Δ							
04/01/2022	\$3,569	\$3,489	\$4,119	\$4,029	\$4,389	\$4,929	\$5,299

MS Douro Splendour Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Standard	Standard Stern Sole Occupancy	Standard	Standard Stern	Standard	Superior Balcony Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
03/27/2022†	\$2,629	\$2,629	\$3,179	\$3,089	\$3,449	\$3,989	\$4,359
04/03/2022	\$2,989	\$2,989	\$3,539	\$3,449	\$3,809	\$4,349	\$4,719
04/10/2022	\$3,159	\$3,159	\$3,709	\$3,619	\$3,979	\$4,519	\$4,889
04/17/2022	\$3,339	\$3,339	\$3,889	\$3,799	\$4,159	\$4,699	\$5,069
04/24/2022†	\$3,439	\$3,439	\$3,989	\$3,899	\$4,259	\$4,799	\$5,169
05/01/2022, 05/08/2022†	\$3,519	\$3,519	\$4,069	\$3,979	\$4,339	\$4,879	\$5,249
05/15/2022, 05/22/2022	\$3,709	\$3,709	\$4,259	\$4,169	\$4,529	\$5,069	\$5,439
05/29/2022	\$3,789	\$3,789	\$4,339	\$4,249	\$4,609	\$5,149	\$5,519
06/05/2022†, 06/12/2022, 06/19/2022	\$3,889	\$3,889	\$4,439	\$4,349	\$4,709	\$5,249	\$5,619
06/26/2022	\$3,789	\$3,789	\$4,339	\$4,249	\$4,609	\$5,149	\$5,519
07/03/2022, 07/10/2022, 07/17/2022†, 07/24/2022, 07/31/2022, 08/07/2022, 08/14/2022†, 08/21/2022	\$3,519	\$3,519	\$4,069	\$3,979	\$4,339	\$4,879	\$5,249
08/28/2022	\$3,709	\$3,709	\$4,259	\$4,169	\$4,529	\$5,069	\$5,439
09/04/2022†, 09/11/2022, 09/18/2022, 09/25/2022	\$4,069	\$4,069	\$4,619	\$4,529	\$4,889	\$5,429	\$5,799
10/02/2022	\$3,709	\$3,709	\$4,259	\$4,169	\$4,529	\$5,069	\$5,439
10/09/2022	\$3,519	\$3,519	\$4,069	\$3,979	\$4,339	\$4,879	\$5,249
10/16/2022†	\$3,159	\$3,159	\$3,709	\$3,619	\$3,979	\$4,519	\$4,889
10/23/2022	\$2,809	\$2,809	\$3,359	\$3,269	\$3,629	\$4,169	\$4,539
10/30/2022	\$2,529	\$2,529	\$3,079	\$2,989	\$3,349	\$3,889	\$4,259
11/06/2022†	\$2,359	\$2,359	\$2,909	\$2,819	\$3,179	\$3,719	\$4,089

LISBON EXTENSION Departure Date	Ship	Price per person	Hotel
04/15/2022; 07/08/2022; 08/05/2022	Douro Elegance	\$809	Real Palacio
10/07/2022		\$909	
05/27/2022; 06/24/2022; 09/23/2022		\$949	

LISBON EXTENSION Departure Date	Ship	Price per person	Hotel
03/27/2022; 11/06/2022	Douro Splendour	\$779	Real Palacio
04/24/2022; 07/17/2022; 08/14/2022		\$809	
05/08/2022; 10/16/2022		\$859	
06/05/2022; 09/04/2022		\$949	

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

Δ The departure on 04/01/2022 is exclusively for solo travelers and no single supplement applies.

LISBON EXTENSION - 4 days: The dates shown left have the option to extend your stay for 3 nights in Lisbon, this is to be added to the cost of your cabin (prices are per person, based on two people sharing). Double rooms for sole occupancy are subject to availability at a supplement of \$179 per person.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Porto - Day 7



Coimbra University



King Jose statue
in Lisbon



Burgundy, the River Rhône & Provence

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,429

April to November 2022

Enjoy the scenic wine regions in the south of France. From lush terraced vineyards and sun-baked hills, to dramatic rugged gorges and medieval towns, with their delightful streets and charming architecture.

Exclusive solo departures
also available

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Lyon

Embark your five-star ship in Lyon.

DAY 2 - Lyon

Included morning guided tour of Lyon with free time to explore. Afternoon and evening sailing towards Chalon.

DAY 3 - Beaune & Burgundy

A morning visit to Beaune for a wine tasting and free time to explore. Afternoon and overnight sailing.

DAY 4 - Vienne & Tournon

Included morning guided tour of Vienne. Free time in the evening to explore Tournon.

DAY 5 - Ardèche Gorges

Morning cruising to Le Pouzin. Included visit to Ardèche Gorges. Overnight sailing to Arles.

DAY 6 - Arles & Pont du Gard

Included morning guided tour of Arles. Included afternoon excursion to Pont du Gard. Evening sailing to Avignon.

DAY 7 - Avignon

Included morning guided tour of Avignon with free time to explore.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Avignon

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Please note: On dates marked with an asterisk on the departure details, this cruise operates in reverse order. You will experience the same tours and visits.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Lyon

Arrive in Lyon and embark your five-star cruise ship. Our dedicated English-speaking crew will welcome you on board and help you to your cabin. After settling in to your spacious and tastefully furnished accommodation, there's time to familiarize yourself with this floating five-star hotel. (D)

DAY 2 - Lyon

After our first splendid breakfast, we've a leisurely start enjoying a guided tour of Lyon, one of France's most fascinating cities. The Rhône Valley had been the route of choice for marauding armies and peaceful traders for centuries, and Lyon's current site, at the confluence of the Rhône and Saône Rivers, cried out to be fortified. In 43 BC the Romans founded the city, which subsequently grew in importance; the Emperor Claudius, conqueror of Britain, was born here. There are many Roman remains to see, but it was the production of silk that brought Lyon to prominence during the Middle Ages, and throughout the city you can see signs of the wealth that poured in – Renaissance buildings, imposing churches and Europe's largest pedestrian square, Place Bellecour, with a statue of Louis XIV as its focus.

The old town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is crammed with antique shops and intriguing traboules – narrow covered passageways enabling silk merchants to transport their wares to the river without getting wet – that today are a joy to amble through. As well as its glorious architecture, Lyon is generally acknowledged as France's (and to locals the world's) gastronomic capital. In fairness it has much to commend it: nouvelle cuisine was invented near here and the city boasts a huge array of speciality food shops and eateries, including 20 restaurants with one or more Michelin stars and countless little places to eat.

While you enjoy your first lunch the ship quietly slips its mooring. Cruising upstream, we catch the first glimpses of the vine-clad slopes of the hazy green Beaujolais hills as we approach one of the world's most revered red wine-producing regions. On our left we see the picturesque villages of Morgon, Fleurie, Juliénas, Chénas and many more, while on the right you may be lucky enough to catch a glimpse of snow-capped Mont Blanc – Western Europe's highest mountain. As the afternoon drifts into evening and we cruise past the town that gives them their name, the white wines of Mâcon hold sway – and what could be better than a cool, crisp glass in the



Ardèche Gorges - Day 5

lounge before enjoying this evening's culinary delights in the restaurant, prepared by our outstanding chef. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Beaune & Burgundy

Rising this morning we're berthed in Chalon, gateway to Burgundy and home of Nicéphore Niépce, the inventor of photography. On this morning's tour we see some of the pretty villages

that produce some of the world's most sublime wines – Meursault, Volnay, Pommard, Gevrey-Chambertin and many more. Nearby is medieval Beaune, Burgundy's wine capital. At its center is the Hospices de Beaune, also known as the Hôtel-Dieu. Originally built in the 15th-century as a hospital for the disadvantaged, it's a jewel of High Gothic architecture, instantly

Your cruise price includes

- 7 visits and tours, including guided tours of Lyon, Arles, Avignon and Vienne; a wine tasting in Beaune, and excursions to the Ardèche Gorges, Popes' Palace and the Pont du Gard
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge

- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 100 or visit our website



recognizable for its colorful glazed roof tiles arranged in dazzling geometric patterns. A prestigious annual wine auction takes place here each November, with proceeds going to the Hospices. Of course you can't visit Burgundy without sampling its amazing wines, so we visit the cellars of a leading traditional winemaker for a tour and tasting before returning to the ship for lunch. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Vienne & Tournon

Overnight the ship has cruised almost imperceptibly downstream and we enjoy breakfast in Vienne before our guided tour. Strikingly located in a narrow section of the Rhône where the river meanders dramatically around a steep bluff, Vienne is a treasure trove of historic remains, including the stunning Roman Temple of Augustus and Livia, one of only two edifices of this type in the whole of the country. From the ship, a little train will take you to the top of the city, the Mont Pipet hill, where the view onto the Rhône will inspire keen photographers. It's also where the Romans chose to build the spectacular amphitheater in the 1st Century AD, which could accommodate 13,500 spectators. As the train weaves through the charming, narrow streets of the old town, soak up the history of this fascinating place.

We wander back to the ship for another superb lunch, during which we enter perhaps the most picturesque section of the Rhône as the river squeezes and twists past Condrieu, Saint-Rambert-d'Albon and Saint-Vallier, with wooded cliffs rising high on both sides. Traditionally these stretches were the most dangerous due to fierce currents and varying water levels but, with the

waters now tamed by a series of locks whose complex mechanisms never cease to fascinate, this afternoon can be spent relaxing on the Sun Deck taking in the exceptional views. Later we moor in the pretty provincial town of Tournon, with its imposing castle and tree-lined avenues on one side of the river, while on the other are the steep vine-covered hillsides of Hermitage, where another of the world's most revered wines is produced – a fitting view as we enjoy another exquisite dinner.

DAY 5 - Ardèche Gorges

This morning we cruise effortlessly downstream. In the distance you'll catch glimpses of the Alps and, as we approach Valence, the landscape gradually becomes less green with more ochres and magentas, the houses have sloping terracotta roofs typical of the Mediterranean and the air carries heady aromas of pine and cypress. You can only be in the Midi or – as we call it – the south of France.

After lunch we explore the Ardèche Gorges, whose scale is a fitting reminder of Mother Nature's awesome power. Sheer limestone cliffs plunge almost 1,000 feet to the river's blue waters, which elegantly snake their way through stupendous rock formations, culminating in a huge natural arch, the Pont d'Arc. Caves, grottoes and natural sculptures create marvellous views at every turn before we return to the gentler slopes of the Rhône Valley, where our ship is moored in charming Viviers, a medieval town clustered around its 12th-century cathedral. We continue through the famous lock at Bollène as you relax over dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Arles & Pont du Gard

You awake under the azure skies of deepest Provence and amid the warm stone colors of Arles, many of whose historic monuments are UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Our guided tour will help you appreciate the finer points of Arles's magnificent Roman remains, including the splendid amphitheater, one of the best preserved in the world, the earlier theater built during the reign of Augustus and the Alyscamps, the ancient necropolis with its extraordinary atmosphere. The disturbed but great genius of an artist Van Gogh lived in Arles for just over a year, from February 1888. It was his most prolific period and, inspired by Arles and the light and beauty of the Provençal countryside, he produced around 300 works, including *The Night Café*, *The Sower* and, of course, *Sunflowers*.

After lunch we visit Pont du Gard Roman aqueduct, one of the wonders of the ancient world. No amount of fame can diminish the first sight of this 2,000-year-old structure, which was the highest bridge built in the Empire – the Romans themselves considered it the most important testimony to their greatness. Rejoining the ship, we cruise along the Rhône and, during dinner, pass the imposing 15th-century castle at Tarascon standing guard on the river bank. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Avignon

The light catching the red roofs of Avignon's majestic skyline is a sight to behold over breakfast, after which we embark on a guided tour of one of the most extraordinary and intriguing cities in France. Avignon's destiny changed during the 14th-century, when the Pope's court moved here to avoid strife in Rome.



Beaune - Day 3



Pont du Gard - Day 6



Lavender fields in Provence

Igniting a century of prosperity, the Pontiff commissioned a host of ambitious building projects, and today the city is immaculately preserved, nestling behind its almost-intact 14th-century walls and boasting more remarkable monuments, superbly decorated buildings, churches, chapels and convents than you can possibly count. But to truly embrace the feel of papal Avignon, imagine yourself here during the Middle Ages amid the Palace's rich furnishings and extravagant decoration, with cardinals, princes and ambassadors milling about its candle-lit halls and corridors, while in the streets below countless pilgrims eagerly anticipate benediction. This was Avignon's brief golden age, when it was truly the center of Christendom.

After lunch you're free to explore as you wish, perhaps visiting the nearby Petit Palais, the former home of the archbishops of Avignon, to cast a critical eye over the remarkable collection of over 300 paintings and sculptures from the Middle Ages and Renaissance, including works by Botticelli and Carpaccio. This evening we enjoy the sumptuous Captain's Dinner, with the chef serving specialities of the regions you've visited during your voyage of discovery. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Avignon

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

My view

Insider knowledge

Enjoy glorious views of Avignon and the famous bridge from the Jardin du Rocher des Doms. This public garden also has its own tiny vineyard and a bar where you can enjoy a glass of Côtes du Rhône.

Listen

Vincent written by Don McLean is a tribute to the artist Vincent Van Gogh. The song is also known by the opening line *Starry, starry night*, a reference to Van Gogh's 1889 painting.

Taste

Almonds, honey, lavender and candied orange peel are combined to make the irresistible soft nougat of Southern Provence.

Eden
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

Prices are per person based on two people sharing. Dates marked with an asterisk * operate a reverse itinerary.

MS William Shakespeare Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle	Upper	
Cabin Type	Standard	Standard	Standard	Deluxe Balcony Suite
04/07/2022	\$2,609	\$3,159	\$3,429	\$4,329
04/14/2022*, 04/21/2022	\$2,689	\$3,239	\$3,509	\$4,409
04/28/2022*	\$2,879	\$3,429	\$3,699	\$4,599
05/05/2022, 05/12/2022*, 05/19/2022	\$3,059	\$3,609	\$3,879	\$4,779
05/26/2022*	\$3,239	\$3,789	\$4,059	\$4,959
06/02/2022, 06/09/2022*, 06/16/2022, 06/23/2022*	\$3,589	\$4,139	\$4,409	\$5,309
06/30/2022	\$3,419	\$3,969	\$4,239	\$5,139
07/07/2022*	\$3,239	\$3,789	\$4,059	\$4,959
07/14/2022	\$3,059	\$3,609	\$3,879	\$4,779
07/21/2022*, 07/28/2022, 08/04/2022*, 08/11/2022, 08/18/2022*	\$2,959	\$3,509	\$3,779	\$4,679
08/25/2022	\$3,139	\$3,689	\$3,959	\$4,859
09/01/2022*, 09/08/2022, 09/15/2022*	\$3,769	\$4,319	\$4,589	\$5,489
09/22/2022	\$3,589	\$4,139	\$4,409	\$5,309
09/29/2022*	\$3,419	\$3,969	\$4,239	\$5,139
10/06/2022	\$3,239	\$3,789	\$4,059	\$4,959
10/13/2022*	\$2,959	\$3,509	\$3,779	\$4,679
10/20/2022	\$2,689	\$3,239	\$3,509	\$4,409
10/27/2022*	\$2,429	\$2,979	\$3,249	\$4,149
Exclusive departure for solo travelers Δ				
03/31/2022*	\$3,329	\$3,879	\$4,149	\$5,049
11/03/2022	\$3,509	\$4,059	\$4,329	\$5,229

MS Lord Byron Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Superior Stern Suite	Deluxe Suite
04/18/2022	\$2,689	\$2,959	\$3,239	\$3,769	\$3,509	\$3,959	\$3,769	\$4,409
04/25/2022*	\$2,879	\$3,149	\$3,429	\$3,959	\$3,699	\$4,149	\$3,959	\$4,599
05/02/2022, 05/09/2022*	\$3,059	\$3,329	\$3,609	\$4,139	\$3,879	\$4,329	\$4,139	\$4,779
06/13/2022, 06/20/2022*	\$3,589	\$3,859	\$4,139	\$4,669	\$4,409	\$4,859	\$4,669	\$5,309
06/27/2022	\$3,419	\$3,689	\$3,969	\$4,499	\$4,239	\$4,689	\$4,499	\$5,139
07/04/2022*	\$3,239	\$3,509	\$3,789	\$4,319	\$4,059	\$4,509	\$4,319	\$4,959
07/11/2022	\$3,059	\$3,329	\$3,609	\$4,139	\$3,879	\$4,329	\$4,139	\$4,779
07/18/2022*	\$2,959	\$3,229	\$3,509	\$4,039	\$3,779	\$4,229	\$4,039	\$4,679
08/22/2022	\$3,139	\$3,409	\$3,689	\$4,219	\$3,959	\$4,409	\$4,219	\$4,859
08/29/2022*	\$3,509	\$3,779	\$4,059	\$4,589	\$4,329	\$4,779	\$4,589	\$5,229
09/05/2022, 09/12/2022*	\$3,769	\$4,039	\$4,319	\$4,849	\$4,589	\$5,039	\$4,849	\$5,489
10/24/2022	\$2,429	\$2,699	\$2,979	\$3,509	\$3,249	\$3,699	\$3,509	\$4,149

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability.

All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy. Δ The departures on 03/31/2022 & 11/03/2022 are exclusively for solo travelers and no single supplement applies.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS William Shakespeare





Honfleur - Day 5

The Seine, Paris & Normandy

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,609
 April to October 2022

Catch the remarkable sights that line the majestic Seine and reflect on historical events that shaped the world today, with visits to iconic Paris, the incredibly preserved Bayeux Tapestry and Gold Beach, along the poignant Normandy coastline.

Exclusive solo departure
 also available

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Paris

Arrive in Paris and embark your five-star cruise ship. Overnight sailing.

DAY 2 - Les Andelys

Morning sailing. Shuttle to Chateau Gaillard with entrance fee included. Evening sailing.

DAY 3 - Rouen

Included morning guided tour of Rouen. Free time this evening in Caudebec.

DAY 4 - Bayeux & Arromanches

Included full day tour to Bayeux and Arromanches.

DAY 5 - Honfleur

Included morning guided tour of Honfleur. Afternoon and evening cruising to Vernon.

DAY 6 - Giverny & Vernon

Included morning visit to Monet's Garden. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 7 - Paris

Included morning guided tour of Paris with free time to explore.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Paris

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.



Rouen - Day 3

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Paris

Arrive in Paris and embark your five-star cruise ship. The friendly crew will welcome you on board, helping you settle into your spacious and exquisitely furnished accommodation – you'll immediately feel at home. This evening you enjoy your first sumptuous dinner, served in the ship's restaurant. (D)

DAY 2 - Les Andelys

During the night our ship slips her mooring and, as you enjoy breakfast, the landscape passes by serenely and you quickly get used to this luxurious sightseeing experience. Rounding a sweeping bend so typical of the Seine, we reach the town of Mantes-la-Jolie with its imposing church – so large and architecturally impressive it could be a cathedral – while straight ahead is a medieval stone bridge. The central section of the bridge was destroyed during the Second World War and never repaired – it's the first of many poignant reminders that this region of France has been a battleground for centuries. Beyond Mantes we encounter another typical feature of the Seine as it flows seaward – picturesque chalk cliffs, almost resembling a giant's teeth. Beautiful villages like La Roche Guyon slide by, surrounded by bocage countryside of lush pastures and high hedgerows, countless cider orchards, half-timbered barns and ancient wooden farmhouses. We're truly in the heart of one of France's historic and stunningly attractive dukedoms – Normandy.

While you're enjoying your first delicious lunch, the captain has skilfully berthed at Les Andelys, a small town dominated by one of the most spectacular sights along the entire valley – Château Gaillard. This afternoon we discover the story behind this remarkable castle, with entrance fee included. The remarkable Château Gaillard guards the apex of the river bend and was built by Richard the Lionheart in the 12th-century to defend Rouen from the French. Besieged many times during the turbulent history of northern France, Château Gaillard is now one of the most dramatic ruins in the region. From this spectacular vantage point – probably the finest of the entire cruise – you enjoy stupendous views across the countryside.

During your second excellent dinner we slip our mooring unobtrusively, and what could be better than heading to the lounge for a digestif and a chance to discuss your impressions of the Seine with your like-minded companions? The evening cruise is delightful as we glide past more bucolic scenery, some of the finest France can offer. Should you wish,



Vernon - Day 6

why not arrange to visit the wheelhouse, the Captain is always delighted to explain to those interested how the highly sophisticated navigation and safety systems operate. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Rouen

We awake in Rouen, Normandy's capital, one of Europe's finest medieval cities and scene of many momentous events over the centuries. Pride of place on our guided tour of the city belongs to its stunning Gothic cathedral, which was

immortalized by the great Impressionist Claude Monet in a series of 28 paintings showing the facade at varying times of day and in different weather conditions. Briefly becoming the world's tallest building when the soaring spire was added in the 19th-century, the cathedral is also notable for the recumbent statue reputedly containing the heart of Richard the Lionheart. Rouen's beautifully tangled alleyways are a revelation, lined with antique shops, tasteful boutiques and,

Your cruise price includes

- 9 visits and tours, including guided tours of Paris, Honfleur and Rouen; visits to Caudebec, Les Andelys and Vernon; and excursions to Claude Monet's house, the D-Day Normandy Beaches and the world-famous Bayeux Tapestry
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure (except one lunch), including welcome cocktails, welcome dinner and the Captain's Dinner
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 106 or visit our website

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides



of course, countless restaurants serving exceptional local cuisine emphasizing the country's outstanding gastronomic heritage. The Place du Vieux-Marché is one of the city's most poignant spots; a large cross marks the point where the 'Maid of Orléans' Joan of Arc was burned at the stake for her beliefs.

During another superb lunch we cast off to navigate through yet more twists and turns, chalk cliffs and a landscape of forest-covered hills that are designated as areas of outstanding natural beauty and sanctuaries for diverse wildlife, including deer and wild boar. Another highlight of the valley soon greets us – the ethereal ruins of Jumièges Abbey. In the late afternoon we moor in Caudebec-en-Caux, with its typical market square, richly decorated church and the Maison des Templiers, one of the oldest houses in Normandy. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Bayeux & Arromanches

After breakfast you'll be ready for a full-day tour exploring two of the most important aspects of European history – the Bayeux Tapestry and the D-Day landings. (Please note lunch is not provided today.) Bayeux itself is a delightful town with a historic core that escaped the ravages of war, so you can marvel at its many splendid buildings including the grand Gothic cathedral. But, of course, Bayeux is most famous as the home of the tapestry telling the story of the Norman invasion of Britain in 1066 in glorious detail. Among its 75 scenes are the coronation of Harold following the death of Edward the Confessor and his subsequent demise at the Battle of Hastings, which led to William of Normandy invading England and becoming king. The 230-foot-long tapestry is made up of nine panels of extremely delicate embroidery – gazing

at its wonderful depictions of the battle and the period's architecture, weapons and everyday life, you'll appreciate why the Bayeux Tapestry is arguably the finest relic of the Middle Ages. Our North American guests can choose to visit US specific points of interest from the D-Day landings. These include visits to Pont Du Hoc, Omaha Beach and the American Cemetery. These visits will take place after the Bayeux Tapestry visit.

This afternoon we drive to nearby Gold Beach, one of the five main landing sites on D-Day, when Allied forces surged into Normandy to begin the liberation of occupied Europe. Casting your eyes across the sand to the water's edge, it's sobering to consider that on 6 June 1944 around 25,000 British troops came ashore on this one beach, with 400 killed by the defenders. At the western end of the shoreline is the village of Arromanches, where there is a museum dedicated to the 'longest day' and you can still see remnants of the two Mulberry harbors constructed for the landing craft. After a day recalling such momentous events and the stories surrounding them, thoughts turn again to the culinary delights awaiting you in the refined comfort of the ship's restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 5 - Honfleur

Honfleur is often regarded as the most picturesque spot on the northern French coast, and after breakfast we make the short journey to this delightful town and enjoy a guided tour. Its old harbor, sheltering both fishing boats and luxurious pleasure craft, is beautifully preserved and surrounded by a perfect waterfront of pastel-colored 16th- to 18th-century houses, many converted to seafood restaurants. Watch the talented artists capturing the captivating views

along the waterfront, while the intricate maze of streets behind is also well worth discovering. Honfleur's most famous son is Eugene Boudin, one of the forerunners of Impressionism and a friend of Claude Monet, who also painted the harbor many times.

After returning to the ship for lunch, we slip our mooring and begin our passage back upstream, retracing the river's winding course, its huge variety of wildlife, enchanting scenery and forests, all reflected in differing colors in the sparkling waters. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Giverny & Vernon

One of the great delights of river cruising is the magical sensation of waking up in a different place from where you were the night before. This morning the ship has moored in delightful Vernon, and we take the short drive to Giverny to visit Monet's garden and house. The artist himself called his garden his 'most beautiful masterpiece', and it's certainly one of the world's most photographed and painted, ideally viewed in the delicate morning light. In the Japanese-inspired water garden, shaded by great weeping willows and surrounded by bamboo, rhododendrons and azaleas, is the lily pond where he painted his extraordinary Les Nymphéas (Water Lilies) series. There's ample time to wander here, absorbing the tranquil atmosphere while marvelling at the light bouncing off foliage of every hue and the magical reflections dancing off the water. After another leisurely lunch on board, you can explore Vernon's quaint buildings before embarking on our cruise to Paris. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Paris

We have arrived in Paris and this morning we take a sightseeing tour of this amazing capital, one of the world's



Monet's Garden - Day 6





Les Andelys - Day 2

most iconic cities. The Eiffel Tower, Arc de Triomphe, Champs Élysées, Sacré-Cœur – you'll see all these and much more. The grand Place de la Concorde, the largest square in the city, shows off 18th-century French architecture at its best, and just over the Seine on the Left Bank you'll find the Musée d'Orsay, home of the world's finest Impressionist art collection. Then there's the eccentrically modern and yet stylish Pompidou Center, famous not only for its exhibits but also for street entertainment, while the exquisite Tuileries Gardens are perfect for a stroll. After lunch on board you could visit fine shops such as the Galeries Lafayette or those in the smart arcaded Rue de Rivoli, or perhaps wander around the café-lined streets of bohemian Montmartre. This evening is the Captain's Dinner, hosted of course by the Captain himself. Featuring specialties of the regions through which we have travelled, it's a truly memorable experience. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 – Disembark in Paris

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury,

upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique.

Personalize your vacation

Visit the Louvre Museum, Paris

Don't miss your chance to visit the world's largest museum and admire one of the most impressive art collections in history. From €17 per person.

My view

Insider knowledge

During your visit to Giverny take a peek out of Monet's bedroom window; the splendid view over the glorious gardens must surely have been an inspiration to the artist.

Buy

Magnificent window displays are filled with the artistic and tempting creations of the highly skilled master chocolatiers of Rouen.

Drink

Relax with a glass of Normandy cider or calvados at a harborside café and soak up the unique atmosphere of Honfleur.



Karim

Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2022

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS Jane Austen Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Standard	Superior Suite	Superior Stern Suite	Deluxe Suite
04/05/2022	\$2,609	\$2,879	\$3,159	\$3,689	\$3,429	\$3,879	\$3,689	\$4,329
04/12/2022, 04/19/2022	\$3,029	\$3,299	\$3,579	\$4,109	\$3,849	\$4,299	\$4,109	\$4,749
04/26/2022	\$3,219	\$3,489	\$3,769	\$4,299	\$4,039	\$4,489	\$4,299	\$4,939
05/03/2022, 05/10/2022	\$3,389	\$3,659	\$3,939	\$4,469	\$4,209	\$4,659	\$4,469	\$5,109
05/17/2022	\$3,569	\$3,839	\$4,119	\$4,649	\$4,389	\$4,839	\$4,649	\$5,289
05/24/2022, 05/31/2022	\$3,749	\$4,019	\$4,299	\$4,829	\$4,569	\$5,019	\$4,829	\$5,469
06/07/2022, 06/14/2022, 06/21/2022	\$3,929	\$4,199	\$4,479	\$5,009	\$4,749	\$5,199	\$5,009	\$5,649
06/28/2022	\$3,569	\$3,839	\$4,119	\$4,649	\$4,389	\$4,839	\$4,649	\$5,289
07/05/2022, 07/12/2022, 07/19/2022, 07/26/2022, 08/02/2022, 08/09/2022, 08/16/2022	\$3,299	\$3,569	\$3,849	\$4,379	\$4,119	\$4,569	\$4,379	\$5,019
08/23/2022	\$3,479	\$3,749	\$4,029	\$4,559	\$4,299	\$4,749	\$4,559	\$5,199
08/30/2022	\$3,849	\$4,119	\$4,399	\$4,929	\$4,669	\$5,119	\$4,929	\$5,569
09/06/2022, 09/13/2022, 09/20/2022	\$4,109	\$4,379	\$4,659	\$5,189	\$4,929	\$5,379	\$5,189	\$5,829
09/27/2022	\$3,849	\$4,119	\$4,399	\$4,929	\$4,669	\$5,119	\$4,929	\$5,569
10/04/2022	\$3,459	\$3,729	\$4,009	\$4,539	\$4,279	\$4,729	\$4,539	\$5,179
10/11/2022	\$3,479	\$3,749	\$4,029	\$4,559	\$4,299	\$4,749	\$4,559	\$5,199
10/18/2022	\$3,219	\$3,489	\$3,769	\$4,299	\$4,039	\$4,489	\$4,299	\$4,939
10/25/2022	\$2,759	\$3,029	\$3,309	\$3,839	\$3,579	\$4,029	\$3,839	\$4,479
Exclusive departure for solo travelers Δ								
03/29/2022	\$3,459	\$3,729	\$4,009	\$4,539	\$4,279	\$4,729	\$4,539	\$5,179

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy. Δ The departure on 03/29/2022 is exclusively for solo travelers and no single supplement applies.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Five-star MS Jane Austen

Paris - Day 7



Rouen Cathedral



Sacre Coeur



Chateau Gaillard - Day 2





Enchanting Rhine & Yuletide Markets

5 DAYS FROM
\$969

December 2021

Discover the magical ambience of Germany's traditional Christmas markets, with their host of unique, inspired gift ideas. Immerse yourself in the wintry splendor of the stunning Rhineland for a truly enchanting December to remember.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Embark your five-star ship in Cologne. Overnight sailing.

DAY 2 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

Cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Included afternoon guided tour. Visit Rüdesheim Christmas markets.

DAY 3 - Rhine Gorge & Koblenz

Morning cruising past Loreley Rock. Included afternoon guided tour of Koblenz with free time to explore. Evening sailing to Bonn.

DAY 4 - Bonn & Cologne

Included morning guided tour of Bonn. Afternoon sailing. Visit Cologne Christmas markets.

DAY 5 - Disembark in Cologne

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.



Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Arrive in Cologne and embark your five-star cruise ship. The dedicated English-speaking crew welcomes you on board and helps you to your cabin. After settling into your spacious and tastefully furnished accommodation, there's time to familiarize yourself with this splendid ship. (D)

DAY 2 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

To really get in the Christmas mood, nothing beats waking up on board to find you're already cruising through an entrancing winter wonderland. Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning and relax on board while a kaleidoscope of riverside views drifts by in all their seasonal glory. Wrap up warm and take to the deck for an invigorating breath of frosty air as we pass through the outstandingly beautiful Rhine Gorge, where the river flows a little faster, the vineyard-covered valley sides are steeper and ruined castles sit atop rocky crags. Tales of mysterious happenings here have been passed down over the generations, most famously of all the legend of the Lorelei - the maiden said to have enticed sailors onto the rocks with her irresistible songs.

The festive period is a magical time to visit this picturesque part of Germany, and no country does it better. The historic Yuletide markets here are the ideal places to soak up the spellbinding atmosphere while seeking out unusual presents for friends and family back home. After lunch on board we arrive in Rüdesheim for a guided tour. The quirky, crooked houses and tiny streets provide the perfect chocolate box setting for its Christmas market. As you wander the myriad stalls, glistening in the glow of hundreds of fairy lights, stop perhaps for a slice of gingerbread or a warming Rüdesheim coffee with its fortifying shot of locally distilled Asbach brandy and a dollop of whipped cream. And don't forget to pay a visit to the Christmas shop: open year-round, it's a treasure trove of all things seasonal, from tree decorations and music boxes to wooden nutcrackers and handcrafted figurines. As the evening light fades, amble back on board to enjoy a sumptuous dinner in the ship's excellent restaurant. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Rhine Gorge & Koblenz

During breakfast the ship effortlessly glides out of port as we commence a spectacular morning's cruising. One of the cruise highlights will be our passage through the magnificent Rhine Gorge; here where the swifter current sweeps between the narrowing valley sides

Stall selling Glühwein



that tower above, the river twists and turns towards the famous Loreley Rock, where legend has it, unsuspecting sailors were lured to their deaths by enchanting maidens. As we arrive in the historic city of Koblenz, dramatically located at the confluence of the rivers Rhine and Moselle, take in the views over another delicious lunch in the ship's restaurant. Koblenz is a romantic's

dream; forest-covered hillsides dominate the skyline, whilst the lower slopes are strewn with the pretty, half-timbered buildings so typical of the Rhineland. Enjoy a guided tour, seeing the principal monuments, discovering ancient squares, admiring beautifully restored historic house frontages and quaint hidden passageways.

Your cruise price includes

- 4 visits and tours including guided tours of Bonn, Rüdesheim and Koblenz; and visit to Cologne
- 4 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails and the Captain's Dinner
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge

- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 111 or visit our website



Located in the atmospheric old town, Koblenz's Christmas market is one of the largest in the Rhineland. As you browse its enticing stalls, the aroma of hot chestnuts and mouth-watering sausages fills the air; don't forget to pay a visit to the Christmas bakery, making the famous Stollen – the delicious bread made with candied and dried fruit, nuts and marzipan, traditionally eaten at this time of year. As the fairy lights glow brighter in the cool evening air, it's time to head back to the inviting warmth of the ship's lounge for an aperitif before the Captain's Dinner is served, as we sail on to historic Bonn, arriving later this evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Bonn & Cologne

Rising refreshed, after breakfast there's the opportunity to learn more about this fascinating city, which served as the capital of the West German state from 1949-1990, until the reunification of Germany which restored Berlin as the country's capital. Whilst it lost the battle to retain the parliament, Bonn still holds the status of a secondary governmental seat, so many government ministries and public bodies still have their headquarters here. But behind its official facade lies a historic and fascinating city and this morning you will enjoy a guided tour of the main sights around the old town, centered around its two spacious squares. See the city's most prominent landmark, the soaring spire of the huge Romanesque minster, one of the oldest churches in the country and the attractive pastel pink Rococo old town hall, with its gleaming silver and gold trim, from where an endless list of politicians throughout the decades have appeared on its sweeping staircase. Bonn is also famous for being the birthplace of Ludwig van Beethoven, and the house where he was born is one of the few old buildings in the city not to have been damaged during the war. Together with the house next

door, it now houses a museum dedicated to one of the greatest composers of all time.

You'll have some free time to wander the seasonal market, centered around the old town; the old town hall's windows are transformed into a giant Advent calendar and an imposing Christmas tree takes center stage. Classical music floats on the air, along with the delicious smells of gingerbread and baked apples – simply magical. No visit would be complete without sampling a glass of warming Glühwein, or mulled wine. This delicious concoction is usually made with red wine heated with citrus zest and spices such as cloves and cinnamon. Sometimes it's drunk mit Schuss, meaning a shot of rum or brandy has been added for extra punch! Back on board for lunch, we make our return to Cologne as the ever-changing river scenery drifts silently by. As the towering spires of Cologne's cathedral come into view on the wintry skyline, we moor in the shadow of this ancient monument once again. Christmas creates a special atmosphere here and you have free time to immerse yourself in the city's seven Yuletide markets, each with its own unique theme. Every year a huge number of visitors are drawn to the more than 160 tastefully decorated festive stalls of the Cathedral Christmas market, impressively set against the spectacular backdrop of the imposing cathedral, where the largest Christmas tree in the Rhineland, illuminated with 50,000 LED lights, is a magnificent glittering sight to behold. There's also plenty of live entertainment to enjoy.

After browsing the market and its Aladdin's cave of festive gifts and foods, return to the ship to enjoy a final delicious dinner this evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Disembark in Cologne

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)



Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$89 per person.

Ship-board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship-board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique. Please note gratuities cannot be paid using on-board credit.

My view

Insider knowledge

To add to the festive spirit, the town hall in Koblenz displays 24 advent calendar windows on its elegant baroque roof and these are opened during the Christmas market period.

Taste

Popular in the Rhine Valley, the Baumstriezel is a pastry cone which is cooked over a baking spit and then rolled in granulated sugar.

Drink

Brewed only in Cologne, Kölsch beer is a refreshing alternative to the more seasonal Glühwein.

Barbara
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2021

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing

MS Emily Brontë Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
12/06/2021	\$1,159	\$1,509	\$1,899	\$1,729	\$2,069	\$1,899	\$2,419
12/10/2021	\$1,109	\$1,459	\$1,849	\$1,679	\$2,019	\$1,849	\$2,369
12/14/2021	\$1,059	\$1,409	\$1,799	\$1,629	\$1,969	\$1,799	\$2,319
12/18/2021	\$969	\$1,319	\$1,709	\$1,539	\$1,879	\$1,709	\$2,229

MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
12/05/2021	\$1,159	\$1,509	\$1,899	\$1,729	\$2,069	\$1,899	\$2,419
12/09/2021	\$1,109	\$1,459	\$1,849	\$1,679	\$2,019	\$1,849	\$2,369
12/13/2021	\$1,109	\$1,459	\$1,849	\$1,679	\$2,019	\$1,849	\$2,369
12/17/2021	\$969	\$1,319	\$1,709	\$1,539	\$1,879	\$1,709	\$2,229

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.





The Danube's Imperial Cities & Yuletide Markets

6 DAYS FROM
\$959

December 2021

Experience the grand imperial cities nestled along the iconic Danube and their festive seasonal markets at a truly enchanting time of year. Relax on board and enjoy the stunning river views, stepping out in your winter best to wander the twinkling streets and soak up the Christmas spirit.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Embark your five-star ship in Budapest.

DAY 2 - Budapest

Included morning guided tour of Budapest. Afternoon cruise along the Danube Bend. Overnight sailing.

DAY 3 - Bratislava

Included morning guided tour of Bratislava with free time to explore. Evening sailing.

DAY 4 - Vienna

Included morning guided tour of Vienna with free time to explore. Evening classical recital on board. Overnight sailing.

DAY 5 - Budapest

Morning cruising. Visit Budapest Christmas markets.

DAY 6 - Disembark in Budapest

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.



Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Arrive in Budapest and embark your five-star cruise ship, moored in this beautiful city. As you step on board you will be greeted by your professional, five-star crew who are on hand to help you settle in as you familiarize yourself with the layout of this splendid ship. We are moored overnight so you may fancy a wander ashore to start exploring this charismatic city, so full of atmosphere at this special time of year. It won't be long before our first excellent dinner is served in the ship's restaurant, over which you can get acquainted with some of your fellow travellers. Enjoy a digestif in the welcoming lounge as you ponder all that the next few days has in store! (D)

DAY 2 - Budapest

Budapest is always an atmospheric and fascinating city, but at this time of the year, the muted colors of its magnificent archaic spires and grand domes are especially captivating on the wintry skyline. The historic and palatial buildings, the superb Roman ruins and exquisite Art Nouveau architecture provide a truly impressive backdrop for the city's acclaimed Christmas markets. This morning we enjoy a guided tour seeing the main sights such as the iconic Parliament Building and the ancient Castle District with its winding streets and panoramic views. There's free time to explore under your own steam, so perhaps take in one of the city's fine museums or simply wander the markets. Soak up the traditional atmosphere as classical music fills the air along with the delicious smells of spicy gingerbread and peppery goulash - and don't forget the mulled wine to stave off the winter chill! Back on board for lunch, excitement mounts as we slip our mooring and our adventure begins; just sit back and relax as the fairytale landscape glides by through the ship's panoramic windows. This afternoon we witness a cruising highlight as we navigate the Danube Bend, where the river spectacularly winds its way through a narrow twisting valley, flanked by high mountains and snow covered hillsides.

Wrap up and take to the deck to enjoy this wonderful kaleidoscope of Christmas card scenery drifting by in the frosty air, then return to the warmth of the ship's inviting lounge and catch up on some reading or write those final Christmas cards. Later head to the convivial atmosphere of the ship's well-stocked bar for your favorite aperitif, before another excellent dinner is served. (B,L,D)



Budapest - Day 2

DAY 3 - Bratislava

During this morning's breakfast, we arrive in Bratislava, the capital of Slovakia. Its communist past now firmly confined to the history books, the city has rediscovered its imperial heritage in its beautifully restored baroque old town whilst the grand white fortress, former seat of the rulers, enjoys commanding views over the river. This morning we will discover more about the city's interesting history, seeing the main sights and visiting some of the churches

to view their traditional Christmas cribs, before you enjoy some free time. Wander the maze of streets, admiring the Christmas decorations until you reach the main square and the market with its cosy atmosphere; the sweet fragrance of cinnamon wafts on the air and hundreds of fairy lights twinkle amongst the branches of the Christmas trees. The pretty red and white stalls groan with inspirational artisan gifts, from decorations, wooden figurines or pottery.

Your cruise price includes

- 3 guided tours of Budapest, Vienna and Bratislava
- 5 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails and the Captain's Dinner
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

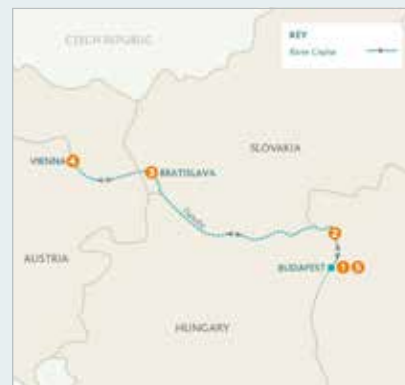
Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge

- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 115 or visit our website



Sample some local delicacies too such as potato pancakes or poppy seed strudel but make sure you don't spoil your appetite as it won't be long until lunch is served back on board. Afterwards you may wish to return to shore – perhaps to climb the tower of the Old Town Hall for a bird's eye view of the city and the bustling market below. Alternatively, you may choose to join our optional excursion to Slovensky Grob, a village situated in the foothills of the Carpathian Mountains, famed for its geese rearing. We will visit a typical Slovak chalet to enjoy a wine tasting of some of the season's new wines, accompanied by some typical local delicacies. Later we return to the ship where another excellent dinner will be served. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Vienna

During the early hours, our ship has stealthily crept into port and you awake to find yourself in Vienna. There are few places that can so delightfully evoke the spirit of Christmas than here – where the elegant imperial facades, their decorations glittering in the glow from a thousand Christmas lights, the sound of classical carols floating on the crisp air and the irresistible smell of candyfloss and roasted chestnuts is truly reminiscent of Christmas from a bygone age. There has been a Christmas market here since the Middle Ages and today there are more than 20 markets held over the festive period selling a huge range of seasonal gifts and mouth-watering treats. Vienna's City Hall provides a splendid backdrop for one of the most popular, its windows a giant advent calendar, reflecting the myriad of lights glistening in the trees below. The magnificent Schönbrunn Palace also hosts a superb market, specialising in traditional handicrafts and nostalgic

toys. After breakfast you enjoy a guided tour seeing the main sights such as St Stephen's Cathedral and the impressive Hofburg complex, former royal court, now home to a collection of museums, the Vienna Boys' Choir and the world famous Spanish Riding School.

After lunch on board there's plenty of time to explore some more of the markets, while the brass band plays its Christmas repertoire and the sweet aroma of nutmeg fills the air. When things turn chilly, retreat to the refined yet cosy elegance of a traditional Viennese café for a steaming hot chocolate and watch the last daylight fade away. After tonight's excellent dinner on board, retire to the lounge for a nightcap and enjoy a classical recital – a fitting musical finale to our day as the ship glides away from this captivating city. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Budapest

We have sailed overnight and on waking, draw back the curtains to see the early morning mist rising over this gentle pastoral landscape, draped in a blanket of glistening frost. After breakfast, seek out a good vantage spot in the lounge, sink into a comfy chair and watch this lovely slideshow of winter wonderland scenery effortlessly gliding by – what could be more relaxing! For the more energetic, perhaps a visit to the ship's fitness center to work off some of those delicious meals or head up to the sun deck to enjoy the bracing river breeze as the Captain skilfully navigates our return course to the Hungarian capital. Our final lunch is served during which Budapest's majestic skyline comes into view.

This afternoon you are at leisure so perhaps wander to the Vorosmarty

Square in the very heart of Pest, where the rustic cottage-style wooden stalls groan under the weight of their treasure troves of unique Christmas gifts. The scent of traditional honey cookies and mulled wine pervades the air as you browse the stalls, enjoying the friendly festive ambience or perhaps indulging in a slice of traditional chimney cake. Return to the ship in time for tonight's superb Captain's Dinner, expertly served by your attentive crew before enjoying one last evening amongst newly-made friends in the convivial bar, recounting stories from a very magical cruise. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Disembark in Budapest

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$99 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique. Please note gratuities cannot be paid using on-board credit.

Personalize your vacation

Visit to Slovensky Grob

Enjoy our excursion to Slovensky Grob, a village in the foothills of the Carpathian Mountains, famed for its wild geese rearing. Visit a typical Slovak chalet to enjoy a wine tasting accompanied by some typical local delicacies. From €38 per person.

Bratislava - Day 3



Pricing & departures 2021

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS Thomas Hardy Five-star

Deck	Emerald (lower)		Ruby (middle)		Diamond (upper)		
Cabin	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
12/01/2021	\$1,139	\$1,569	\$1,949	\$1,759	\$2,119	\$1,949	\$2,429
12/06/2021	\$1,049	\$1,479	\$1,859	\$1,669	\$2,029	\$1,859	\$2,339
12/11/2021	\$1,049	\$1,479	\$1,859	\$1,669	\$2,029	\$1,859	\$2,339
12/16/2021	\$959	\$1,389	\$1,769	\$1,579	\$1,939	\$1,769	\$2,249

MS William Wordsworth Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
12/02/2021	\$1,139	\$1,569	\$1,949	\$1,759	\$2,119	\$1,949	\$2,429
12/07/2021	\$1,049	\$1,479	\$1,859	\$1,669	\$2,029	\$1,859	\$2,339
12/12/2021	\$1,049	\$1,479	\$1,859	\$1,669	\$2,029	\$1,859	\$2,339
12/17/2021	\$959	\$1,389	\$1,769	\$1,579	\$1,939	\$1,769	\$2,249

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other cabin types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



My view

Insider knowledge

Located in front of the City Hall in Vienna is one of the largest mobile ice rinks in the world. You don't have to get your skates on to enjoy the festive atmosphere.

Buy

No Hungarian Christmas is complete without *szaloncukor*, a Christmas candy covered in chocolate, filled with marzipan and wrapped in foil - perfect for hanging on the Christmas tree.

Taste

Medovina is a wine made from honey and is similar in taste to English mead. A seasonal favorite in Slovakia, this local wine is traditionally served warm at the Bratislava Christmas market.



Anette
Cruise Director



Christmas on the Blue Danube

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,989

22 December 2021

Celebrate Christmas and experience all the pleasures of this joyous time of the year amidst the grand imperial cities of the magnificent Danube. Immerse yourself in majestic surroundings and enjoy a superb gala dinner on Christmas Day.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Embark your five star ship in Budapest. Overnight sailing.

DAY 2 - Esztergom

Included morning visit to Esztergom Basilica and time to explore the Christmas market. Afternoon and evening sailing towards Slovakia.

DAY 3 - Bratislava on Christmas Eve

Included morning guided tour of Bratislava with free time to explore. Afternoon and overnight sailing towards Austria.

DAY 4 - Melk Abbey on Christmas Day

Included morning guided tour of Melk Abbey. Afternoon and overnight sailing towards Linz. Gala Christmas Day dinner on board.

DAY 5 - Salzburg or Linz

Included morning guided tour of Linz or a full day tour to Salzburg. Evening and overnight sailing.

DAY 6 - Vienna

Included morning guided tour of Vienna with free time to visit the Christmas markets. Afternoon visit to Schönbrunn

Palace and the Schönbrunn Christmas market. Classical Christmas music recital on board this evening. Overnight sailing.

DAY 7 - Budapest

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Budapest with free time to visit the Christmas markets. Enjoy a Hungarian Christmas folklore show on board this evening.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Budapest

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Arrive in Budapest and embark your five-star cruise ship, now glimmering in festive glory. The dedicated crew are there to welcome you on board, ensuring you settle in and familiarize yourself with this first-class floating hotel. Your eyes will be wide with wonder as you take in the fabulous décor, with garlands adorning the staircases, lights as far as the eye can see and of course the majestic Christmas tree taking center stage. There's always a sense of expectancy and excitement on the eve of a cruise, especially at Christmas time and, after an excellent dinner in the stylish restaurant, conversation is sure to revolve around the seasonal delights ahead. (D)

DAY 2 - Esztergom

Overnight we have cruised upstream to Esztergom, one of Hungary's oldest towns, a royal capital during medieval times and today the seat of the country's archbishop. We have a guided tour of the famous neoclassical basilica, standing sentinel over the Danube on the border with Slovakia, and boasting one of the world's largest altarpieces and a wealth of priceless religious artefacts. The castle is also worth exploring; it was the seat of government until the Ottomans invaded in the 16th century. Nestling below are myriad atmospheric churches resonating with the sounds of choir, particularly enchanting at this special time of the year; this is the best of provincial Hungary and is little changed since Habsburg times.

There will also be time to browse the stalls at the Esztergom Christmas market, where Széchenyi Square has now been transformed into a winter spectacular, and for years has featured an ice rink and live music. Seek out those last minute gifts from the rustic wooden stalls, enjoy the friendly festive atmosphere and perhaps indulge in a slice of traditional chimney cake. As you enjoy your first lunch on board we gently leave Esztergom in our wake, affording a fascinating opportunity to compare the different landscapes, towns and villages of Hungary on one river bank and of Slovakia on the other. Wrap up in your winter best and take to the deck to enjoy the wonderful kaleidoscope of Christmas card scenery drifting by in the frosty air, then return to the warmth of the ship's inviting lounge. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Bratislava on Christmas Eve

We awake on Christmas Eve to Slovakia's fast-emerging capital city, Bratislava. After a delicious breakfast, we begin the day with a fascinating guided tour. Until recently swathed in the drab



Esztergom - Day 2

uniformity of Communism, the city has rekindled the splendor of its imperial past in its beautifully restored old town. Equally impressive is the imposing 17th-century castle commanding expansive views across the Danube. Christmas in Bratislava is an enchanting experience, with Hviezdoslav Square now dressed up for the special season, complete

with a lit-up tram with cosy interior and joyous carols.

You'll also have plenty of free time to explore the cobble-stoned streets of this captivating city - so what's it to be? Why not head to the regal Primatial Palace? Built in the late 1700s in a classical style, the once home to the archbishop of

Your cruise price includes

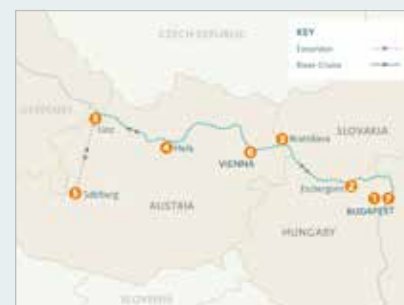
- 7 visits and tours including guided tours in Vienna, Salzburg or Linz, Budapest and Bratislava; and visits to Esztergom, Melk Abbey and Schönbrunn Palace
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure (except one lunch), including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner, the Captain's dinner and a Christmas Day Gala dinner
- Live Christmas classical quartet recital on board
- Hungarian Christmas folklore show on board
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 119 or visit our website



Esztergom now holds a rare collection of tapestry works from the 17th-century. Take the opportunity to view the traditional Christmas cribs in some of the churches or maybe wander the maze of streets, admiring the Christmas decorations, until you reach the main square. For a seasonal treat try the medovníky, these delicious honey and ginger cookies are traditionally eaten at Christmas time in Slovakia.

This afternoon we cruise into Lower Austria, a peaceful, bucolic region and home to some of the country's best wines. Head to the convivial atmosphere of the ship's well stocked bar for your favorite aperitif before another excellent dinner is served. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 – Melk on Christmas Day

We awake on Christmas Day amidst the enchanting surroundings of the Wachau Valley where the landscape is blanketed with vineyards and dotted with ornamental villages. After breakfast you visit the remarkable Melk Abbey. Nothing quite prepares you for your first sight of this enormous honey-colored building, standing resplendent above the surrounding countryside and perhaps even more atmospheric at Christmas time. Originally built as a castle, it was gifted to the Benedictine Order in the 11th-century and, although reconstructed in Baroque style, it has remained a monastic school and monastery ever since. The Abbey is renowned for its 214-yard-long Emperor's Gallery lined with portraits, many fine rooms and an ornate library. Later we re-join the ship for lunch and the final part of our cruise upstream through the pretty Nibelugengau, an inspiration to poets and also immortalised in the music of Wagner. This evening adjourn to the

inviting bar and reflect on a fascinating day of discovery before another sumptuous dinner. This evening enjoy tonight's superb Gala Christmas dinner, expertly served by your attentive crew before further celebrations with newly made friends in the convivial bar. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 – Salzburg or Linz

Reaching Linz, you will have the choice of two included excursions. You can stay in the city and take a guided walking tour, exploring the charming, decorated streets of the Baroque old town. At its heart you'll see one of the finest squares in Austria, lined by grand pastel-colored facades with an impressive central Trinity Column of white marble, crowned by a gilded sunburst. There's also the fortress-like castle, built high above the city by Emperor Friedrich III, now a museum housing a fine collection of nineteenth and twentieth-century artworks. Now embellished in seasonal splendor, take in the festive ambience with the glow of lights and the magnificent Christmas tree in the Hauptplatz.

Alternatively, join our included tour to Salzburg. Dominating the skyline of Salzburg is one of Europe's largest stone fortresses, the Hohensalzburg, while beneath its walls, church domes and spires rise from the delightful Altstadt. Then there's the wonderful Hellbrunn Palace and the splendid formal gardens of the Mirabell Palace.

This morning discover some of the city's main sights in the company of an expert local guide, then you're free to explore as you wish. Everywhere there are sights associated with the city's most famous resident, Mozart, who wrote his first opera when he was 11! Celebrate the day by the magnificent Christmas tree in

Cathedral Square and perhaps reflect on the hauntingly beautiful lyrics of Silent Night. This carol was written by Joseph Mohr who was also born in Salzburg. Please note lunch is not included on this full day excursion to Salzburg; however, the ship will offer a packed lunch.*

After tonight's excellent dinner on board, perhaps retire to the lounge for a nightcap, whilst we begin our cruise towards magnificent Vienna. (B,*L,D)

DAY 6 – Vienna

During the early hours, our ship has stealthily crept into port and you awake to find yourself in twinkling Vienna. There are few places that can so delightfully evoke the spirit of Christmas than here – where the elegant imperial facades, their decorations glittering in the glow from a thousand Christmas lights, the sound of classical carols floating on the crisp air and the irresistible smell of candyfloss and roasted chestnuts is truly reminiscent of Christmas from a bygone age. There has been a Christmas market here since the Middle Ages and today the markets held over the festive period sell a huge range of seasonal gifts and mouth-watering treats. After breakfast you enjoy a guided tour seeing the main sights such as St Stephen's Cathedral and the impressive Hofburg complex, former royal court, now home to a collection of museums, the Vienna Boys' Choir and the world famous Spanish Riding School. There will also be time to explore the Christmas markets, or if you prefer you can retreat to the refined, yet cosy elegance of a traditional Viennese café for an indulgent slice of Sachertorte.

After lunch on board we visit the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace. Once the summer residence of the Hapsburgs, this former royal residence now houses a range of world-class museums and galleries. The palace also hosts a superb Christmas market, specialising in traditional handicrafts and nostalgic toys. After tonight's excellent dinner on board, retire to the lounge for a nightcap and enjoy a classical Christmas recital – a fitting musical finale to our day as the ship glides away from this captivating city. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 – Budapest

We have sailed overnight and on waking, draw back the curtains to see the early morning mist rising over this gentle pastoral landscape, draped in a blanket of glistening frost. After breakfast, seek out a good vantage spot in the lounge, sink into a comfy chair and watch this lovely slideshow of winter wonderland scenery effortlessly gliding by – what could be more relaxing! For the more



Linz - Day 5



Vienna - Day 6

energetic, perhaps a visit to the ship's fitness center to work off some of those delicious meals or head up to the sun deck to enjoy the bracing river breeze as the Captain skilfully navigates our return course to the Hungarian capital. Our final lunch is served during which Budapest's majestic skyline comes into view.

Budapest is always an atmospheric and fascinating city, but at this time of the year, the muted colors of its magnificent archaic spires and grand domes are especially captivating on the wintry skyline. The historic and palatial buildings, the superb Roman ruins and exquisite Art Nouveau architecture provide a truly impressive backdrop for the city's acclaimed Christmas markets. This afternoon we enjoy a guided tour seeing the main sights such as the iconic Parliament Building and the ancient

Castle District with its winding streets and panoramic views. There's free time to explore under your own steam and wander the markets. Soak up the traditional atmosphere as classical music fills the air along with the delicious smells of spicy gingerbread and peppery goulash - and don't forget the mulled wine to stave off the winter chill!!

This evening the magnificent Captain's dinner is followed by a Hungarian Christmas folklore show, giving you time to bid farewell to your traveling companions and reflect on all the inspirational places, sights and sounds you have experienced on this very magical festive cruise. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Budapest

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Pricing & departures 2021

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS William Wordsworth Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
12/22/2021	\$2,989	\$3,599	\$4,109	\$3,849	\$4,279	\$4,109	\$4,799

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other suite types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique. Please note gratuities cannot be paid using on-board credit.

My view

Insider knowledge

Traditionally Christmas in Austria does not start until the afternoon of 24th December. The Christmas tree is brought into the house and decorated before a Christmas Eve dinner which is also the most important family meal of the festive season.

Buy

Pop a last minute gift into an embroidered Christmas stocking from Budapest. You can recycle these traditional felt stockings year after year.

Taste

The pork and cheese Käsekrainer is probably the most popular Viennese sausage and you are sure to find this tasty snack at the Christmas Market food stands.

Daniel
Cruise Director



Christmas on the Rhine

8 DAYS FROM
\$3,249

21 December 2021

Glide past sleepy villages, explore idyllic riverside towns adorned with glittering lights and experience the unique ambience of the magical Yuletide markets. The seasonal tradition of a German Christmas awaits, with a gala dinner to celebrate Christmas Day.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Embark your five-star ship in Cologne.

DAY 2 - Koblenz

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Koblenz and free time to visit the Christmas market. After dinner enjoy an on-board folklore show.

DAY 3 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

Morning cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Included afternoon guided tour of Rüdesheim and free time to visit the Christmas market. Overnight sailing towards Speyer.

DAY 4 - Speyer on Christmas Eve

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Speyer and free time to explore the Christmas market. Overnight sailing towards Strasbourg.

DAY 5 - Strasbourg on Christmas Day

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Strasbourg with free time to explore. Christmas Day gala dinner before an evening and overnight sailing towards Boppard.

DAY 6 - Boppard

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Boppard. Overnight sailing towards Cologne.

DAY 7 - Cologne

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Cologne. Classical music recital on board this evening.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Cologne

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Arrive in Cologne and embark your five-star cruise ship. The city will look quite magnificent at this very special time of year, with fairy lights twinkling along the harborside and the monumental Christmas tree standing proudly against a historic backdrop.

The dedicated English-speaking crew will welcome you aboard your first-class floating hotel, ensuring you settle into your luxurious, well-equipped cabin and familiarize yourself with the ship. Marvel at the elegant décor at every turn: lush garlands, baubles in jewelled tones and a spectacular Christmas tree. (D)

DAY 2 - Koblenz

To really get in the Christmas mood, nothing beats waking up on board to find you're already cruising through an entrancing winter wonderland. Enjoy a leisurely breakfast this morning and relax while a kaleidoscope of riverside views drifts by in all their seasonal glory.

The festive period is a magical time to visit this picturesque part of Germany, and no country does it better. The historic Yuletide markets here are the ideal places to soak up the spellbinding atmosphere while seeking out unusual presents for friends and family back home. After lunch on board we arrive in the historic city of Koblenz. Strategically situated at the confluence of the rivers Rhine and Moselle, this 2,000-year-old city with its mighty fortress towering above, is full of appeal. Forest-covered hillsides dominate the skyline, whilst the lower slopes are strewn with the pretty, half-timbered buildings so typical of the Rhineland. Koblenz is also known for the Deutsches Eck, translating as German Corner, a point between the Rhine and Moselle with a spectacular view. Enjoy a guided tour, seeing the principal monuments, discovering ancient squares, admiring beautifully restored historic house frontages and quaint hidden passageways.

Located in the atmospheric old town, Koblenz's Christmas market is one of the largest in the Rhineland. As you browse its enticing stalls, the aroma of hot chestnuts and mouth-watering sausages fills the air; don't forget to pay a visit to the Christmas bakery, making the famous Stollen – the delicious bread made with candied and dried fruit, nuts and marzipan, traditionally eaten at this time of year. As the Christmas lights glow brighter in the cool evening air, it's time to head back to the inviting warmth of the ship's lounge for welcome cocktails and



canapés before a delicious dinner and a festive folklore show. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Rüdesheim

During breakfast the ship effortlessly glides out of port as we commence a spectacular morning's cruising, sailing upstream. One of the cruise highlights will be our passage through the magnificent Rhine Gorge; here where

the swifter current sweeps between the narrowing valley sides that tower above, the river twists and turns towards the famous Loreley Rock, where legend has it, unsuspecting sailors were lured to their deaths by enchanting maidens. After lunch on board we arrive in Rüdesheim. If you imagine a typical Rhine town, then this would be it. Narrow crooked

Your cruise price includes

- 6 visits and tours including guided tours of Koblenz, Rüdesheim, Speyer, Strasbourg, Boppard and Cologne
- 7 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure, including welcome cocktails, a welcome dinner, the Captain's dinner and a Christmas Day Gala Dinner
- Folklore show on board
- Live classical music concert on board
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 123 or visit our website

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides



streets lead down to the sweeping river, providing the perfect chocolate box setting for its Christmas market. As you wander the myriad stalls, glistening in the glow of hundreds of fairy lights, stop perhaps for a slice of gingerbread or a warming Rudesheim coffee with its fortifying shot of locally distilled Asbach brandy and a dollop of whipped cream. And don't forget to pay a visit to the Christmas shop: it's a treasure trove of all things seasonal, from tree decorations and music boxes to wooden nutcrackers and handcrafted figurines. Rudesheim also has many atmospheric Weinstuben where you can sample local wines produced from the surrounding vineyards. As the evening light fades, amble back on board to enjoy a sumptuous dinner in the ship's excellent restaurant. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Speyer on Christmas Eve

Unwind after breakfast this morning as the ship gently cruises to Speyer. As you enjoy your most relaxing Christmas Eve ever, taking in the glorious views seemingly drifting by as the landscape becomes much wider and flatter, with gently rolling hills and vineyards that are home to the Liebfraumilch wines. Take to the deck and enjoy the bracing as we continue our Christmas journey upstream. We berth in historic Speyer, founded by the Celts and one of Germany's oldest cities, celebrated for its illustrious past, for an afternoon walking tour. The breathtaking Imperial Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is among the largest Romanesque churches in the world; it's also one of the finest. Its beautiful four-roomed crypt is the resting place of many Holy Roman emperors and German kings.

Another landmark is the magnificent neo-Gothic Gedächtniskirche, built at the turn of the 20th-century to commemorate the 1529 'Protestation at Speyer', a significant event when a group of Martin Luther's followers protested against his imperial ban - henceforth Luther's religious followers were known as 'Protestants'. Speyer's delightful Christmas market is held on the bustling Maximilianstrasse, in front of the Old Mint. The alluring aromas of hot Glühwein and roasted almonds fill the air and local choirs and music groups provide a festive programme. There's free time to explore the numerous stalls decorated with twinkling lights before stepping back on board for another splendid dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Strasbourg on Christmas Day

This morning we cruise gently upstream, passing through two spectacular locks, whose elaborate engineering never ceases to fascinate. After breakfast why not find a comfortable chair in the lounge and enjoy a relaxing morning - the perfect start to Christmas Day. For this special day, we're on our own way to Strasbourg, hailed the capital of Christmas. You are sure to be captivated by the unique atmosphere of this captivating French city at Christmas time - its center a mosaic of winding alleys and lanes lined with quirkily crooked, half-timbered houses largely unchanged since the 14th century. During its history Strasbourg has been both German and French, and you see the influences of both in its language, cuisine and appearance, creating a truly individual ambience. With Strasbourg locals spending time with loved ones today, the markets, shops, cafés and

attractions may not be open. Take this time to appreciate this spellbinding capital of the Alsace region and its wonderful architecture in the gentle calm of Christmas Day.

This afternoon we experience a walking tour with a local guide leading us to its enchanting center - a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Marvel at the stunning Cathédrale Notre-Dame de Strasbourg, with a range of architectural inspiration from 12th-century Romanesque to 15th-century Late Gothic. Other unforgettable sights include the colorful Alsatian style Maison Kammerzell, multi-towered Ponts Couverts - covered bridges - and the pretty Petite France quarter of pastel-colored former artisans' houses lining the canals, now looking merry and bright for the season. In the heart of Place Kleber you'll find The Great Christmas Tree, the seasonal symbol of Strasbourg. Back on board this evening, the Christmas Day gala dinner is served which is sure to be a memorable occasion. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Boppard

After a relaxing Boxing Day breakfast, wrap up in your winter warmers and head to the sun deck or relax in the lounge and soak up the atmosphere of this magical river as we cruise downstream. We have another delicious lunch on board before we reach Boppard, a gorgeous town on a dramatic, almost U-shaped river bend. Known as the 'Pearl of the Rhine', the town is renowned for its storybook medieval atmosphere of captivating cobbled streets lined by tucked-away shops, traditional houses and characterful restaurants. Like many riverside settlements in the area, the



Cologne - Day 7



Romans founded Boppard and their legacy remains in the superbly preserved town walls the finest in Germany. This delightful medieval setting provides a picturesque backdrop for a crisp but cosy December day, with the bewitching lights bedecking the half-timbered buildings.

This afternoon we'll enjoy a guided tour lead by one of our local experts, with highlights including the beautiful white stone St. Severus and Carmelite churches, the marketplace with the ruins of the fortress and the old town with its charming winding alleys and ancient houses. This evening you can wander along the town's attractive Rheinallee promenade and look out to the glittering lights across the river before thoughts turn to tonight's menu, prepared by the ship's chef and served to your delight in the restaurant. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 - Cologne

This morning enjoy more glorious views of dramatic, rocky vineyard-topped valley sides dotted with romantic ruined castles. What better way to spend your last morning on board than on deck or in the welcoming lounge as we progress majestically downstream. As the towering spires of Cologne's cathedral come into view on the wintry skyline, we moor in the shadow of this ancient monument



once again. Christmas creates a special atmosphere here and this afternoon you can discover this fascinating city on our tour led by a local guide who'll help you get the most out of your visit, which of course takes in the twin-spired cathedral, the largest Gothic church in Northern Europe, miraculous survivor of Second World War bombing and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. It took six centuries to complete, and among its many treasures are the magnificent stained glass windows and gilded sarcophagus said to contain the remains of the three kings from the Nativity story. This majestic building provides a superb setting for the huge Christmas tree which stands proudly in Cathedral Square. We also see the vibrant old town, beautifully restored and boasting an abundance of excellent shopping and cosy bars, some of which still brew their own beer. As night falls, the sumptuous Captain's dinner is followed by an on-board classical music concert - the perfect finale to this memorable Christmas cruise. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 - Disembark in Cologne

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$129 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique. Please note gratuities cannot be paid using on-board credit.

My view

Insider knowledge

The simple exterior of the Dreifaltigkeitskirche gives no hint of the beautifully decorated wooden interior. This charming baroque church in Speyer lies close to Maximilianstrasse, the main shopping street.

Buy

Lebkuchen are the classic German Christmas cookies. Similar in texture and taste to gingerbread, these festive treats are usually decorated with a message in icing.

Drink

Take your glühwein to the next level and top with a flaming rum-soaked sugar lump - prost!



Sarah
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2021

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
12/21/2021	\$3,249	\$3,859	\$4,369	\$4,109	\$4,539	\$4,369	\$5,059

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other suite types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



New Year on the Blue Danube

6 DAYS FROM
\$1,989

29 December 2021

Welcome in the New Year on this splendid cruise along the mighty Danube. Experience the imperial grandeur of Vienna and the elegance of Budapest, browse at the atmospheric Yuletide markets and enjoy your best New Year's Eve ever.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Embark your five-star ship in Budapest.

DAY 2 - Budapest

Included morning guided tour of Budapest with free time to explore the Yuletide markets. Afternoon and overnight sailing towards Slovakia. Classical music recital on board this evening.

DAY 3 - Bratislava & Vienna for New Year's Eve

Included morning guided tour of Bratislava with free time to explore. Afternoon sailing towards Austria.

DAY 4 - Vienna on New Year's Day

Included morning guided tour of Vienna with free time to visit the New Year's Village markets. Included afternoon visit to Schönbrunn Palace and the Schönbrunn Yuletide market. Midnight celebratory drinks and canapés. Overnight sailing towards Hungary.

DAY 5 - Budapest

Full day of cruising. Afternoon arrival in Budapest and free time to explore. Hungarian folklore show on board.

DAY 6 - Disembark in Budapest

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.





Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Budapest

Arrive in Budapest and embark your five-star cruise ship. The dedicated crew are there to welcome you on board, ensuring you settle in and familiarize yourself with this first class floating hotel that will be your home for your New Year sojourn. You'll be mesmerized by the beautiful twinkling garlands and luscious décor, a striking backdrop to welcome in 2022. The ship remains here overnight so take in the views of the sparkling lights of the city as you enjoy your first dinner on board. (D)

DAY 2 - Budapest

Budapest is always an atmospheric and fascinating city, but at this time of the year, the muted colors of its magnificent archaic spires and grand domes are especially captivating on the wintry skyline. The twin cities of Buda, built around the hilltop fortress, and Pest, with its wide boulevards, were fought over through the centuries. The Ottomans ruled here for 150 years before being ousted in the late 17th-century, but their legacy lives on in the many thermal baths fed by hot springs, giving rise to Budapest's other sobriquet – the 'City of Spas'. After the end of Ottoman rule, Budapest became an imperial city of the Habsburg Empire, attracting great cultural and commercial wealth. The historic and palatial buildings, the superb Roman ruins and exquisite Art Nouveau architecture also provide a truly impressive setting for the acclaimed Yuletide markets.

This morning we enjoy a guided tour of this captivating city which truly does live up to its reputation as the 'Pearl of the Danube'. Castle Hill is Budapest

in microcosm: two churches, seven museums and a theater among streets and squares with their own special atmosphere and a dramatic view across the river to the awe-inspiring neo-Gothic Parliament. There's also free time to explore under your own steam, so perhaps take in one of the city's fine museums or simply wander the markets. Soak up the traditional atmosphere as classical music fills the air along with the delicious smells of spicy gingerbread

and peppery goulash – and don't forget the mulled wine to stave off the winter chill! Back on board for lunch we slip our mooring and our Danube adventure begins. Wrap up and take to the deck to enjoy a kaleidoscope of winter scenery before stepping back into the warmth of the ship's inviting lounge. Join new found friends for welcome cocktails before a superb dinner as we sail towards Bratislava. (B,L,D)

Your cruise price includes

- 4 visits and tours including guided tours in Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace
- 5 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure including welcome cocktails, New Years Eve gala dinner, midnight drinks and canapés, a New Year's Day brunch and the Captain's dinner
- Live classical music recital on board
- Hungarian folklore show on board
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information – see page 127 or visit our website



DAY 3 - Bratislava & Vienna for New Year's Eve

After a delicious breakfast, this morning we explore Slovakia's fast-emerging capital city, Bratislava, on a guided tour. Until recently swathed in the drab uniformity of Communism, the city has rekindled the splendor of its imperial past in its beautifully restored old town. Equally impressive is the imposing white fortress, former seat of the rulers, which enjoys commanding expansive views across the Danube. You'll also have plenty of free time to explore the cobblestoned streets of this captivating city – so what's it to be? Why not head to the regal Primatial Palace with its fabulous Hall of Mirrors? Built in the late 1700s in a classical style, the once home to the archbishop of Esztergom now holds a rare collection of tapestry works from the 17th-century. Alternatively wander the maze of streets, admiring the charming baroque architecture, until you reach the main square. Absorb the café culture with a freshly brewed coffee and maybe sample some local delicacies such as *skalicý trdelník*. This hollow pastry treat comes with the likes of almonds, apricots or walnuts, before being dusted with sugar. After lunch on board we begin sailing towards Vienna for the New Year's Eve celebrations. No visit to Vienna is complete without a live musical experience and this evening we have

arranged truly the 'icing on the cake', a classical recital on board which you can enjoy after an excellent New Year's Eve dinner. As the clock strikes midnight our wonderful crew will serve celebration drinks and canapes as you welcome in the New Year. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 - Vienna on New Year's Day

For many waking in Vienna on New Year's Day will be a highlight of the cruise. The city's very name provokes images of elegance, fine music, wide boulevards, Baroque architecture and a rich tapestry of peoples who were drawn here from all corners of Europe. For 200 years until the First World War, Vienna was the cultural center of Europe and many of the showpiece buildings, galleries, aristocratic palaces and magnificent churches you see today were built to reflect its imperial status. The city was the seat of the Habsburg emperors and home to some of the world's finest classical composers, including Beethoven, Brahms, Mozart and of course, a whole family of Strausses.

In this captivating city, there's also the colossal Hofburg, the former royal court that is now home to a collection of museums, the Crown Jewels and the Spanish Riding School and the Vienna Boys' Choir. Then there are the lavish Imperial Apartments and an outstanding collection of relics of the Holy Roman

Empire. There has also been a Yuletide market in Vienna since the Middle Ages and today the markets held over the festive period sell a huge range of seasonal gifts and mouth-watering treats. This morning we enjoy a tour in the company of a local guide who will offer insights into why Vienna is one of Europe's great capitals, now proudly embellished in winter sparkle, ahead of the New Year festivities. There will also be time to browse the stalls of the markets where the irresistible smell of roasting chestnuts fills the air. Alternatively retreat to the refined yet cosy elegance of a traditional Viennese café for a steaming hot chocolate and a tempting pastry.

After lunch on board we visit the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace. Once the summer residence of the Hapsburgs, this former royal residence now houses a range of world-class museums and galleries. Your included entrance and audio guide allows you into the dazzling state rooms, with their wealth of priceless artworks and the family's impressive royal carriages. The palace also hosts a superb Yuletide market, specialising in traditional handicrafts and nostalgic toys. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 - Budapest

We have sailed overnight and on waking, draw back the curtains to see



Bratislava - Day 3



the early morning mist rising over this gentle pastoral landscape, draped in a blanket of glistening frost. Seek out a good vantage spot in the lounge, sink into a comfy chair and watch this lovely slideshow of winter wonderland scenery effortlessly gliding by – what could be more relaxing! This afternoon head up to the sun deck to enjoy the bracing river breeze as the Captain skilfully navigates our return course to the Hungarian capital.

Our ship will be moored right in the heart of Budapest this evening so why not take a stroll before the magnificent Captain's dinner. A lively Hungarian folklore show draws this glorious day to a close, giving you time to bid farewell to your traveling companions and reflect on all the wonderful places you have experienced on this most magical of cruises. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 - Disembark in Budapest

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)

Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$99 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique. Please note gratuities cannot be paid using on-board credit.

My view

Insider knowledge

In many parts of Eastern Europe lentils symbolize wealth and it is believed that a bowl of lentil soup or stew on New Year's Day will ensure your wallet is never empty during the coming year.

Listen

The Vienna Philharmonic presents a live programme of nostalgic music on New Year's Day, including many pieces from the repertoire of the Strauss family. The concert is broadcast to over 90 countries and it is also possible to purchase recordings of this special performance.

Taste

Zserbó is a Hungarian dessert which is particularly popular during the festive season. This layered cake is filled with walnuts and apricot jam and then covered with chocolate – quite irresistible.

Marius
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2021

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS William Wordsworth Five-star

Deck	Lower		Middle		Upper		
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
12/29/2021	\$1,989	\$2,419	\$2,799	\$2,609	\$2,969	\$2,799	\$3,279

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other suite types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.



Cologne - Days 1 & 5

New Year on the Rhine

6 DAYS FROM
\$2,199

28 December 2021

From the splendor of Cologne through the legendary Rhine Gorge to magical Rüdesheim and historic Koblenz, immerse yourself in the majesty of one of Europe's most romantic rivers and celebrate the New Year in style on this unforgettable Rhine cruise.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Arrive in Cologne and embark your five-star cruise ship. Overnight sailing.

DAY 2 - Rhine Gorge & Rüdesheim

Cruise through the Rhine Gorge. Included afternoon guided tour of Rüdesheim. Folklore show on board this evening.

DAY 3 - Frankfurt

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Frankfurt. Overnight sailing to Koblenz.

DAY 4 - Koblenz on New Year's Eve

Morning sailing. Included afternoon guided tour of Koblenz. Midnight celebration drinks and canapés.

DAY 5 - Cologne on New Year's Day

Morning sailing. New Year's Day brunch. Included afternoon guided tour of Cologne. Classical music concert on board this evening.

DAY 6 - Disembark in Cologne

This morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.



Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Cologne

Arrive in Cologne and embark your five-star cruise ship. The dedicated English-speaking crew welcomes you on board and helps you to your cabin. After settling into your spacious and tastefully furnished accommodation, there's time to familiarize yourself with this splendid ship. (D)

DAY 2 - Rüdesheim

As you wake to a sumptuous breakfast, the delights of the Rhine begin to emerge as we proceed upstream past the first rolling hills of the Rhine Valley. Journeying further you explore the most famous of all the rivers' reaches and a real highlight of the cruise, the dramatic Rhine Gorge: steep vineyards give way to almost vertical outcrops towering more than 600 feet above the sweeping valley sides of this wintry landscape. Sailing past many ruined castles, there's a real sense of the myths surrounding this historic river coming alive around you. The river twists and turns towards the famous Loreley Rock, where legend has it, unsuspecting sailors were lured to their deaths by enchanting maidens. After lunch we moor in Rüdesheim, a classic Rhine wine village with crooked houses sloping down from wooded hillsides. If you imagine a typical Rhine town, then this would be it. During this afternoon's delightful walking tour, witness the bustling marketplace, the half-timbered Klunkhardshof and Bromersburg Castle, which dates from 1275.

Enjoy some free time to make your own discoveries perhaps stopping for a warming Rüdesheim coffee with its fortifying shot of locally distilled Asbach brandy and a dollop of whipped cream. After welcome cocktails and another superb dinner, prepared by your chef, enjoy an entertaining folklore show in the welcoming surroundings of the ship's lounge. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 - Frankfurt

During breakfast the ship effortlessly glides out of port as we commence another spectacular morning of cruising as our passage takes us up the Main River towards Frankfurt. Take in the glorious river views of this spectacular landscape at such a magical time of year as another delicious lunch is served in the ship's restaurant. Set against a striking juxtaposition of medieval buildings and towering skyscrapers, Frankfurt is a dynamic international city. At its center is the Römerberg, a charming cobbled square lined with historic buildings including Frankfurt's



Frankfurt - Day 3

impressive town hall and the 13th century St Nicholas Church. This afternoon take in the sights on a guided tour. You'll take a stroll through the atmospheric old town and admire the giant façade of Frankfurt's towering cathedral, the Kaiserdom. In the 14th century the church

gained cathedral status when it became the election site for emperors of the Holy Roman Empire. Between the 16th and 18th centuries Kaisers were also crowned here. There will also be free time for you to explore Frankfurt as you wish. Why not meander through the charming

Your cruise price includes

- 4 visits and tours including guided tours of Rüdesheim, Frankfurt, Koblenz and Cologne.
- 5 nights on board in your choice of luxury cabin or suite, with river views
- All meals on board from dinner on your day of arrival through to breakfast on your day of departure including welcome cocktails, New Years Eve gala dinner, midnight drinks and canapés, a New Year's Day brunch and the Captain's dinner
- Folklore show on board
- Live classical music concert on board
- Complimentary on-board coffee and tea
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi (connection speeds may vary)
- Services of a Riviera cruise director and concierge
- All port charges
- No surcharges guaranteed
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

(B) Breakfast, (L) Lunch, (D) Dinner

Prices are per person. Departure dates, prices and ship information - see page 131 or visit our website

Plus, of course...

- Five-star service from an English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides



cobbled lanes of Sachsenhausen or cross the Eisener Steg and visit Germany's oldest museum, the Städel where an extraordinary collection of art spans 700 years. You can't leave Frankfurt without sampling its famous Apfelwein cider or if you prefer try Ebbelwoi, a wine made from apples. Another delicious dinner is served on board as we rejoin the Rhine and sail downstream towards Koblenz. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 – Koblenz on New Year's Eve

Enjoy a leisurely breakfast as you anticipate a morning of cruising. Wrap up warm and take to the deck for an invigorating breath of frosty air while a kaleidoscope of riverside views drifts by in all their winter glory.

There's nothing quite like that feeling of anticipation when gliding alongside the promenade of a river port, and Koblenz – beautifully located at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers – doesn't disappoint. The city is immersed in two millennia of history: founded by the Romans, it was successively occupied by the Franks, chosen as a residence of the German prince electors, conquered by the French and fortified by the Prussians. All have left their marks in the city's rich

array of castles, churches and historic buildings. Koblenz is a romantic's dream; forest-covered hillsides dominate the skyline, whilst the lower slopes are strewn with the pretty, half-timbered buildings so typical of the Rhineland.

After lunch in the ship's restaurant enjoy a guided tour through 'Old Koblenz', a patchwork of narrow streets and squares. You'll stop to see the principal monuments and admire beautifully restored historic house frontages and quaint hidden passageways. After free time to explore the historic old town further, it's time to head back and dress to impress for this evening's special appointment. Head to the inviting warmth of the ship's lounge for an aperitif before a superb New Year's Eve dinner. Gather with fellow passengers in the lounge and as the clock strikes midnight, welcome in the New Year with celebration drinks and canapés. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 – Cologne on New Year's Day

Seek out a good vantage spot in the lounge, sink into a comfy chair and linger over a coffee as you take in the last views of the vine-covered valleys or, if you are feeling energetic, why not visit the ship's fitness center. An inviting New

Year's Day brunch is served in the ship's restaurant as we sail towards Cologne.

This afternoon you can discover this fascinating city on our tour led by a local guide who'll help you get the most out of your visit. We take in the twin-spired cathedral, the largest Gothic church in Northern Europe, miraculous survivor of Second World War bombing and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. It's a truly monumental building, taking over 600 years to build and featuring myriad religious and art treasures and perhaps the most intricate stained glass windows in Europe. The gilded sarcophagus is said to contain the remains of the three kings from the Nativity story. We also see the vibrant old town, beautifully restored and boasting an abundance of cosy bars. You'll have more free time to explore Cologne before returning to the ship this evening for the excellent Captain's dinner. Gather with new-found friends for an on-board classical music concert in the lounge – surely the perfect ending to this magical New Year cruise. (B,L,D)

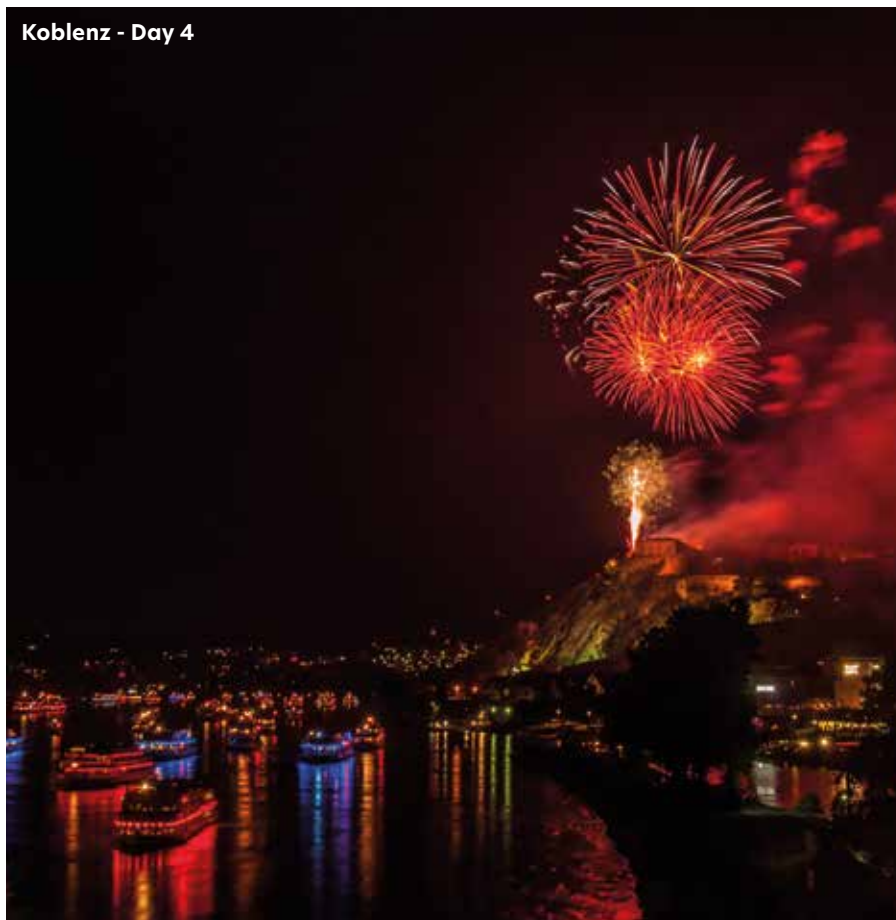
DAY 6 – Disembark in Cologne

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark. (B)



Rüdesheim - Day 2

Koblenz - Day 4



Frankfurt - Day 3



Cologne - Day 5



Your options

Choose your cabin or suite

Select one of our middle or upper deck cabins or suites, with floor-to-ceiling windows that open up to a French balcony. Or for the ultimate luxury, upgrade to one of our superior or deluxe suites, with either a French or private outside balcony. All upper deck cabins and all superior and deluxe suites benefit from the added extras of *Riviera Plus* (see page 17).

Purchase a drinks package

Our package offers a selection of drinks served during lunch and dinner. When it's time to dine in the restaurant take your pick from a range of draught beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices and red, white and rosé house wines by the glass. Drinks packages must be purchased by all guests in the same cabin or suite and do not include drinks from the bar. Priced at \$99 per person.

Ship board credit

Plan ahead by purchasing ship board credit before you sail. Available in denominations of €50, add an amount to suit you, to spend as you wish. Enjoy drinks in the bar and restaurant at any time, indulge in a spa or salon treatment or choose something from the on-board boutique. Please note gratuities cannot be paid using on-board credit.

My view

Insider knowledge

Germans traditionally ring in the New Year with a piece of Neujahrstrot. A midnight bite on this giant pretzel is believed to bring good luck.



Buy

The bembel is the symbol of Frankfurt's apfelwein tradition. These striking grey and blue patterned jugs are perfect for any beverage and can also be used as a vase.

Taste

Apples are the "heaven" and potatoes are the "earth" in the Rhineland dish, Himmel und Erde. Black pudding is another traditional ingredient of this hearty favorite.

Hugo
Cruise Director

Pricing & departures 2021

The prices are per person, based on two people sharing.

MS Oscar Wilde Five-star

Deck	Lower	Middle		Upper			
Cabin Type	Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Suite	Superior Suite	Stern Superior Suite	Deluxe Balcony Suite
12/28/2021	\$2,199	\$2,629	\$3,009	\$2,819	\$3,179	\$3,009	\$3,489

SINGLE OCCUPANCY - On the lower deck there are a limited number of standard cabins available at No Single Supplement, subject to availability. All other suite types carry a 100% supplement when requested for sole occupancy.

DEPOSIT - The deposit for this river cruise is \$400 per person.

Introducing our fleet of five-star ships







ALL-SUITE SHIPS

MS Geoffrey Chaucer, MS Emily Brontë, MS Thomas Hardy, MS Oscar Wilde, MS William Wordsworth

Length: **135m** • Crew: **44** • Guests: **169** • Decks: **4** • Suites: **88** • Launch Years: **2017-2020**

Affording the ultimate in space and comfort, our all-suite 'boutique style' ships are truly world-class. All are imaginatively furnished and harmonious color schemes and contemporary lighting put you in the most relaxed frame of mind from the very first minute.

All magnificent suites enjoy a river view and are amongst the largest you will find on a cruiser gracing any European river. Our suites are designed and appointed to the highest specification, for uncompromising comfort and a real home from home experience.

Beds are hotel-style and can be configured as double or twin with the finest cotton linen, and an evening turn-down service.

Clever design allows for ample space in the gleaming marble bathroom which features a powerful fully glazed shower, contemporary lighting and complimentary cosmetics by 'Crabtree & Evelyn'.

The chic styling of a talented designer's eye extends to the generous seating area with two chairs and a table.

All suites feature individually-controlled air conditioning, hairdryer, safe, minibar, telephone, complimentary bathrobes and slippers and the convenience of coffee and tea-making facilities. A bow camera conveys live images of the ship's progress to your flat screen TV ensuring you don't miss a thing.



Standard Suite



Riverview Kitchen

Deluxe Balcony Suites

Deluxe Balcony Suites on the Diamond Deck measure approximately 269 square feet and enjoy floor-to-ceiling glass doors that open out on to a private balcony. These suites are completed with a table and two chairs, plus additional space in the seating area for extra comfort.

Superior Suites

Superior Suites on the Diamond and Ruby Decks measure approximately 247 square feet. These suites feature a French balcony and panoramic floor-to-ceiling sliding glass doors bringing riverside life just that little bit closer.

Standard Suites

Suites on the Diamond and Ruby Decks, measuring approximately 183 square feet feature full floor-to-ceiling glass doors that slide away to create a French balcony to enjoy the panoramic views.

Suites on the Emerald Deck are slightly smaller, measuring approximately 172 square feet and have smaller fixed windows; some are available for sole occupancy with no supplement (subject to availability).

Upgrade to Riviera Plus – from 2021

When you choose to upgrade to a standard suite on Diamond Deck, Superior Suite or Deluxe Balcony Suite you will benefit from a range of new Riviera Plus enhancements. Chilled Prosecco in your cabin, a platter of fresh fruit, portable internet handset, including unlimited calls and text messages, L'Occitane en Provence toiletries and a nightly aperitif are all included.



Your ship's facilities

- At the very heart of the ship is the superb panoramic observation lounge and bar with plenty of comfortable seating.
- Watch spectacular river scenery and life ashore from the comfort of a sun lounger up on the magnificent Sun Deck.
- At the Riverview Kitchen with its large panoramic windows and open plan environment where you can see the chef at work, enjoy a more informal dining experience whilst taking in the fantastic views.
- Pick up those last-minute souvenirs in the on-board shop.
- Enjoy the convenience of complimentary on-board Wi-Fi.
- Experience exceptional first-class cuisine accompanied by the most attentive yet discreet service from the ship's highly professional crew in the main restaurant. Beautifully laid tables of just four or six guests, crisp linen, deep wool carpets and warm wooden panelling create a delectable dining experience of the highest order.
- Work off all those delicious meals in the fitness center.
- Relax with a massage and book an appointment at the on-board hairdresser's, where manicures and pedicures are offered (small additional fee).
- An elevator operates to all accommodation decks.
- Laundry service is available.

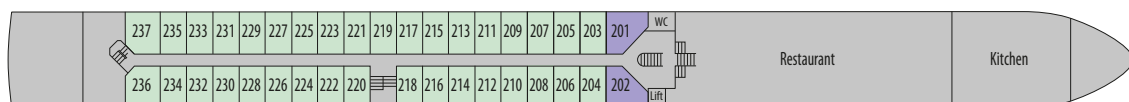
Side Elevation



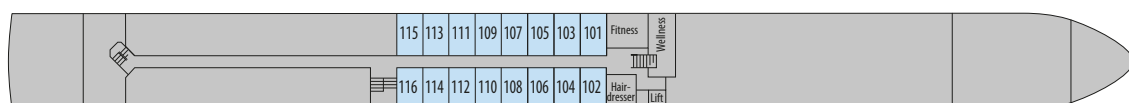
Diamond Deck (Upper Deck)



Ruby Deck (Middle Deck)



Emerald Deck (Lower Deck)



■ DELUXE BALCONY SUITE 269sq.ft	■ SUPERIOR SUITE 247sq.ft	■ SUPERIOR STERN SUITE 247sq.ft	■ DIAMOND DECK SUITE 183sq.ft	■ RUBY DECK SUITE 183sq.ft	■ EMERALD DECK SUITE 172sq.ft
--	--	--	---	--	---



MS George Eliot

Length: **110m** • Crew: **36** • Guests: **132** • Decks: **4** • Cabins / Suites: **70** • Launch Year: **2019**

All cabins provide some of the most luxurious and spacious accommodation you will find on any European river cruiser, with all the elegant and thoughtfully styled facilities of a boutique hotel so your comfort is assured.

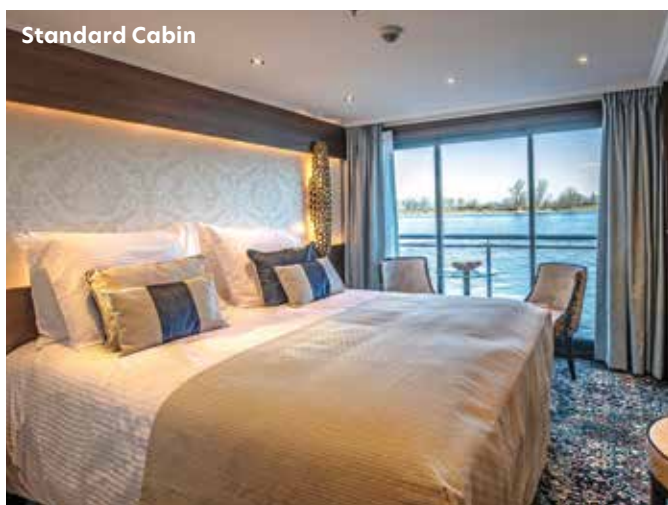
Beautiful hardwood furniture, stylish premium fittings plus carefully considered lighting and quality fabrics in a cool palette of colors work in harmony to provide the perfect ambience in which to relax.

Beds are hotel-style and can be configured as double or twin with the finest cotton linen, and an evening turn-down service.

Enjoy a generous seating area with two chairs and wardrobes with ample storage space.

Spacious cleverly designed marble bathrooms featuring a shower with fully glazed screen, a WC and washbasin with plenty of space for complimentary cosmetics ensures there's no compromise to your on-board comfort.

All cabins and suites feature individually-controlled air conditioning, hairdryer, safe, minibar, flat screen TV with satellite channels, telephone, complimentary bathrobes and slippers and the convenience of coffee and tea-making facilities.



Standard Cabin



Lounge

Deluxe Balcony Suites

Upgrade to one of our Deluxe Balcony Suites on the Diamond Deck. Measuring approximately 253 square feet they allow for a generous living area with chairs and table. They feature full floor to ceiling windows plus additional sliding doors which open out on to a small balcony with a table for two.

Superior Suites

Superior Suites on the Diamond and Ruby Decks, measuring approximately 194 square feet, benefit from a larger living area plus a French balcony – panoramic floor-to-ceiling sliding glass doors. Superior Suites on the Emerald Deck benefit from the larger living area but have smaller fixed windows.

Cabins

Cabins on the Diamond and Ruby Decks, measuring approximately 172 square feet feature full floor-to-ceiling glass doors that slide away to create a French balcony to enjoy the panoramic views.

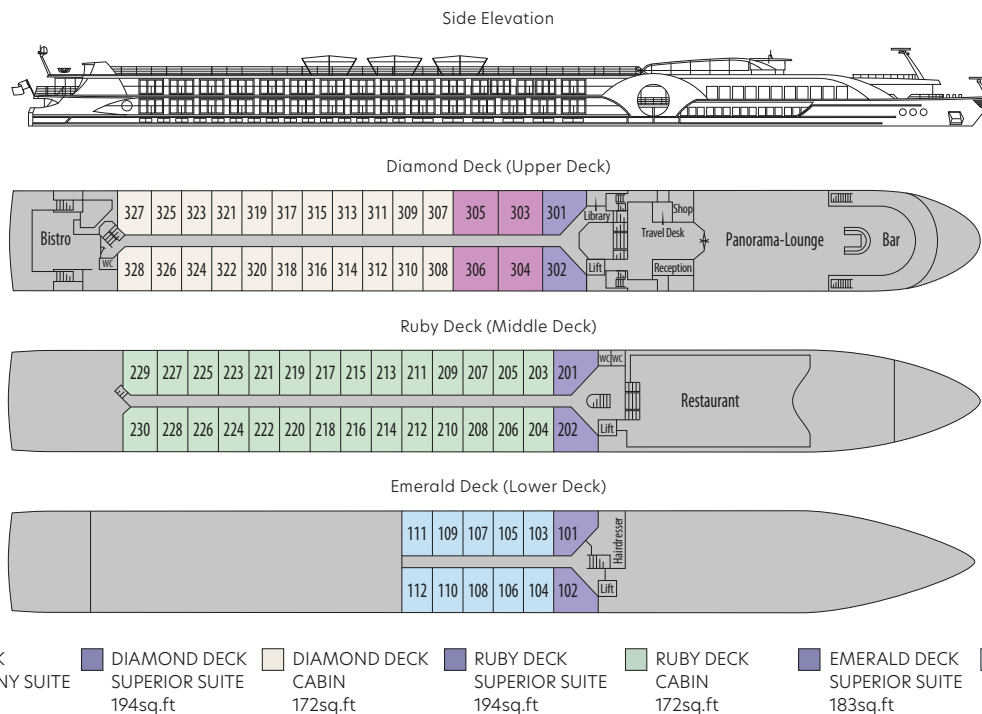
Cabins on the Emerald Deck measure 161 square feet and have smaller fixed windows; some are available for sole occupancy with no supplement (subject to availability).

Upgrade to Riviera Plus – from 2021

When you choose to upgrade to a standard cabin on Diamond Deck, Superior Suite or Deluxe Balcony Suite you will benefit from a range of new Riviera Plus enhancements. Chilled Prosecco in your cabin, a platter of fresh fruit, portable internet handset, including unlimited calls and text messages, L'Occitane en Provence toiletries and a nightly aperitif are all included.

Your ship's facilities

- Sink in to a chair in the magnificent observation lounge on the Diamond Deck and order your favorite cocktail from the well-stocked bar.
- Take to the superb Sun Deck to watch spectacular scenery drifting by from the comfort of a shaded sun lounger.
- For something a little different, we invite you to enjoy a more informal dining experience in the Riverview Kitchen, with its large panoramic windows and open plan environment where you can see the chef at work.
- You'll find a handy on-board shop stocking souvenirs and essentials.
- Complimentary on-board Wi-Fi for your convenience.
- Dine in style in the ship's main restaurant, where you'll be expertly served five-star cuisine by the ship's highly professional crew. Exquisitely laid tables are set for four or six guests, complemented by stylish furnishings in elegant tones to create a truly refined ambience.
- Book an appointment at the on-board hairdresser's which also offers manicures and pedicures (small additional fee).
- An elevator operates to all accommodation decks.
- Laundry service is available.





MS Lord Byron & MS Jane Austen

Length: **110m** • Crew: **36** • Guests: **140** • Decks: **4** • Cabins / Suites: **74** • Launch Years: **2013 & 2015**

All cabins are amongst the largest and most comfortable you will find on any cruiser gracing a European river, luxuriously appointed with all the high-quality facilities you would expect from a luxury boutique hotel.

Open the fine wooden door and the chic elegance is immediately evident - an exquisite contemporary design using skilfully hand-crafted tropical hardwoods and premium fittings.

Finest pastel-colored Italian fabrics, deep pile carpets and subtle lighting combine to make your chic cabin a stylish home from home.

Beds are hotel-style and can be configured as double or twin with the finest cotton linen, and an evening turn-down service.

Enjoy a generous seating area with two chairs and cleverly-designed wardrobes ensuring ample storage space.

All cabins and suites feature individually-controlled air conditioning, hairdryer, safe, minibar, telephone, complimentary bathrobes and slippers and the convenience of coffee and tea-making facilities.



Deluxe Suite



Bathroom

Deluxe Suites

Deluxe Suites on the Diamond Deck, measuring approximately 242 square feet, are 50% larger than standard cabins, beautifully appointed and incredibly comfortable, they feature sliding floor-to-ceiling glass doors

Superior Suites

Superior Suites across all decks, measuring approximately 199 square feet. Superior Suites on the Diamond and Ruby Decks enjoy floor-to-ceiling glass doors that slide away to create a French balcony, bringing riverside life just that little bit closer. The Superior suite on the Emerald Deck has smaller fixed windows.

Cabins

Cabins across all decks measure approximately 161 square feet. Cabins on the Diamond and Ruby Decks feature sliding floor-to-ceiling glass doors. Cabins on the Emerald Deck have smaller fixed windows; some are available for sole occupancy with no supplement (subject to availability).

Upgrade to Riviera Plus – from 2021

When you choose to upgrade to a standard cabin on Diamond Deck, Superior Suite or Deluxe Suite you will benefit from a range of new Riviera Plus enhancements. Chilled Prosecco in your cabin, a platter of fresh fruit, portable internet handset, including unlimited calls and text messages, L'Occitane en Provence toiletries and a nightly aperitif are all included.



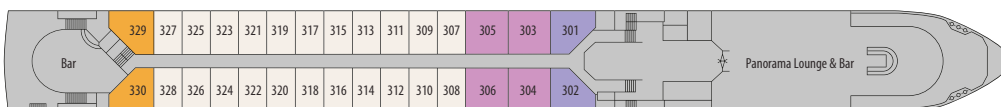
Your ship's facilities

- At the very heart of the ship is the magnificent panoramic observation lounge and marble-tiled bar with wonderful views through floor-to-ceiling windows. Rich carpeting and comfortable sofas create a refined and welcoming ambience, complemented by discreet, intuitive service.
- La Brasserie at the rear of the ship, with its terrace and alfresco seating, is the perfect spot to unwind whilst absorbing the sights and sounds of Europe's greatest rivers.
- The main restaurant on the Ruby Deck serves exceptional first-class cuisine to tables of just four or six people against an elegant backdrop of glass, marble, wool carpets and crafted hardwood panelling.
- Watch spectacular river scenery and life ashore from the comfort of the outdoor chairs and sun loungers up on the magnificent Sun Deck with full bar service. Enjoy a round on the putting green or when the temperature rises there is a splash pool.
- Indulge in a little pampering in the sauna or steam room, or book an appointment with the on-board hairdresser who also offers manicures and pedicures (small additional fee).
- Enjoy complimentary on-board Wi-Fi.
- An elevator operates between the upper and middle decks.
- Laundry service is available.

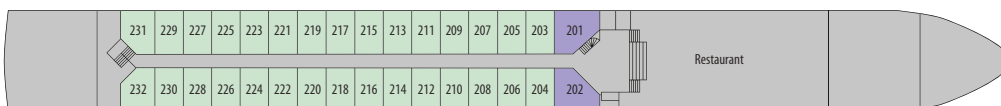
Side Elevation



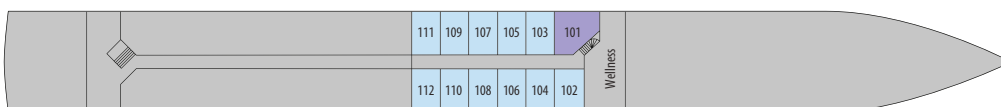
Diamond Deck (Upper Deck)



Ruby Deck (Middle Deck)



Emerald Deck (Lower Deck)



 DELUXE SUITE 242sq.ft	 SUPERIOR SUITE 199sq.ft	 SUPERIOR STERN SUITE 199sq.ft	 DIAMOND DECK CABIN 161sq.ft	 RUBY DECK CABIN 161sq.ft	 EMERALD DECK CABIN 161sq.ft
--	--	--	---	---	---



MS William Shakespeare

Length: **110m** • Crew: **35** • Guests: **142** • Decks: **4** • Cabins / Suites: **76** • Launch Year: **2015**

Our cabins are amongst the largest on European rivers, all very tastefully appointed, featuring a wealth of mahogany, leather, marble and Italian soft furnishings, blending together to create an ambience of true quality and elegance.

Spacious marble bathrooms are equipped with a WC, a fully glazed shower and a washbasin with plenty of space for cosmetics.

Finest Italian fabrics, deep pile carpets and subtle lighting combine to make your chic cabin a stylish home from home.

Beds are hotel-style and can be configured as double or twin with the finest cotton linen, and an evening turn-down service.

All cabins and suites feature individually-controlled air conditioning, hairdryer, safe, telephone, complimentary bathrobes and slippers and the convenience of coffee and tea-making facilities.



Standard Cabin



Restaurant

Deluxe Balcony Suites

Deluxe Balcony Suites on the Upper Deck, measuring approximately 245 square feet, enjoy extra living space and an outside balcony with table and chairs, bringing riverside life just that little bit closer!

Upper & Middle Deck Cabins

Cabins on the Upper and Middle Decks, measuring approximately 161 square feet, have French balconies with glazed floor-to-ceiling doors that slide away to create a true panoramic extension to your already spacious cabin area.

Lower Deck Cabins

Cabins on the Lower Deck, measuring approximately 151 square feet, have smaller fixed windows; some are available for sole occupancy with no supplement (subject to availability).

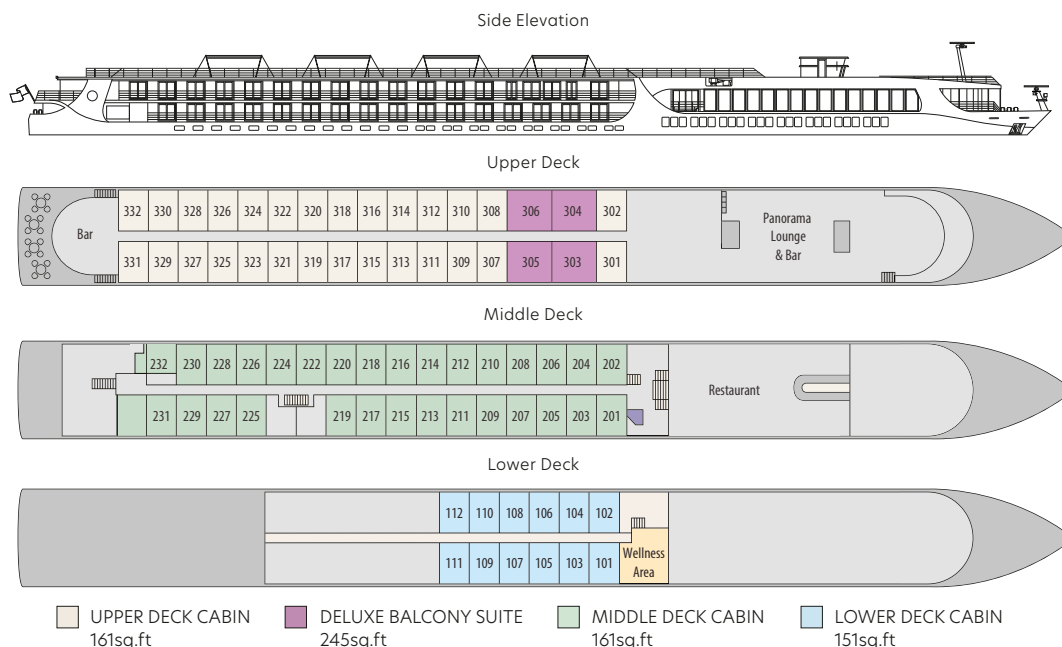
Upgrade to Riviera Plus – from 2021

When you choose to upgrade to a standard cabin on the Upper Deck or Deluxe Balcony Suite you will benefit from a range of new Riviera Plus enhancements. Chilled Prosecco in your cabin, a platter of fresh fruit, portable internet handset, including unlimited calls and text messages, L'Occitane en Provence toiletries and a nightly aperitif are all included.



Your ship's facilities

- Crowning the ship is the magnificent Sun Deck, where you can enjoy fantastic views and the bar service in an informal café style setting. Visit the bridge and see the state-of-the-art navigation and control equipment.
- At the front of the ship is the classically appointed lounge and bar with a wide selection of comfortable, elegant seating. Relax and enjoy the spectacular river scenery through the superb observation windows.
- To the rear is the stern bar with large panoramic windows and alfresco seating. In the evenings, the chef presents his personal signature dishes for only 22 diners – reserve this intimate dining experience on board at no extra charge.
- Slip away for a peaceful read in the library.
- Savor the culinary delights of the superbly elegant restaurant on the middle deck, enhanced by sparkling crystal and crisp, quality linen. Large tinted panoramic windows afford magnificent views.
- A small but well-equipped fitness suite is available for the energetic.
- Indulge in a little pampering at the sauna, or book a massage treatment or appointment with the on-board hairdresser (small additional fee).
- Enjoy complimentary on-board Wi-Fi.
- An elevator operates between the upper and middle decks.
- Laundry service is available.





MS Douro Elegance, MS Douro Splendour

Length: **80m** • Crew: **36** • Guests: **121** • Decks: **4** • Cabins / Suites: **63** • Launch Years: **2017 & 2018**

Our cabins are amongst the largest on European rivers, all very tastefully appointed, featuring polished hardwoods, sparkling marble and sumptuous fabrics.

Spacious marble bathrooms are beautifully designed, featuring a shower with fully glazed screen, a WC and a washbasin with ample space for complimentary cosmetics.

All cabins and suites feature individually-controlled air conditioning, hairdryer, safe and telephone and the convenience of coffee and tea-making facilities.

Beds are hotel-style and can be configured as double or twin with the finest cotton linen, and an evening turn-down service.

For the epitome of luxury and the ultimate in space and comfort, our Deluxe Suites come with a walk-in wardrobe, larger living area and bathroom with twin wash basins and a separate section for the WC, plus complimentary bathrobes and slippers.

If you decide to upgrade to one of our Superior Suites instead, you'll enjoy the benefit of a larger living area with table and chairs, plus a spacious bathroom with a separate section for the WC, plus complimentary bathrobes and slippers.



Superior Balcony Suite, Douro Splendour



Lounge

Douro Elegance Suites

On the Douro Elegance, Deluxe Suites measure approximately 312 square feet and Superior Suites measure approximately 205 square feet. They feature floor-to-ceiling windows, plus an additional full-length window, which opens halfway down to create a cosy Juliet balcony within your suite, complete with a table for two.

Douro Splendour Balcony Suites

On the Douro Splendour, Deluxe Balcony Suites measure approximately 312 square feet and Superior Balcony Suites measure approximately 205 square feet. They feature floor-to-ceiling windows, plus sliding doors extending on to a small private balcony with a table and two chairs.

Cabins

All cabins on the Upper and Main Decks measuring 151 square feet feature floor-to-ceiling windows that slide down halfway.

Cabins on the Lower Deck measuring approx. 129 square feet have smaller fixed windows. Stern Cabins on this deck are available for sole occupancy with no supplement.

Upgrade to Riviera Plus – from 2021

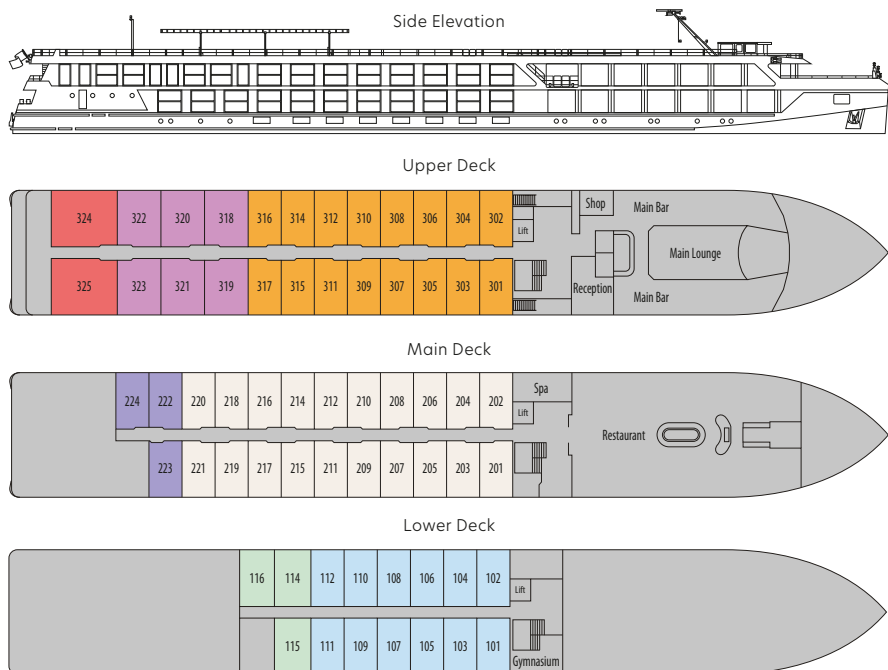
When you choose to upgrade to a standard cabin on the Upper Deck, Superior Suite or Deluxe Suite you will benefit from a range of new Riviera Plus enhancements. Chilled Prosecco in your cabin, a platter of fresh fruit, portable internet handset, including unlimited calls and text messages, L'Occitane en Provence toiletries and a nightly aperitif are all included.



Deluxe Suite, Douro Elegance

Your ship's facilities

- Two of the most exceptional ships to grace any European river, featuring all the facilities you would expect in a luxury boutique hotel.
- Imaginatively designed and appointed to the highest specification, for uncompromising quality and comfort. Enjoy crisp, contemporary yet classically stylish décor with discreet lighting, sparkling surfaces and highly polished marble floors.
- Crowning the ship is the magnificent and spacious Sun Deck, where you can enjoy stunning 360 degree riverside views from the comfort of your sun lounger. When the temperature rises, cool down in the fantastic swimming pool, a rarity on a river cruiser.
- Experience fine dining at the chic main restaurant on the Main Deck, serving the most exceptional Portuguese, Mediterranean and international cuisine. Large panoramic windows afford wonderful views.
- Indulge in a little pampering at the spa on the middle deck (small additional fee), or visit the fitness room on the lower deck for more energetic activities.
- Enjoy complimentary on-board Wi-Fi.
- Shop at the tasteful boutique for all your souvenirs.
- An elevator operates between all decks except the Sun Deck.
- Laundry service is available.



- DELUXE SUITE (DOURO ELEGANCE) & DELUXE BALCONY SUITE (DOURO SPLENDOUR) 312sq.ft
- SUPERIOR SUITE (DOURO ELEGANCE) & SUPERIOR BALCONY SUITE (DOURO SPLENDOUR) 205sq.ft
- UPPER DECK CABIN 151sq.ft
- MAIN DECK STERN CABIN 151SQ.FT
- MAIN DECK CABIN 151sq.ft
- LOWER DECK STERN CABIN (SOLE OCCUPANCY) 129sq.ft
- LOWER DECK CABIN 129 sq.ft

European river cruise assurance

Cruising along the major rivers of Europe is one of life's great pleasures. It is a wonderful way to see Europe. These magnificent waterways have been carrying people for centuries, and the majority of trips pass without incident. However, on rare occasions, river conditions, industrial actions, mechanical faults, or other factors may impact your cruise.

Our River Cruise Assurance explains what we do in such circumstances to keep your vacation going and the compensation we pay if we are unable to do so. It's all included in the price of your cruise, giving you another reason to book a Riviera River Cruise with confidence.

Disruption - delays to your cruise

If progress along the river is disrupted, we will endeavour to keep your vacation on track by doing one or more of the following:

- Remaining moored another night, postponing departure to the next day;
- Arranging excursions to the itinerary destinations or equivalent alternatives by coach, with no more than two hours journey each way;
- Swapping ships - transferring you past the affected part of the river to join another ship. The maximum length of coach journey we will undertake to do this is four hours. If we are unable to do the above, we will automatically compensate you for every complete 24 hours affected.

Please note we will not pay compensation if the delay is due to civil or military hostilities.

Curtailement - having to come home early

If the disruption is such that we are unable to continue your trip, we may decide to terminate the cruise.

In this instance we will return you at our cost to the original disembarkation point, or the nearest major European city if you prefer.

If your cruise is cut short, we will also refund you on a pro rata basis for each full 24-hour period of your cruise that has been lost.

For example, if you have lost three complete days on an 8-day vacation, we will refund you 3/8ths of your original purchase price.

Cancellation prior to departure

Our shipping company partners constantly monitor river conditions. While we will try to give as much notice as possible for any changes or cancellations, please note that forecasts tend to be short, as river conditions can improve or degrade quickly, and therefore a decision may not be made until close to departure. If it is looking likely that your cruise would be significantly disrupted across multiple days, we will attempt to provide an amended or alternative cruise of equivalent quality. If no alternative cruise of equivalent quality is available, your cruise will be cancelled. In this instance, you will be refunded the full cost of your cruise.

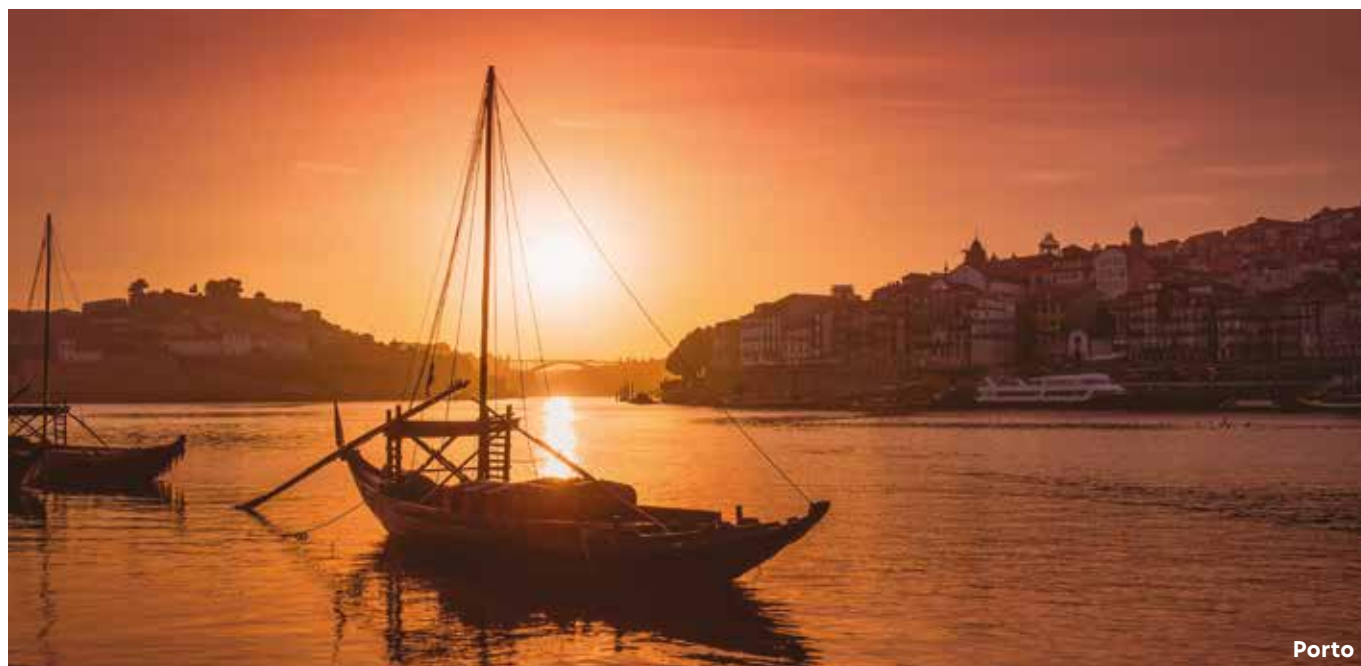
Other travel expenses

While Riviera River Cruises stands by its River Cruise Assurance policy, we recognize that not all parts of your journey to Europe include a river cruise. For this reason, we strongly recommend that you purchase travel protection to cover your air, hotel or other costs not included in your cruise (such as tickets, taxis etc), that may still be incurred if your river cruise is cancelled or disrupted in any way.

Travel Protection

We've partnered with **USI Travel Insurance Services** to offer a Tour Protection Plan designed just for our travelers. This optional plan provides insurance coverage for not only additional expenses incurred from trip cancellation or interruption, but also emergency medical coverage. The Plan also includes 24/7 Travel Assistance - a non-insurance benefit that gives you access to assistance in your language for anything you may need before or during your trip, from help with refilling a lost prescription, to locating a doctor away from home or replacing a lost passport or other critical documents.

Ask us for more details about the Tour Protection Plan, including the full policy. Call us at (888) 838-8820.



Frequently asked questions

1. What's Included?

Your choice of cabin or suite with en-suite bathroom and river view; all meals on board; guided tours and shore excursions; coffee and tea in your cabin replenished daily; on-board Wi-Fi; the services of our cruise director and concierge; and all port charges.

2. What's not included?

As our river cruise itineraries are offered on a cruise-only basis, international flights, train travel, and transfers to and from the ship are not included. However, such travel arrangements can be made for you at an additional cost – speak to your travel professional or our Riviera Cruise Specialists. While many excursions are included, our 'Personalize Your Vacation' options are not.

On-board gratuities are also not included, as it is up to you to decide the value of the service received. Your cabin or suite comes with a blank envelope for tips – please submit this at the end of the cruise to your cruise director, who can offer guidance if needed. This can be paid in cash on board or added to your onboard charge account (except on the Douro ships).

Apart from complimentary coffee and tea, beverages are not included – see point 3 about our beverage package.

3. Do you offer a beverage package?

Yes. Our beverage package includes the following with lunch and dinner: draft beer, non-alcoholic beer, sodas, juices, house wines (red, white and rosé), and recommendations from the wine menu.

The cost per person is as follows:

5 days: \$89pp

6 days: \$99pp

8 days excluding cruises on the Douro: \$129pp

8 day Douro cruise: \$119pp

15 days: \$259pp

4. Do you charge a single supplement?

Yes. However, a number of lower-deck cabins or suites on every cruise are available for sole occupancy without a supplement. Lower-deck cabins are furnished as double occupancy and decorated in the same style as cabins or suites on the upper and middle decks. The main differences with lower-deck accommodation are the smaller room sizes, as well as the windows which are smaller and fixed. For details, see pages 134-143.

5. Who sails with Riviera River Cruises?

Our passengers are generally people with a keen interest in exploring Europe. While most of our guests come from Britain, many North Americans and Australians are choosing to sail with us each year.

6. Is there Wi-Fi?

Yes, there is free Wi-Fi throughout the ship, but connection speeds via satellite vary so you may not get the speeds you're used to at home.

7. Do you offer optional excursions?

We do offer 'Personalize Your Vacation' options at an additional cost on some of our cruises (see page 21); these can be booked through your cruise director during the trip.

8. Can I make coffee and tea in my cabin?

All cabins and suites come with facilities for making coffee and tea. Coffee-and-tea stations are also available in public areas of the ship.

9. Do You Offer Room Service On Board?

Yes, you may order room service for breakfast.



Our Adriatic Yacht Collection





Cruise the beautiful Adriatic coast

Relax or step ashore to explore

Imagine yourself reclining under an azure sky as the polished teak deck moves almost imperceptibly with the rhythm of the Mediterranean and a refreshing breeze ruffles the air. You're relaxed aboard your very own yacht, as it glides through the crystal-clear waters of the beautiful Adriatic.



Exclusive and informal

Unlike conventional cruise ships, boasting ever-larger passenger numbers, the modest dimension of our yachts allow us to visit less-accessible, delightfully picturesque ports and islands away from the well-worn tourist trail.

With up to just 40 guests, and a superb guest to crew ratio of almost 4:1 means you'll receive exceptional service from the charming crew who are ready to attend to your every need. With so few passengers, an exclusive yet convivial, informal atmosphere pervades on board and at the end of your cruise, you'll be saying farewell to new-found friends.

A perfect balance

Our thoughtfully planned cruise itineraries give you a perfect balance of guided excursions and the freedom to relax and explore independently.

You'll enjoy plenty of time at sea, so you can fully experience the unique delights of a sailing vacation. You can relax on the fabulous sun deck with a glass of chilled white wine and there will also be frequent opportunities to swim in idyllic, deserted bays where we drop anchor. You'll gain a tremendous insight into the places that we visit and there will always be just the right amount of time for you to explore under your own steam too.

Explore with our experts

Our knowledgeable and engaging guides will bring local history alive and unravel a fascinating tapestry of culture, architecture, art and so much more.

Trace the footsteps of the ancient Greeks in historic Trogir, discover the glorious past behind Emperor Diocletian's monumental palace in Split or be transported back to another era in Pula's impressive amphitheatre. The influence of the Venetian empire is revealed amidst the pretty winding streets of Hvar and Rovinj and you can admire the medieval gems of Krk and Korčula, birthplace of Marco Polo.

Cruise thorough the incredible archipelago of desert-like islands of Kornati National Park, or admire the stunning waterfalls and plunging gorges in Krka National Park. Perhaps you'll embrace your inner ornithologist with sightings of some of Croatia's numerous bird-species gliding

out over the Adriatic. The natural wonders of this glorious coastline are quite simply breathtaking.

Each excursion will become an enriching journey of discovery and should you require any further assistance or guidance, an experienced Riviera cruise director is always with you.



A top-down view of a group of people dining at a dark wooden table. Several hands are visible, holding glasses of wine and beer. In the center is a large, colorful salad with lettuce, tomatoes, and onions. To the left is a plate of grilled fish. At the bottom is a plate with olives. The scene is set for a relaxed meal.

Welcome aboard

Every detail is planned with you in mind

With a maximum of 20 guest cabins, each of our superb ships, incorporating the very latest state-of-the-art safety equipment and facilities, provides a truly intimate setting to enjoy your most relaxing vacation ever.

Luxurious yachts

You'll feel like the captain of your own ship as you stand on the magnificent sun deck, with its gleaming rails and pristine decking. On the deck below you'll find the elegant yet informal restaurant and bar, beautifully furnished and fully air-conditioned. Here you can dine in style with your fellow traveling companions whilst enjoying the fabulous views through the panoramic windows. The inviting terrace area with its stylish, sumptuous seating provides the perfect spot to catch up on some reading or for a chat over coffee or an after-dinner tipple with your fellow travelers.



Welcoming, professional crew

Every detail is meticulously inspected before a friendly crew welcomes you on board. From ship to shore the professional crew ensure our guests receive excellent standards of service and comfort.

All our yachts have a superb ratio of crew to guests, so you are guaranteed personal attention. Working closely with the Riviera cruise director, the English-speaking crew will anticipate your every need in a manner which is intuitive and efficient yet discreet and friendly.

Your choice of spacious cabins

Exquisitely furnished, fully air-conditioned cabins, with all the facilities you would expect on board a floating boutique hotel, provide a highly luxurious space to unwind in supreme comfort whichever deck you choose.

Cabins located on the lower deck are surprisingly bright, airy and spacious, featuring most attractive porthole windows allowing plenty of natural light. All cabins are generously proportioned, with thoughtful lighting and smart, stylish furniture. Exceptionally comfortable hotel-style beds with crisp linen and elegant fabrics ensure you're well-rested at the end of each day. Cabins with their own private balcony are also available on certain ships so you can enjoy the panoramic views without even stepping out of your cabin!

Your contemporary bathroom won't disappoint either – well-lit, spacious and superbly appointed with smart fittings, gleaming tiles and spacious sparkling glass shower cubicles for uncompromised comfort.



Main Deck cabin - MS Il Mare



Lower Deck cabin - MV Corona

Life on board

Stylish, informal and all at a leisurely pace

A typical day

After a delicious breakfast we'll spend the morning sailing through the glistening, turquoise waters of the Adriatic. Take in the glorious coastal vistas from the comfort of your sun lounger on the fabulous sun deck and whilst you listen to the soothing lapping of the waves against the hull, enjoy a glass of something chilled.

We drop anchor in a tranquil deserted bay where you can enjoy a swim off the back of the ship - as if it were your own! Relax back on board, enjoying the wonderful views over a delicious lunch, chatting with your fellow passengers about what lies in store before we moor in our next fascinating port of call.

Step ashore for our included excursion and then enjoy some free time to make your own discoveries. Enjoy an aperitif as the sun goes down before sampling regional dishes of the Adriatic at a restaurant of your choice. End the evening with your favorite nightcap on the ship's terrace and contemplate all the wonderful sights you've seen during the course of the day.



Relaxed dining

Wake up each day to an excellent breakfast, featuring a tempting selection of hot and cold options, while lunch and dinner feature mouth-watering menus, inspired by local cuisine. Enjoy delicious meat and fish dishes and crisp salads, all freshly prepared and served with finesse and a beaming smile. Of course, no cruise is complete without the superb Captain's Dinner, a real cruise highlight, when the chef serves a truly sensational menu, with influences from both Croatia and the Mediterranean. Vegetarian, vegan and other special dietary requests are catered for by our experienced chef.

There is little formality on board - shorts and t-shirts are the order of the day, and there is no seating plan, you choose your own table and dining companions.

The consummately professional crew create a warm and friendly ambience to ensure you'll be on first name terms with them and indeed many of your fellow guests in a matter of days. This is exactly how vacations should be.

Your choice of restaurants ashore

Our itineraries are carefully balanced so that you can enjoy dining out independently too. When lunch or dinner is not served on board you will have the opportunity to dine at the local restaurants ashore. The ships are moored overnight so every evening you can step straight off the vessel with ease for an evening stroll and further exploration of the delightfully unspoilt ports along the Adriatic coast.

Our yacht cruise collection

Explore the Adriatic coast with Riviera



One of the world's most spectacular coastlines is never out of sight, as our vessels sail between islands and the shore, affording the most beautifully unhindered and inspirational panoramas, with the opportunity to swim in some truly breathtaking spots.

Dubrovnik

This magnificent walled city with its beautiful unspoilt historic centre truly is the Pearl of the Adriatic



Hvar

Freshwater springs, olive groves, lavender fields and seductive towns and villages dot the landscape of this enchanting island.



Korčula

Birthplace of Marco Polo, this vine-clad island with its historic medieval port is guaranteed to steal your heart.



Kornati National Park

This breathtaking archipelago of over 90 desert-like islands is a nautical paradise of remarkable and desolate beauty.



Krka National Park

With its constantly changing colors and a stunning series of tumbling waterfalls this is a truly magical place.



Mostar

The iconic bridge links the old town of Mostar where centuries- old Turkish architecture rubs shoulders with the elegant buildings of the 19th-century.



Rab

Carpeted with pine forests, vineyards and olive groves this is perhaps the most alluring island along this stretch of the Dalmatian coast.



Split

Emperor Diocletian's palace is one of the greatest structures of the Roman empire and the jewel in the crown of this engaging harbor city.



Zadar

Discover Roman ruins, a tangle of medieval streets and a cosmopolitan atmosphere in the charming ancient capital of Dalmatia.





Dubrovnik, Split & Jewels of the Dalmatian Coast

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,329

May to October 2022
on the MV Corona

As you sail the breathtaking Adriatic waters, take in the stunning Elaphite islands, the marvellous Mount Biokovo and idyllic Pučišća. Experience both historic Dubrovnik and the famous architecture of Split, with the lavish Diocletian's Palace as the star.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Dubrovnik

Arrive in Dubrovnik and board the superb four-star MV Corona, your home for the next seven nights

DAY 2 - Dubrovnik, the Elaphite Islands & Mljet

Visit the seductive island of Mljet, where we tour the stunning national park and visit St Mary's islet.

DAY 3 - Mljet, Makarska & Pučišća

Relax on board this morning as we sail to Makarska on the mainland. Later we arrive in Pučišća on the island of Brač, and tonight the Captain's Dinner is served on board.

DAY 4 - Pučišća, Omis & Split

Enjoy a swim stop this morning as we drop anchor in Omis. After lunch on board we sail on to fascinating Split and enjoy a guided walk of Diocletian's impressive palace.

DAY 5 - Split, Stari Grad & Hvar

There's time for another refreshing swim stop before mooring in Stari Grad on the island of Hvar. After lunch we take the short drive to Hvar's old town for a guided walking tour.

DAY 6 - Stari Grad & Korčula

Another swim stop this morning before lunch on board. We arrive later in historic

Korčula, the birthplace of Marco Polo and enjoy a guided walking tour.

DAY 7 - Korčula & Dubrovnik

We stop for a swim in one of the Elaphite Islands' pretty bays (weather permitting) before lunch on board. This afternoon enjoy a guided tour of wonderful Dubrovnik, Pearl of the Adriatic, with free time to explore at leisure.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Dubrovnik

This morning the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

For details of the MV Corona, departure dates and prices, please see pages 156 and 157.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Dubrovnik

Embark the superb four-star MV Corona in Dubrovnik. The captain and crew will welcome you aboard and help you settle into your comfortable, well-equipped cabin. For the rest of the day it's time to relax and get to know your fellow passengers – there are just 38 of you in total. Perhaps you'll catch some rays on the sun deck or take a stroll ashore. It will soon be time for dinner and the ship's restaurant awaits. After dinner, why not take a stroll around Dubrovnik, or enjoy a digestif in a local bar?

DAY 2 - Dubrovnik, the Elaphite Islands & Mljet

As you rise refreshed in the morning and enjoy a leisurely breakfast, you'll be delighted you chose this vacation. The MV Corona, our home for the next week and every inch the private yacht, slips out of the harbor and out to sea. Dubrovnik soon fades into the distance but we will be back for a more in-depth visit later. It is impossible for large cruise liners to visit the charming and almost deserted hamlets accessible to the MV Corona. The Dalmatian coastline is legendary: one of Europe's most dramatic, extending for hundreds of miles, where steep limestone cliffs plunge into sapphire-blue waters. The mirror-like Adriatic is studded with countless islands, some tiny, some large, some inhabited, some not. We arrive at Mljet, one of the most seductive of such islands, where the hillsides are clad in a green carpet of lush pine forests bringing that instantly recognisable Mediterranean aroma to the air. Nestling in picturesque coves are medieval fishing villages, refreshingly free from tasteless development, where the alleyways are simply pebbles set into the earth and overhead shutters sway precariously in the warm, gentle breezes. Life here continues much as it has for centuries. We go ashore to enjoy a tour of the stunning national park with a visit to the tiny islet of St Mary's with its 12th-century former Benedictine monastery.



Day 3 - Brač

With its colorful walls and altar carved from local stone you will already feel a long way from home. Gaze around you during dinner at one of the hospitable local restaurants and absorb the ambience. It's easy to see why legend has it that the Greek hero Ulysses came here to contemplate.

DAY 3 - Mljet, Makarska & Pučišća

After breakfast, take to the deck to see the spectacular coast of Korčula island sliding by as we cruise northwards through this enchanting archipelago. On reaching the mainland we drop anchor

in the port of Makarska from where you can marvel at the rocky splendor of Mount Biokovo, nearly 6,000 feet above sea level, which shelters the coast from less temperate climates further inland. During the 10th century this region was bedevilled by fearsome pirates preying on passing ships. A slightly raffish atmosphere still prevails but piracy has long since been replaced by more peaceful activities such as fishing, and the production of olive oil and wine. St Mark's Baroque church and some palatial 18th-century Venetian style houses stand guard over Makarska's

Your cruise price includes

- Tour of Dubrovnik, Pearl of the Adriatic
- Tour of Split and Emperor Diocletian's monumental palace
- Explore the stunningly beautiful islands of Hvar and Mljet
- Guided tour of delightfully green Hvar
- Guided tour of Korčula, a perfectly preserved medieval port
- Swim stops in secluded idyllic island locations
- Daily breakfast, 5 lunches, 1 dinner plus the Captain's Dinner
- Services of our experienced cruise director
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- All port charges
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

Plus, of course...

- 7 nights on the four-star MV Corona, cruising the southern Dalmatian coast



main square. Enjoy lunch at your leisure wherever you wish.

This afternoon we sail to the glorious island of Brac, mooring in idyllic Pučišća. This jewel of a place, perhaps the most spectacular of Croatia's villages, boasts dwellings of gleaming white stone reflecting the sun onto the crystal clear water. Stroll ashore to explore this charming spot or relax on board before the superb Captain's Dinner is served – a delicious selection of Croatian and Mediterranean specialities.

DAY 4 – Pučišća, Omis & Split

Rise refreshed and take to the deck once more to watch the stunning coastal views slipping by. We drop anchor at Omis, formerly a stronghold of the formidable Corsairs of Almissa, where the spectacular emerald-green River Cetina runs into the Adriatic on this glorious stretch of the Dalmatian coast. Lunch is served on board after which we moor in Split, Dalmatia's capital. Split is principally famous for a single building, the Emperor Diocletian's huge palace, one of the greatest structures of the Roman Empire. No expense was spared in its construction – the best Italian marble, with columns and sphinxes

from Egypt. But what makes this palace so astonishing is that during medieval times it was fully integrated into the town's fabric with a jumble of buildings grafted onto and inside it. This means for example, the Temple of Jupiter became a baptistry. It's all the more fascinating that today 3,000 people still live here. You will find surprises at every turn: there are tall medieval buildings lining the streets, buttressed by unmistakably Roman columns. We have a guided walking tour of this fascinating complex which has recently been used as the setting of the TV spectacular Game of Thrones. Take dinner at your leisure whilst the ship remains moored in Split. Back on board enjoy a digestif on the sun deck, drinking in the balmy evening air under a beautiful night sky.

DAY 5 – Split, Stari Grad & Hvar

This morning we'll stop once more for an invigorating swim before we cruise to another stunning island in this breathtaking archipelago, Hvar. We moor in Stari Grad on the northern side of the island and then take the short drive by coach to the bewitching old town for a guided tour. Remarkably, it's so compact and cozy the streets don't

even have names. With its freshwater springs, the island is unusually green, its hillsides boasting spectacular pine forests. Elsewhere you'll find olive groves, orchards and vineyards, the aromatic pleasures of the island exemplified by the delicate fragrance of abundant lavender fields. Hvar has been inhabited since Neolithic times; later, the Ancient Greeks founded a colony here, and during the 14th-century, as the Venetian Empire extended its influence, it became a major naval base. Also on the island's northern shores are some distinctive fortified 16th-century buildings, built to repel pirates and assaults by the Ottoman Empire. After exploring Hvar's agricultural, historical and cultural splendors, we transfer back to Stari Grad where you can dine at leisure wherever you wish. The ship remains moored in Stari Grad overnight.

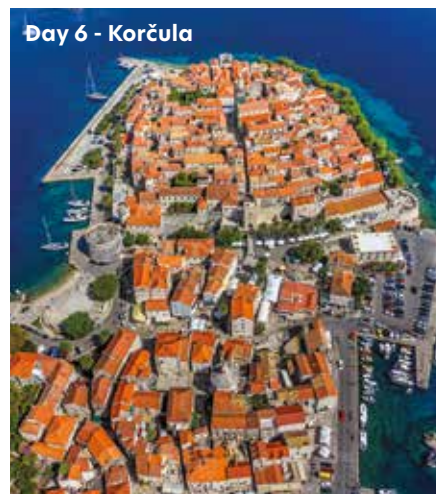
DAY 6 – Stari Grad & Korčula

As morning breaks, we find ourselves breakfasting over more stunning views of this most spectacular coastline. After a leisurely morning and another tasty lunch on board, we'll have time for a refreshing swim stop before arriving in the historic town of Korčula. Ruled by

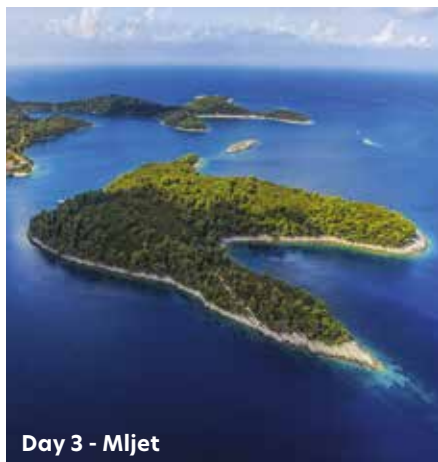
Day 4 - Split



Day 6 - Korčula



Day 3 - Mljet



Day 3 - Pučišća



Day 5 - Hvar



the Venetians for 800 years, it is rather reminiscent of a much smaller Dubrovnik, with its host of tangled lanes so typical of medieval Mediterranean ports. The town is a charming small fortress, celebrated for supplying timber for the wooden walls of Venice and its harbor was a major shelter for the Venetian fleet. You'll find architectural gems at every turn in its narrow cobbled streets. Famous for its artistic and musical traditions, Korčula has its own unique sword dance, the 'moreska', and a form of a capella singing, but is much more famous as the birthplace of the explorer Marco Polo. His house can still be visited, as can the All Saints museum with its glorious collection of Byzantine icons. After our guided walking tour, you are free to explore this beautiful town further. After dinner at your leisure, why not take an after-dinner drink in one of the innumerable harbor side cafés whilst admiring the sleek lines of the MV Corona.

DAY 7 - Korčula & Dubrovnik

As our elegant yacht drifts on past the rocky shores of the beautiful Elaphite Islands, if the weather allows, it's your last chance to take a swim off the back of the ship as if it were your very own! After lunch on board, we arrive in Dubrovnik once more and take a guided tour of the old town. An independent city state for much of its history, it

has evolved differently to the rest of Croatia. The city threw off its Venetian shackles during medieval times founding a commercial empire trading with the eastern Mediterranean, France, Spain and later the Ottoman Empire. As so often happened, the city began to reflect its resultant wealth and today this wonderfully Baroque city proudly nestles behind its huge imposing ramparts in a location of outstanding natural beauty. The main avenue, lined by intimate cafés, is completely paved with marble, which dazzles in the sunlight and gives credence to the city's description as the 'Pearl of the Adriatic'. Throughout the city you will find a wonderful array of monasteries, beautifully decorated churches and civic buildings dating from the 14th-century. The guided walking tour encompasses all this and more, after which you are free to explore as you wish.

This evening enjoy a final dinner at your leisure in this most beguiling of cities; and as you relax, your thoughts inevitably turn to the wonderful places you have experienced and the interesting people you have met on this most fascinating of maritime adventures.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Dubrovnik

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

My view

Insider knowledge

Walk up to the fortress which overlooks Hvar town and you'll be rewarded with spectacular panoramic views over the historic port and the emerald green Pakleni Islands beyond.

Buy

The Franciscan Monastery in Dubrovnik is home to one of the oldest pharmacies in the world and the cosmetics that are produced here are made by hand to recipes which date back over 200 years.

Taste

Brodet is the seafood stew of the Dalmatian Coast and this hearty dish is traditionally served with polenta.

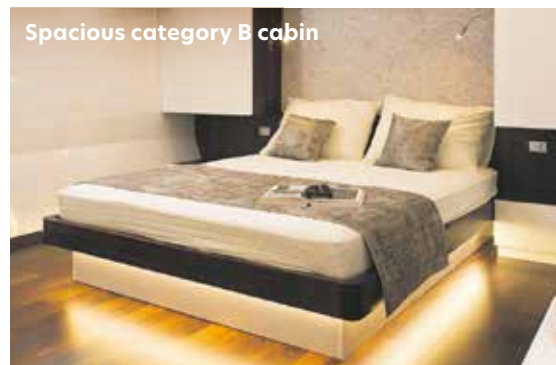
Drink

The rare Grk wine is only produced on the island of Korčula. A glass of this delicious white is the perfect accompaniment to a selection of local ham and cheese.

Marthese
Cruise Director

The MV Corona

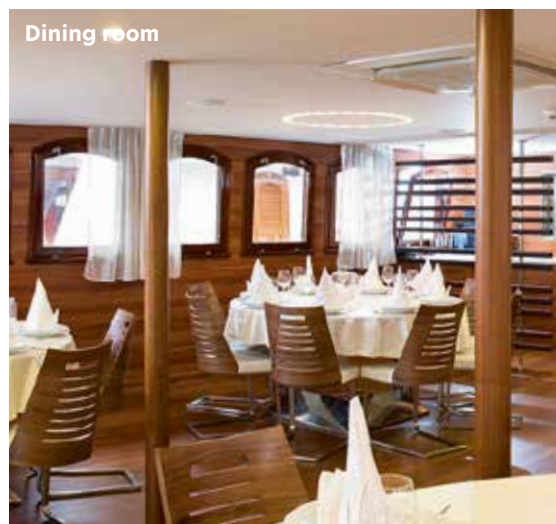
With just 38 guests it creates a sense of exclusivity, yet the gracious and friendly crew, ensure a relaxed and sociable on-board atmosphere.



Spacious category B cabin



Category A+ main deck twin cabin



Dining room

Constructed in 2015 using the very finest, modern materials and designed specifically to sail in Croatian waters, there is an unmistakable sense of exclusivity about the MV Corona. Operated by three generations of family seafarers, and now very much a stalwart member of our fleet, immediately you will be struck by the yacht's cozy, intimate feel, yet there is no doubting her four-star pedigree: the build quality, tasteful decor and furnishings, the immaculate teak decking and the convenient layout are all designed to make your cruise memorable – for all the right reasons. Her welcoming friendly crew are always on hand to assist and with a maximum guest complement of 38, you are assured of a truly first-class service away from the crowds so often associated with larger, impersonal cruise ships. So too, the MV Corona at 44 meters, is easily small enough to

berth at the quayside in some of the Mediterranean's most charming little ports, providing a uniquely authentic experience – and you'll feel like a VIP as you hop on and off this glamorous vessel elegantly berthed in some of the most picturesque harbors on the Dalmatian coast. There is ample deck space where you can sit with a long refreshing drink from the bar, whilst taking in the breathtaking panoramic views, and spacious, contemporary public areas, superbly designed to feel light and airy, all finished with quality fabrics, warm wooden panelling and those stylish little touches that puts this yacht-cruiser in a class of her own.

All decks provide tastefully furnished accommodation: well-appointed outside cabins, with elegant teak flooring, luxurious double or twin beds and contemporary bathroom fittings. Cabins are a minimum size of 151 square feet all featuring

individually controlled air-conditioning, a bathroom with shower and WC, safe, hairdryer, desk and chair.

Category B Cabins

are the most spacious of the cabins available, with a generously proportioned 183 to 194 square feet of living space. Located on the lower deck, all are furnished with a comfortable double bed and have two attractive porthole windows. Two cabins are available with an additional sofa bed.

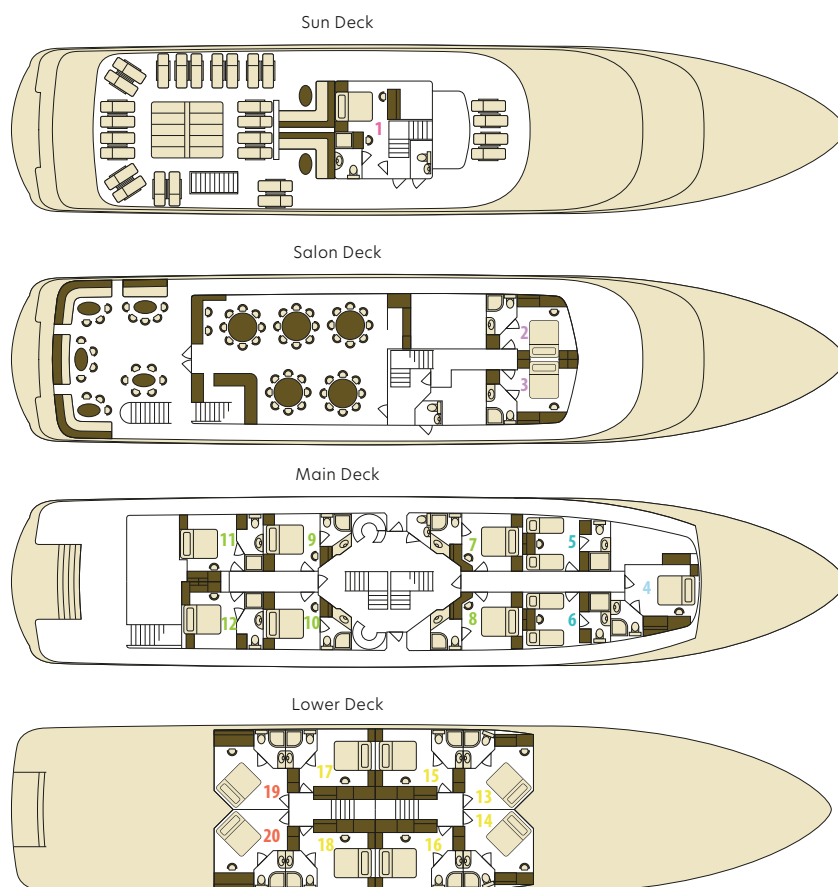
Category A Cabins

found on the Main Deck, are 151 square feet with a double bed or twin beds and have two opening windows to enjoy the views.

Category A+ Cabins

situated on Main, Salon and Sun Decks, are a well-proportioned 161 to 172 square feet with a double bed and have two opening windows.

DECK PLANS



- CABIN 1 CATEGORY A+ SUN DECK
161sq.ft with double bed and opening windows
- CABINS 2&3 CATEGORY A+ SALON DECK
161sq.ft with double bed and opening windows
- CABIN 4 CATEGORY A+ MAIN DECK
172sq.ft with double bed and opening windows
- CABINS 5 & 6 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK
151sq.ft with twin beds and opening windows
- CABINS 7-12 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK
151sq.ft with double bed and opening windows
- CABINS 13-18 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
183sq.ft with double bed and fixed porthole windows
- CABINS 19 & 20 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
183sq.ft with double bed and single sofa bed and fixed porthole windows

All cabins have air-conditioning, a desk and chair, safe, hairdryer and bathroom with shower cubicle.

Dubrovnik, Split & Jewels of the Dalmatian Coast

Deck Information

Departure Dates	Lower Deck	Main Deck		Salon Deck	Sun Deck
	Cat B	Cat A	Cat A+	Cat A+	Cat A+
08/05/2022	\$2,329	\$2,799	\$2,979	\$3,069	\$3,069
15/05/2022	\$2,519	\$2,989	\$3,169	\$3,259	\$3,259
22/05/2022	\$2,609	\$3,079	\$3,259	\$3,349	\$3,349
29/05/2022	\$2,699	\$3,169	\$3,349	\$3,439	\$3,439
05/06/2022, 12/06/2022	\$2,799	\$3,269	\$3,449	\$3,539	\$3,539
19/06/2022, 26/06/2022	\$2,699	\$3,169	\$3,349	\$3,439	\$3,439
03/07/2022, 10/07/2022, 17/07/2022, 24/07/2022, 31/07/2022, 07/08/2022, 14/08/2022, 21/08/2022	\$2,519	\$2,989	\$3,169	\$3,259	\$3,259
28/08/2022	\$2,609	\$3,079	\$3,259	\$3,349	\$3,349
04/09/2022, 11/09/2022, 18/09/2022	\$2,799	\$3,269	\$3,449	\$3,539	\$3,539
25/09/2022	\$2,609	\$3,079	\$3,259	\$3,349	\$3,349
02/10/2022	\$2,329	\$2,799	\$2,979	\$3,069	\$3,069

PRICE INCLUDES

The price of this vacation is per person, based on two people sharing a double or twin cabin. The price includes breakfast, 5 lunches, 1 dinner and Captain's dinner, tours and visits as per the itinerary and port taxes.

DEPOSIT

The deposit for this cruise is \$400 per person.

SOLE OCCUPANCY

Double or twin cabins are available for sole occupancy on request, subject to availability. The price for sole occupancy is twice the per person rate for the relevant cabin category as shown.

PLEASE NOTE

In the event of unsatisfactory weather conditions the Captain reserves the right to alter or reschedule the itinerary. Please note a reasonable degree of mobility is required to negotiate the stairs and overall design of the ship. Due to specific mooring conditions and requirements in some ports the ships may be moored side by side with other ships, making it necessary for you to cross from one to another with gaps in between, in order to get on board/on shore.



Split, Rab & Undiscovered Islands of the North

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,429

May to October 2022
on the MS Il Mare

Discover the historic capital of Split, as well as the breathtaking Kornati archipelago, Kornati National Park and the natural harbor of Telašćica. As you island hop through the breathtaking Adriatic, embrace the chance to go swimming in the idyllic bays of Vodice.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark In Split

Embark the superb four-star MS Il Mare in Split, your floating home for the next seven nights.

DAY 2 - Split, Trogir & Vodice

This morning enjoy a guided walk through Trogir, featuring winding medieval streets and imposing 15th-century walls. Later this afternoon we arrive in picturesque Vodice.

DAY 3 - Vodice & Zadar

Relax as you cruise along the Adriatic Coast to Zadar, the ancient capital of

Dalmatia. A guided tour introduces you to its Roman ruins and medieval churches.

DAY 4 - Zadar & Rab

Continue cruising north, stopping in one of the bays for a swim, before stepping ashore for free time in the charming town of Rab.

DAY 5 - Rab, Silba Or Olib & Sali

Enjoy a swim stop at one of the islands of Silba or Olib. Later this afternoon we arrive at the historic fishing town of Sali, fringed by ancient olive groves. This evening take your seat for the Captain's Dinner.

**Exclusive solo departures
also available**

DAY 6 - Telašćica, Kornati & Šibenik

We call at Telašćica, a natural harbor with sheer limestone cliffs and a large salt lake, before cruising through the stunning Kornati National Park. Later we arrive at Šibenik for a guided tour of this delightful town.

DAY 7 - Šibenik & Split

Spend a leisurely morning on-board as we return to historic Split. This afternoon discover the magnificent ruins of the Diocletian's Palace during a guided walking tour.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Split

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

For details of the MS Il Mare, departure dates and prices, please see pages 162 and 163.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Split

Embark the stunning MS Il Mare in Split. The professional crew welcome you on board and will be on hand to help you settle in. The rest of the day is free to relax in your comfortable cabin or wander ashore and begin exploring this fascinating city. It's soon time for dinner in the ship's stylish restaurant and a chance to meet your fellow traveling companions; with just 40 guests in total, a relaxed, uncrowded ambience pervades the ship so after dinner, retire to a comfy armchair on the terrace for a nightcap and contemplate all that lies in store tomorrow!

DAY 2 - Split, Trogir & Vodice

As the mellow morning sun peeks above the northern hills and casts its sleepy early shadows over this intriguing city, you rise refreshed and ready for a first fortifying breakfast on board. Expectation mounts as we cast off and our adventure begins! Head up on deck and take in the glorious views; the Dalmatian coastline is said to be one of the most spectacular in Europe with its vast stretches of deserted beach, secret coves and pretty, secluded bays. We soon arrive in Trogir where we head ashore to enjoy a guided tour of this delightful city; behind its classic waterfront, an intriguing maze of winding medieval streets is revealed, tightly clasped by the imposing 15th-century city walls. At the heart of the old town you'll find the majestic cathedral, a Venetian masterpiece with its richly decorated chapel. We return to the ship where a lovely buffet lunch awaits!

Relax in your cabin this afternoon or enjoy a refreshing cup of tea on the terrace as the MS Il Mare gracefully enters the picturesque harbor at Vodice. Once a fishing village, this bustling town offers a good choice of restaurants and cafés, so wander ashore this evening and take dinner perhaps on the waterfront, before watching the sun go down over a glass of fiery locally distilled brandy.

DAY 3 - Vodice & Zadar

We spend a leisurely day on board today; during breakfast we cast off once more heading out into the glistening Adriatic. This magnificent coast is littered with idyllic bays where the calm water is perfect for swimming, so during our cruising this morning we'll make time for a refreshing swim stop, allowing you to work up an appetite for our on-board lunch! Later, venture up on deck and absorb the best panoramic views from the comfort of a sun lounger. As we sail northwards, there's chance for a spot



Day 4 - Rab

of reading perhaps or simply unwind to the sound of gulls soaring high above, with a long refreshing drink from the bar whilst the coastal views drifts by, and the mesmerizing waters of the Adriatic dazzle under the warm rays of a hazy afternoon sun - now you're really on vacation!

Later we arrive in the ancient capital of Dalmatia, Zadar. This bustling coastal town with the style and charm of the Italian Riviera, was for centuries ruled by the Venetians. There's time for a fascinating guided tour around its

marble streets, discovering Roman ruins and lovely medieval churches before you are free to explore under your own steam. Dinner is at leisure tonight so why not try one of the many cozy restaurants with simple appetizing menus of grilled meats or freshly caught fish. Perhaps end the evening with a glass of maraschino, a local cherry liqueur produced here since the 16th century.

DAY 4 - Zadar & Rab

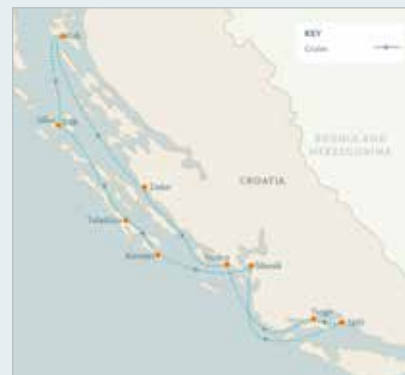
This morning we continue our smooth passage northwards as the passing seascapes continue to enchant; we

Your cruise price includes

- Guided tour of Trogir with its maze of winding medieval streets
- Guided tour of Šibenik's delightful old town
- Guided tour of Zadar, the ancient capital of Dalmatia
- Cruise through Kornati National Park
- Guided tour of Split and the astonishing Emperor Diocletian's Palace
- Services of our experienced cruise director
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- All port charges
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

Plus, of course...

- 7 nights on board the four-star MS Il Mare in your choice of cabin
- Daily breakfast, six lunches, one dinner plus the Captain's Dinner



sail past the fascinatingly barren rocky island of Pag, its desolate landscape defined by its stark steely mountain backdrop. There's time for a refreshing swim stop before a delicious lunch on board. Later we arrive in Rab, a real gem and one of the most alluring islands along this stretch of the Dalmatian coast. Sheltered against its sturdy mountainous spine, a verdant landscape of lush fragrant pine forest and a fertile patchwork of vine and olive groves gives way to golden ribbons of deserted beach and picturesque coves along this strikingly beautiful peninsula. Four colorful lofty bell towers rise up from the blaze of terracotta rooftops below. Spend some free time wandering in the cool shadows of Rab's ancient stone buildings, admiring the Romanesque architecture, the grand Italianate houses - a legacy of Venetian rule, and absorbing the magical atmosphere of this charming town. Dinner is at leisure again this evening so you might opt to try one of the stylish seafood restaurants tucked away in the old town, serving the catch of the day - simply fried with white wine, garlic and herbs and washed down with a glass of local chilled white wine. What could be better!

DAY 5 - Rab, Silba or Olib & Sali

After a relaxed breakfast, we commence our southerly course into the crystal waters of the Kvarner Gulf. Up on deck take in yet more spectacular vistas as we drift between these romantically desolate islands. We drop anchor at Silba or Olib, to enjoy a refreshing swim stop in one of these islands' pretty little bays and then it's time for lunch on board. This afternoon take to the deck once more for a lazy afternoon's cruising - perhaps indulge in a little nap, lulled by the soft breezes of the maestral.

Later, we idle into port at Sali, on Dugi Otek, (literally Long Island). Fringed by ancient olive groves, this Croatian fishing town boasts a thousand-year history and will be our mooring for tonight.

As the sun begins to cast its rosy glow, thoughts turn to tonight's special Captain's Dinner, during which a selection of regional specialities will be served. Later, sink into a comfy armchair on the terrace, sipping your favorite digestif, and reflect on all that you have seen so far and what's still to come.

DAY 6 - Telašćica, Kornati & Šibenik

Another day dawns and you rise refreshed as we continue our southerly course, firstly calling at Telašćica,

one of the largest and most beautiful natural harbors in the Adriatic - largely uninhabited, this is a stunningly rugged stretch of coastline backed by sheer limestone cliffs that plummet into the sea, flanked by a scattering of pretty islets and islands, home to numerous plant and bird species such as rare peregrine falcons. During our stop here, you'll have opportunity to wander to the shores of Lake Mir, a natural salt lake, with its warm, supposedly therapeutic water that channels through the limestone on its way out to sea.

Later this morning, have your camera at the ready as we are soon entering the waters of the breathtaking Kornati archipelago; an explosion of numerous fascinating desert-like islands lie scattered around the central island of Kornat. George Bernard Shaw wrote that [God] 'created the Kornati Islands out of tears, stars and breath' and there is certainly something ethereal about their distinctive barren beauty. In fact, this remarkable region was designated a National Park in 1980, in celebration of its extraordinarily unusual and desolate charm. The Kornati Islands hide a multitude of secret caves and grottoes amongst the rugged cliffs. Our Captain will drop anchor to allow a swim stop this

Day 3 - Zadar



Day 4 - Rab



Day 6 - Telašćica



Day 2 - Vodice





morning, so enjoy a cooling dip before lunch again on board.

Later we arrive at the little port of Šibenik, where our guided tour reveals more about the history of this delightful town as we wander its medieval streets, seeing the beautifully restored Renaissance town hall and remarkable Gothic cathedral, thought to be the world's largest church built without brick or wood supports. This evening the MS Il Mare remains moored in Šibenik. Dinner is at leisure tonight so wander ashore and seek out some traditional Croatian fare: hearty fish stew or mouth-wateringly tender slow cooked beef, simmered with wine and prunes, with fresh crusty bread baked 'under the lid' – a typical Croatian style of cooking. Sit back and soak in the magical ambience of historic Šibenik.

DAY 7 – Šibenik & Split

The end of our cruise is in sight so make sure you make the most of our last scenic morning on board, whilst watching the coastal views float by. We enjoy one last swim stop before commencing our journey to Split once again. Later after a final lunch on board, the stunning city skyline appears and we begin our final approach into this unique historic capital.

Croatia's second city, Split, is one of its most vibrant and alluring. At its core lie the huge ancient ruins of the Emperor Diocletian's Palace, undoubtedly one of the most exceptional legacies from the city's Roman past and more recently used as the setting for the globally successful television drama *Game of Thrones*. A building constructed with the finest materials, Italian marble, lustrous local limestone, even sphinxes from Egypt, the whole palace complex occupied over 30,000 square meters, surrounded by towering walls, two meters thick and over 25 meters in places! During medieval times, other buildings were grafted on to it, integrating the palace with the rest of the town and creating the quirky jumble of houses, churches, chapels and other buildings seen today. We will have a guided walking tour, seeing all the major sights and learning more about this city's glorious past before you have some free time to wander. Dinner is at leisure tonight so you might choose to return to the alluring tangle of streets in the old town for some delicious local cuisine whilst absorbing the magical ambience of this beguiling city.

DAY 8 – Disembark in Split

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

My view

Insider knowledge

Soak up the unique atmosphere amongst the stalls in Split's Green Market where farmers sell seasonal fruit, vegetables, honey, cheese and many other local products.

Buy

The Šibenik button originally adorned the traditional costumes of men in the delightful port town of Šibenik. Today the filigree button is made into earrings, rings and other pieces of beautiful jewellery.

Taste

Originating from the island of the same name the *Rab* cake is made with almonds and Maraschino liqueur and baked in a spiral shape.

Drink

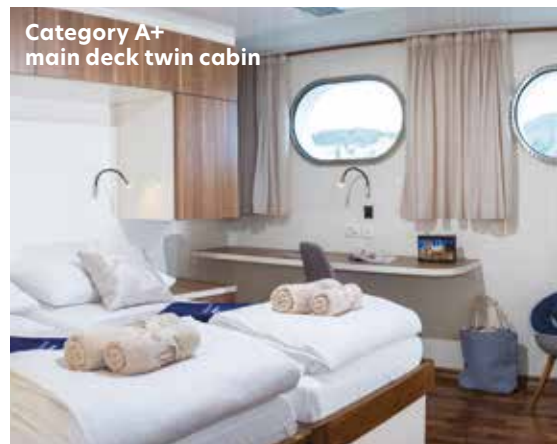
Try a glass of fruity *Posip*. This full bodied Croatian white wine bursts with the flavors of figs, apricots and herbs.

Serdjo

Cruise Director

The MS Il Mare

With just 38 guests it creates a sense of exclusivity, yet the gracious and friendly crew, ensure a relaxed and sociable on-board atmosphere.



Welcome aboard the magnificent MS Il Mare. This superb addition to our Croatian fleet is fast becoming a real favorite. Launched in 2017, incorporating the very latest design innovations, she was exclusively commissioned to sail the stunning waters of the Dalmatian coast.

This most majestic of vessels, at an impressive 48 meters (157 feet), causes quite a stir as she moors in the unspoilt little ports along this captivating stretch of the Adriatic. A low passenger complement of just 40 guests creates a sense of exclusivity, yet the gracious and friendly crew, trained to the highest standards, ensure a relaxed and sociable on-board atmosphere, where nothing is too much trouble.

The glossy teak, gleaming decks and dazzling chrome exude the glamor

that goes hand in hand with this type of yacht cruising and once on board, you'll be wowed by the elegant contemporary interior; its subtle soothing color scheme and laid back understated style, provides the perfect ambience in which to unwind. Take dinner in a bright, spacious restaurant, furnished in a simple yet elegant style, creating an informal and comfortable dining experience. A spectacular sun deck provides the ideal location to lie back on a sun lounger with a drink from the bar and soak up the glorious vistas at every turn.

The thoughtfully designed fully air-conditioned cabins are all equipped with desk and chair, wardrobe, safe, hair dryer and bathroom with shower and contemporary fittings so your comfort is assured. Free Wi-Fi is available throughout the ship for your convenience.

Category B Cabins

This lower deck cabin measures approximately 172-193 square feet and has two porthole windows. As well as double and twin availability, there are two cabins with an additional bed - each approximately 204 square feet.

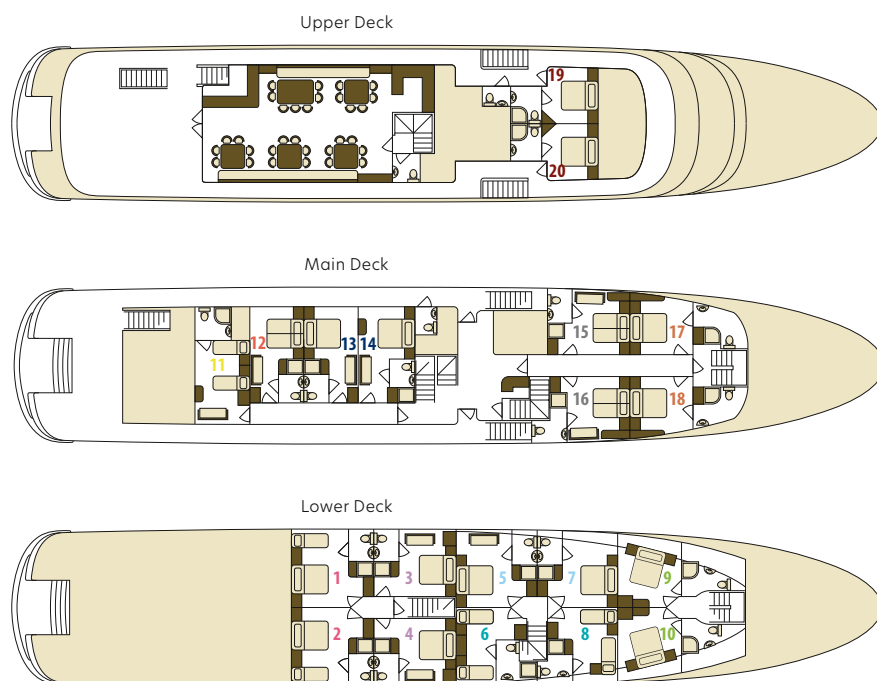
Category A Cabins

These double or twin main deck cabins measure approximately 172-193 square feet and have two windows (one of which opens).

Category A+ Cabins

On the main deck, these double or twin cabins measure approximately 172-193 square feet, feature two oval windows and a bathroom porthole. There are two A+ double cabins on the upper deck which are approximately 150 square feet with two windows (one of which opens) and a bathroom window.

DECK PLANS



- CABINS 1 & 2 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
205sq.ft with double bed and single bed and fixed porthole windows
- CABINS 3 & 4 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
172sq.ft with double bed and fixed porthole windows
- CABINS 5 & 7 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
194sq.ft with double bed and fixed porthole windows
- CABINS 6 & 8 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
194sq.ft with twin beds and fixed porthole windows
- CABINS 9 & 10 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
183sq.ft with double bed and fixed porthole windows
- CABIN 11 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK
194sq.ft with twin beds and two windows (one fixed and one opening)
- CABIN 12 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK
172sq.ft with twin beds pushed together and two windows (one fixed and one opening)
- CABINS 13 & 14 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK
172sq.ft with double bed and two windows (one fixed and one opening)
- CABINS 15 & 16 CATEGORY A+ MAIN DECK
172sq.ft with twin beds pushed together and two fixed windows
- CABINS 17 & 18 CATEGORY A+ MAIN DECK
194sq.ft with double bed and two fixed windows
- CABINS 19 & 20 CATEGORY A+ UPPER DECK
151sq.ft with double bed and two windows (one fixed and one opening)

All cabins have air-conditioning, a desk and chair, safe, hairdryer and bathroom with shower cubicle.
The ship also has a spacious sun deck with sun loungers.

Split, Rab & Undiscovered Islands of the North

Deck Information

Departure Dates	Lower Deck	Main Deck		Upper Deck
	Cat B	Cat A	Cat A+	Cat A+
15/05/2022	\$2,429	\$2,889	\$3,079	\$3,169
22/05/2022	\$2,519	\$2,979	\$3,169	\$3,259
29/05/2022	\$2,609	\$3,069	\$3,259	\$3,349
05/06/2022, 12/06/2022, 19/06/2022	\$2,699	\$3,159	\$3,349	\$3,439
26/06/2022	\$2,609	\$3,069	\$3,259	\$3,349
28/08/2022	\$2,609	\$3,069	\$3,259	\$3,349
04/09/2022, 11/09/2022, 18/09/2022	\$2,699	\$3,159	\$3,349	\$3,439
25/09/2022	\$2,519	\$2,979	\$3,169	\$3,259

Solo Departure Dates	Lower Deck	Main Deck		Upper Deck
	Cat B	Cat A	Cat A+	Cat A+
08/05/2022	\$4,369	\$4,829	\$5,019	\$5,109
03/07/2022	\$4,739	\$5,199	\$5,389	\$5,479
02/10/2022	\$4,179	\$4,639	\$4,829	\$4,919

PRICE INCLUDES

The price of this vacation is per person, based on two people sharing a double or twin cabin. The price includes breakfast, 6 lunches, 1 dinner and Captain's dinner, tours and visits as per the itinerary and port taxes.

DEPOSIT

The deposit for this cruise is \$400 per person.

SOLE OCCUPANCY

Double or twin cabins are available for sole occupancy on request, subject to availability. The price for sole occupancy is twice the per person rate for the relevant cabin category as shown. For the Solo departure dates, all cabins are available as sole occupancy at no single supplement.

PLEASE NOTE

In the event of unsatisfactory weather conditions the Captain reserves the right to alter or reschedule the itinerary. Please note a reasonable degree of mobility is required to negotiate the stairs and overall design of the ship. Due to specific mooring conditions and requirements in some ports the ships may be moored side by side with other ships, making it necessary for you to cross from one to another with gaps in between, in order to get on board/on shore.



Split, Dubrovnik & the Splendors of Dalmatia

8 DAYS FROM

\$2,309

May to October 2022
on the MS Adriatic Sun

Experience not only historic Split and Dubrovnik, but soak up the stunning landscapes, culture and natural beauty of Dalmatia. Lounge back as you cruise past the dramatic limestone Dalmatian coastline, the beautiful Peljesac Peninsula and the islands of Hvar and Mljet.

Exclusive solo departures
also available

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Split

Embark your superb four-star ship, your home for the next seven nights.

DAY 2 - Split & Korčula

Enjoy a guided walking tour of historic Korčula, the birthplace of Marco Polo.

DAY 3 - Korčula, Mljet & Dubrovnik

Visit seductive Mljet island, the stunning national park and lovely St Mary's islet. In the evening, we moor in Dubrovnik.

DAY 4 - Dubrovnik

Enjoy a guided tour of wonderful Dubrovnik, Pearl of the Adriatic, with free

time to explore at leisure.

DAY 5 - Dubrovnik & Pelješac Peninsula or Korčula

We arrive at the pretty seaside village of Trstenik on the Pelješac Peninsula, famed for its excellent wines, or the picturesque village of Lumbarda on the historic island of Korčula, with its lovely beaches.

DAY 6 - Pelješac Peninsula or Korčula & Hvar

Take a swim stop in one of the world's most beautiful stretches of water. After lunch, we enjoy a guided walking tour of Hvar.

DAY 7 - Hvar, Brač & Split

Enjoy a swim stop at Brač, an unspoilt island, before we return to historic Split for a guided walking tour of Diocletian's majestic palace. This evening, we enjoy the Captain's Dinner.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Split

This morning the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

For details of the MS Adriatic Sun, departure dates and prices, please see pages 168 and 169.



Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Split

Embark your superb yacht cruiser, home for the next seven nights. The captain and crew will be on hand to welcome you and then, having settled into your comfortable cabin and surroundings, our adventure begins. For the rest of the day it's time to relax and get to know your fellow passengers – a maximum guest complement of just 38 in total. Perhaps you'll catch some rays on the sun deck or take a stroll ashore. It will soon be time for dinner and the ship's restaurant awaits. Perhaps later take an after-dinner stroll ashore in this most magical of cities.

DAY 2 - Split - Korčula

As you rise refreshed in the morning and enjoy a leisurely breakfast, you'll be delighted you chose this vacation. Our luxurious vessel, home for the next week and every inch the private yacht, slips out of the harbor and out to sea. Split soon fades into the distance but we will of course return at the end of our cruise. It is impossible for large cruise liners to visit the charming and almost deserted hamlets accessible to our smaller yacht cruiser. We will have time for a swim stop this morning before enjoying a delicious lunch on board, as stunning views of this spectacular coastline drift by and it's not long before we arrive into the historic town of Korčula. Ruled by the Venetians for 800 years, it is rather reminiscent of a much smaller Dubrovnik, with its host of tangled lanes so typical of medieval Mediterranean ports. The town is a

charming small fortress, celebrated for supplying timber for the wooden walls of Venice and its harbor was a major shelter for the Venetian fleet. You'll find architectural gems at every turn in its narrow cobbled streets. Famous for its artistic and musical traditions, Korčula has its own unique sword dance, the 'moreska', and a form of a capella singing, but is much more famous as the birthplace of the explorer Marco Polo.

His house can still be visited, as can the All Saints museum with its glorious collection of Byzantine icons. After our guided walking tour, you are free to explore this beautiful town further. You take dinner at your leisure tonight.

DAY 3 - Korčula - Mljet - Dubrovnik

The Dalmatian coastline is legendary: one of Europe's most dramatic, extending for hundreds of miles, where steep limestone cliffs plunge into sapphire-blue waters. The mirror-like Adriatic is studded with countless islands, some tiny, some large, some inhabited, some not. We arrive at Mljet, one of the most seductive of such islands, where the hillsides are clad in a green carpet of lush pine forests bringing that instantly recognisable Mediterranean aroma to the air. Nestling in picturesque coves are medieval fishing villages, refreshingly free from tasteless development, where the alleyways are simply pebbles set into the earth and overhead shutters sway precariously in the warm, gentle breezes.

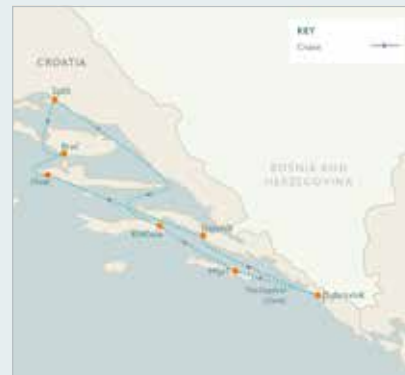
Life here continues much as it has for centuries. This morning we go ashore to enjoy a tour of the stunning national park with a visit to the tiny islet of St Mary's with its 12th-century former Benedictine monastery. With its colorful walls and alter carved from local stone you will already feel a long way from home in this most atmospheric of places – it's easy to see why legend has it that the Greek hero Ulysses came here to contemplate. After lunch on board, there

Your cruise price includes

- Tour of Split and Emperor Diocletian's monumental palace
- Guided tour of Korčula, a perfectly preserved medieval port
- Visit the lovely seaside village of Trstenik
- Explore the stunningly beautiful islands of Hvar and Mljet
- Tour of Dubrovnik, Pearl of the Adriatic
- Swim stops in secluded idyllic island locations
- Services of our experienced cruise director
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- All port charges
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

Plus, of course...

- 7 nights on the four-star MS Adriatic Sun, cruising the southern Dalmatian coast
- Daily breakfast, 5 lunches, 3 dinners plus the Captain's Dinner



will be the opportunity for a swim, then sit back, relax and enjoy the spectacular views as we cruise into the magical city of Dubrovnik. During tonight's dinner the ship will cruise alongside the ancient city walls before dropping anchor.

DAY 4 - Dubrovnik

Awaking in this most magical of cities, after breakfast we take a guided tour of the old town; an independent city state for much of its history, it has evolved differently to the rest of Croatia. The city threw off its Venetian shackles during medieval times founding a commercial empire trading with the eastern Mediterranean, France, Spain and later the Ottoman Empire. As so often happened, the city began to reflect its resultant wealth and today this wonderfully Baroque city proudly nestles behind its huge imposing ramparts in a situation of outstanding natural beauty. The main avenue, lined by intimate cafés, is completely paved with gleaming marble, which dazzles in the sunlight and gives credence to the city's description as the 'Pearl of the Adriatic'. Throughout the city you will find a wonderful array of monasteries, beautifully decorated churches and civic buildings dating from the 14th-century. The guided walking tour encompasses all this and more,

after which you are free to explore as you wish. Back on board this evening, enjoy another delicious dinner in this most beguiling of cities.

DAY 5 - Dubrovnik - Pelješac Peninsula or Korčula

Over breakfast this morning we say our fond farewells to Dubrovnik as the mighty walls of the old city slowly fade away into the hazy horizon. One of the huge delights of taking this kind of cruise, is that our ship can sail between the smaller islands, normally inaccessible to the larger cruise liners, so you can experience fabulous coastal views in a much more intimate way. Sit back and relax over lunch on board and absorb the stunning coastal spectacle before you, as the sun glints on the crystal-clear waters. As we glide on past these truly beautiful seascapes, undiscovered beaches with secret coves and tiny traditional hamlets, unchanged for decades, we arrive at the pretty little seaside village of Trstenik on the Pelješac Peninsula. Nestled at the foot of the rolling hills behind, this picturesque, secluded spot is famed for its wine production where generations of families have produced excellent wines for hundreds of years. Or we moor in the picturesque village of Lumbarda on

the historic island of Korčula, with its glorious stretches of beach, backed by olive groves and fragrant pine forests. We remain moored overnight, so take dinner at your leisure in this charming spot, where you will feel like you are truly getting away from it all.

DAY 6 - Pelješac Peninsula or Korčula - Hvar

After breakfast, you can take to the deck to see the spectacular coastland sliding by as this morning we cruise northwards. There will also be the opportunity for a swim stop here in one of the world's most beautiful stretches of water.

We lunch on board before disembarking this afternoon into the delightful and bewitching little town of Hvar in this enchanting archipelago. Wandering here is pure joy and remarkably, it's so compact and cozy, the streets don't even have names. With its freshwater springs, the island is unusually green, its hillsides boasting spectacular pine forests. Elsewhere you'll find olive groves, orchards and vineyards, the aromatic pleasures of the island exemplified by the delicate fragrance of abundant lavender fields. Hvar has been inhabited since Neolithic times; later, the ancient Greeks founded a colony here, and during the 14th-century, as the Venetian



Day 2 - Korčula



Day 4 - Dubrovnik



Day 3 - Mljet



Day 2 - Korčula

Empire extended its influence, it became a major naval base. Also on the island's northern shores are some distinctive fortified 16th-century buildings, built to repel pirates and assaults by the Ottoman Empire. After exploring Hvar's agricultural, historical and cultural splendors on our guided walking tour, dine at leisure where you wish. The ship remains moored on the island overnight.

DAY 7 - Hvar - Brač - Split

This morning's cruise brings us to Brač, the largest of the islands on this dramatic stretch of coastland; a typically Mediterranean landscape where its spectacular beaches give way to high pine forested uplands, and where a rich harvest of vines, olives and orange trees crowd the fertile valleys. Once dependent on its grape harvest, the island also relied heavily on the export of its stone – a mixture of marble and limestone – used in the construction of Diocletian's Palace but also of buildings as diverse as the White House in Washington to Berlin's Reichstag and the high altar in Liverpool's cathedral. We head to the picturesque town of Bol and you might like to take the opportunity for a swim from the stunning beach.

During lunch back on board we cruise back into historic Split, principally famous for a single building, the Emperor Diocletian's huge palace,

one of the greatest structures of the Roman Empire. No expense was spared in its construction – the best Italian marble, with columns and sphinxes from Egypt. But what makes this palace so astonishing is that during medieval times it was fully integrated into the town's fabric with a jumble of buildings grafted on to and inside it. This means, for example, the Temple of Jupiter became a baptistry. It's all the more fascinating that today 3,000 people still live here. You will find surprises at every turn: there are tall medieval buildings lining the streets, buttressed by unmistakably Roman columns. We have a guided walking tour of this fascinating complex which has recently been used as the setting of the TV spectacular Game of Thrones.

By the time you have breathed in the atmosphere and history of this glorious part of the coast, it's time to relax back on board as the chef presents the Captain's Dinner – a delicious selection of Croatian and Mediterranean specialities. Later the bar awaits for a digestif and the chance to reflect on treasured memories of this wonderful journey with newly made friends.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Split

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

My view

Insider knowledge

Take the path that follows the coastline to the west of Korčula's historic old town and look back for superb views of this Dalmatian jewel.

Listen

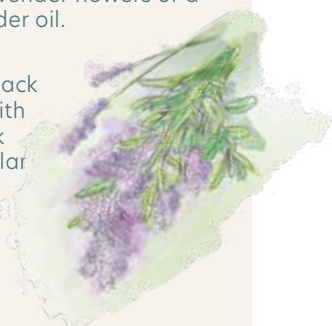
Klapa is a form of traditional a cappella singing from Dalmatia and the melodious songs celebrate love, wine, the land and sea.

Buy

For a fragrant reminder of Hvar treat yourself to a hessian bag of hand-picked dried lavender flowers or a bottle of lavender oil.

Taste

Crni rižot is a black risotto made with squid. Squid ink gives this popular Dalmatian rice dish its color and an intense seafood flavor.



Jelena
Cruise Director

The MS Adriatic Sun

With just 38 guests it creates a sense of exclusivity, yet the gracious and friendly crew, ensure a relaxed and sociable on-board atmosphere.



Category B cabin



Dining area

Launched in 2018, the MS Adriatic Sun offers luxury, quite simply, on another level with upper deck cabins providing their own glamorous private balcony to take in the views. At 47 meters (155 feet), she can still access the quaint unspoilt ports along this magnificent coastline, yet certainly makes a statement on the quayside, attracting envious glances from passers-by.

Accommodating a maximum of 38 guests, you'll feel like a VIP from the moment you step on board and are greeted by your professional, attentive crew. The contemporary interior is beautifully designed resulting in a spacious and airy feel throughout the ample public areas. You'll be served delicious cuisine in the chic, stylish restaurant, with a well-stocked bar for your favorite tippie! Take in some of

Europe's most dramatic coastal views from the magnificent sun deck where there's plenty of shaded areas and an inviting hot tub.

A total of 19 stunning guest cabins are available, measuring approximately 150 – 183 square feet. Cleverly designed and stylishly furnished for your maximum comfort, in a calming palette of creamy colors and warm woods, with luxurious double or twin beds and contemporary fittings. All cabins feature wardrobe, desk and chair, TV, hairdryer and Wi-Fi, plus a sparkling bathroom with shower.



Category B bathroom

Category B Cabins

Located on the lower deck, enjoy a generously proportioned 183 square feet of living space, available as a double or twin, with two portholes and a bathroom window.

Category A Cabin

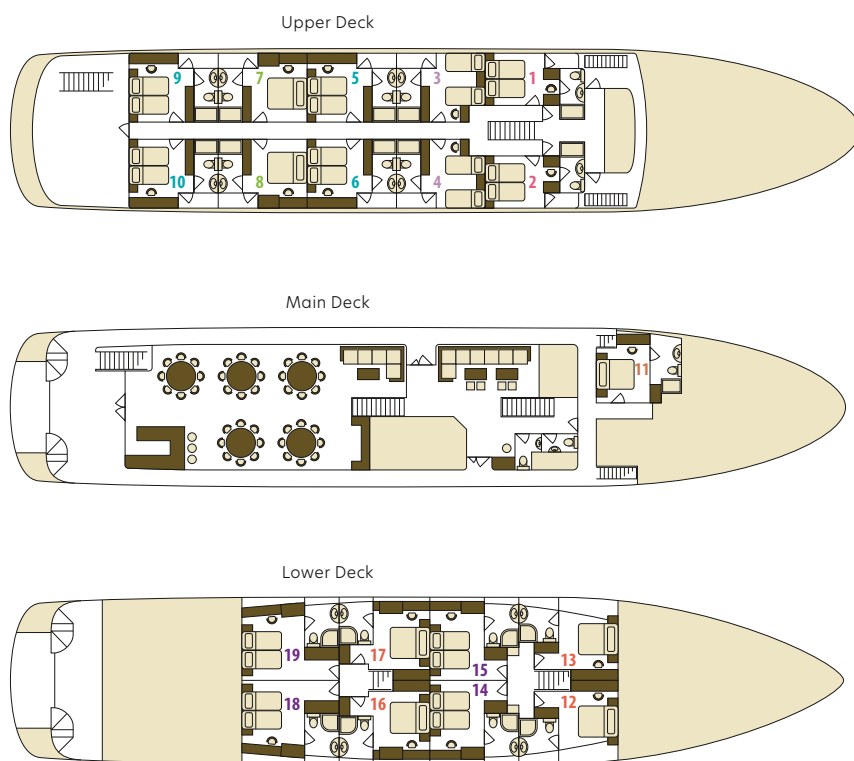
With just one of these cabins on the main deck, it measures approximately 172 square feet with a fixed double bed and two oval windows to capture the views.

Category A+ Cabins

Treat yourself to one of our superior upper deck cabins, measuring approximately 172 square feet with double or twin beds, one window and the luxurious addition of a small outside balcony (measuring approximately 2 meters x 1 meter) with two chairs, to enjoy the invigorating sea breeze and breathtaking views.

Please note cabins 1 and 2 (front) on the upper deck measure approximately 151 square feet and feature twin beds that can be pushed together.

DECK PLANS



- CABINS 1 & 2 CATEGORY A+ UPPER DECK
151sq.ft with twin beds that can be pushed together, window and private balcony
- CABINS 3 & 4 CATEGORY A+ UPPER DECK
167sq.ft with fixed twin beds, window and private balcony
- CABINS 5, 6, 9 & 10 CATEGORY A+ UPPER DECK
172sq.ft with twin beds that can be pushed together, window and private balcony
- CABINS 7 & 8 CATEGORY A+ UPPER DECK
172sq.ft with fixed double bed, window and private balcony
- CABIN 11 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK
172sq.ft with fixed double bed and two oval windows (one in cabin and one in bathroom)
- CABINS 12, 13, 16 & 17 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
183sq.ft with fixed double bed and three porthole windows (two in cabin and one in bathroom)
- CABINS 14, 15, 18 & 19 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
183sq.ft with twin beds that can be pushed together and three porthole windows (two in cabin and one in bathroom)

All cabins have air-conditioning, a desk and chair, safe, hairdryer and bathroom with shower cubicle.

The ship has a spacious sun deck with sun loungers and a hot tub.

Split, Dubrovnik & the Splendors of Dalmatia

Deck Information

Departure Dates	Lower Deck	Main Deck	Upper Deck	
	Cat B	Cat A	Cat A+ 151sq.ft	Cat A+
14/05/2022	\$2,499	\$2,869	\$3,239	\$3,429
21/05/2022	\$2,589	\$2,959	\$3,329	\$3,519
28/05/2022	\$2,679	\$3,049	\$3,419	\$3,609
04/06/2022, 11/06/2022, 18/06/2022	\$2,779	\$3,149	\$3,519	\$3,709
25/06/2022	\$2,679	\$3,049	\$3,419	\$3,609
02/07/2022, 09/07/2022	\$2,499	\$2,869	\$3,239	\$3,429
27/08/2022	\$2,679	\$3,049	\$3,419	\$3,609
03/09/2022, 10/09/2022, 17/09/2022	\$2,779	\$3,149	\$3,519	\$3,709
24/09/2022	\$2,589	\$2,959	\$3,329	\$3,519
01/10/2022	\$2,309	\$2,679	\$3,049	\$3,239

Solo Departure Dates	Lower Deck	Main Deck	Upper Deck	
	Cat B	Cat A	Cat A+ 151sq.ft	Cat A+
07/05/2022	\$4,069	\$4,439	\$4,809	\$4,999
20/08/2022	\$4,629	\$4,999	\$5,369	\$5,559
08/10/2022	\$3,889	\$4,259	\$4,629	\$4,819

PRICE INCLUDES

The price of this vacation is per person, based on two people sharing a double or twin cabin. The price includes breakfast, 5 lunches, 3 dinners and Captain's dinner, tours and visits as per the itinerary and port taxes.

DEPOSIT

The deposit for this cruise is \$400 per person.

SOLE OCCUPANCY

Double or twin cabins are available for sole occupancy on request, subject to availability. The price for sole occupancy is twice the per person rate for the relevant cabin category as shown. For the Solo departure dates, all cabins are available as sole occupancy at no single supplement.

PLEASE NOTE

In the event of unsatisfactory weather conditions the Captain reserves the right to alter or reschedule the itinerary. Please note a reasonable degree of mobility is required to negotiate the stairs and overall design of the ship. Due to specific mooring conditions and requirements in some ports the ships may be moored side by side with other ships, making it necessary for you to cross from one to another with gaps in between, in order to get on board/on shore.



Split, Zadar & Secrets of the North

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,369

May to September 2022
on the MV Riva

Experience the treasures of Northern Croatia, seeing Split and Emperor Diocletian's monumental palace, medieval Šibenik and the natural waterfalls of Krka Valley National Park. Amongst soaking up the history and culture, take a dip in the tranquil Kvarner Gulf.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Dubrovnik

Embark the four-star MV Riva in Split. Relax before an included welcome dinner.

DAY 2 - Split & Šibenik

We take a swim stop before lunch on board. Arriving in charming Šibenik, we enjoy a guided walking tour. Tonight, enjoy dinner ashore at your leisure.

DAY 3 - Šibenik, Krka National Park & Vodice

Take a drive to the beautiful Krka Valley National Park. After lunch we visit coastal Vodice with free time to explore.

DAY 4 - Vodice, Kornati National Park & Zadar

This morning, we take another swim stop before entering the Kornati archipelago to admire its national parkland. We have a guided tour of ancient Zadar and some free time.

DAY 5 - Zadar, Vrgada & Zlarin

We pause for a refreshing swim around the island of Vrgada before lunch. We arrive in quaint Zlarin with its picturesque harbor. This evening, we enjoy the superb Captain's Dinner.

DAY 6 - Zlarin, Fumija & Trogir

Enjoy another relaxing morning and swim stop on the island of Fumija. After lunch we reach historic Trogir for a guided walking tour with time to explore.

DAY 7 - Trogir & Split

We sail back to Split and Emperor Diocletian's extraordinary palace. We take a guided walking tour of this fascinating complex then this evening is free for you to explore and take dinner.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Split

After breakfast, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

For details of the MV Riva, departure dates and prices, please see pages 174 and 175.

Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Split

Embark the deluxe MV Riva in Split, your home for the next seven nights, you will be welcomed by the friendly captain and crew, ready to help you settle in to your new surroundings. The rest of the day is at leisure so you can start to truly unwind in the company of your fellow passengers – just 38 of you. Perhaps take to the sun deck or wander ashore – whatever you choose it won't be long before it's time to enjoy dinner in the ship's restaurant. Later perhaps head for an after-dinner drink in a local bar whilst soaking up the ambience of this historic and intriguing city.

DAY 2 - Split & Šibenik

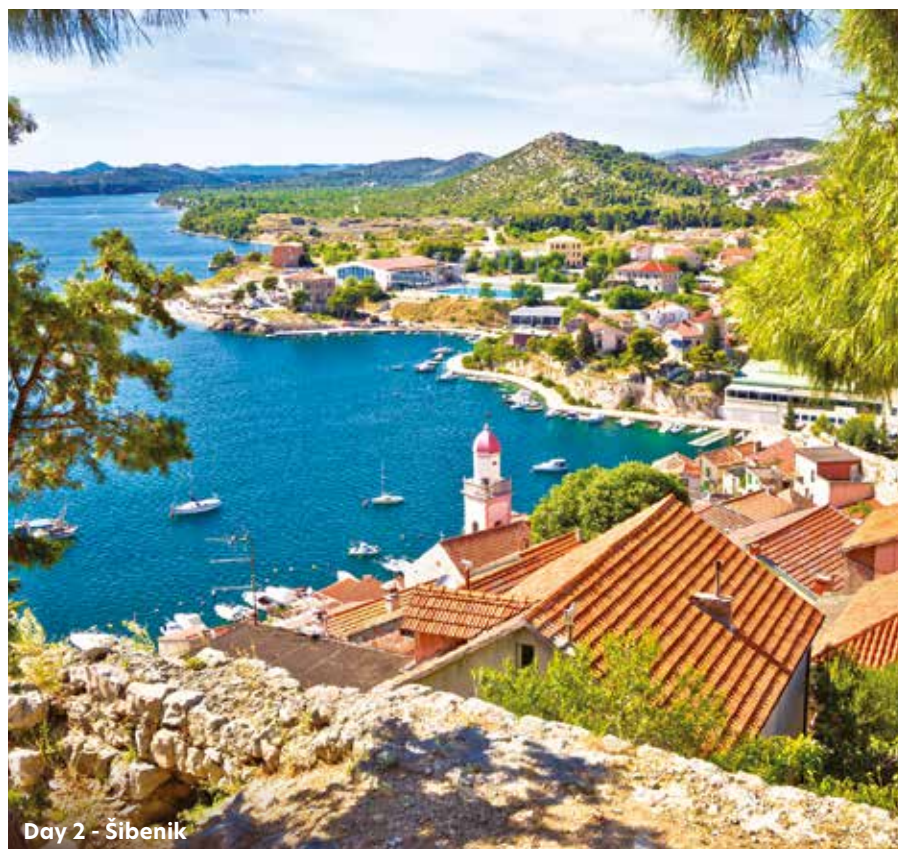
Awake refreshed and draw back the curtains to witness the morning sun rising over the glistening water; now you're really on vacation and home will feel a long way away. Over a leisurely breakfast, excitement mounts as our beautiful yacht-cruiser slips her moorings and we commence our Dalmatian adventure.

The Dalmatian coastline is considered to be one of the most spectacular in Europe with mile upon mile of quiet beaches and calm, pretty, secluded bays perfect for swimming. The stark magnificence of the mountains sweeps dramatically into a fertile green landscape, studded with tiny stone-built hamlets set amongst lush fruit groves and beautifully preserved medieval towns. In the crystal waters of the Adriatic lies a sprinkling of alluring unspoilt islands and mysterious coves inviting discovery. During our cruise this morning we stop for a swim before lunch back on board. After, why not take to the deck and catch up on some reading whilst a kaleidoscope of breathtaking coastal views drifts idly by?

Later we arrive at the port of Šibenik and enjoy a guided walking tour of this interesting little town. Wander through the delightful maze of its medieval old town, unchanged for centuries and see the remarkable cathedral, a Gothic masterpiece and one of the finest in the region. We remain moored in Šibenik overnight, so take dinner at your leisure in one of the many quaint local restaurants, whilst absorbing the infectious charms of this lovely area.

DAY 3 - Šibenik, Krka National Park & Vodice

After breakfast, we take a drive inland to the Krka Valley where the River Krka flows through a series of lakes, gorges and rapids before heading out to sea. The valley in its entirety has been awarded national park status



Day 2 - Šibenik

and we will visit part of this exquisitely beautiful area on this morning's tour. Due to minerals dissolved in the water, the colors change from turquoise to azure-blue and vibrant green to steel-like greys. We will witness one of the most dramatic stretches of the river – several tiers of waterfall tumble fantastically into a broad, shallow pool where you may swim should you wish.

After lunch on board, we slip our moorings for an afternoon's spectacular cruising. Enjoy the stunning island views from the comfort of a sun lounger up on deck, cool drink in hand, whilst the salty sea breeze invigorates you – it doesn't get much better than this.

Later we moor in the lovely coastal town of Vodice. You have free time to wander

Your cruise price includes

- Tour of Split and Emperor Diocletian's monumental palace
- Guided tour of Trogir, historic coastal gem
- Guided tour of Zadar, former ancient capital of Dalmatia
- Cruise through the stunning Kornati archipelago
- Guided tour of the medieval town of Šibenik
- Visit to beautiful Krka Valley National Park
- Services of our experienced cruise director
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- All port charges
- We proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

Plus, of course...

- 7 nights on board the four-star MV Riva in your choice of cabin
- Daily breakfast, 6 lunches, 1 dinner plus the Captain's Dinner



ashore and explore, so why not enjoy dinner at one of the many waterfront restaurants? The perfect spot to watch the mellowing sun in a blushing sky, as it slowly descends on the hazy horizon.

DAY 4 - Vodice, Kornati National Park & Zadar

This morning we continue our journey northwards and after a leisurely breakfast, we stop for an invigorating swim in one of the many pretty bays along the rocky coastline. Back on board, we soon enter the waters of the Kornati archipelago, where a vast group of over 90 almost desert-like islands lie scattered around the central island of Kornat. The distinct barren landscape of these islands was a designated national parkland in 1980 in celebration of their remarkably desolate beauty. With striking views at every turn, enjoy another delicious lunch before we arrive at our mooring in the ancient capital of Dalmatia, Zadar.

This bustling coastal town with the style and charm of the Italian Riviera, was for centuries ruled by the Venetians. Home to Croatia's oldest university, established by monks during the 14th century, sadly much of the historic centre was destroyed during World War II. We enjoy a guided tour before you are free to

explore under your own steam. Perhaps visit the Romanesque cathedral with its beautifully carved stonework, or climb the bell tower for spectacular views over the city's rooftops.

Take a stroll on the promenade or wander the tangle of medieval streets, absorbing the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan seaside town. Soon it'll be time for dinner, so why not try one of the many cozy restaurants serving grilled meats or fresh fish dishes? You could end the evening with a glass of maraschino, a local cherry liqueur produced here since the 16th century.

DAY 5 - Zadar, Vrgada & Zlarin

As the sun rises above the rooftops of this historic port, we cast off once again and begin our journey southwards once more. After breakfast head up on deck to watch the picturesque islands of this enchanting archipelago. As the sun glints on the azure-blue depths, sit back and let this gloriously vivid coastal spectacle wash over you. Watch for the marine life in the crystal clear waters below, or chat with your fellow companions over a coffee - simply heavenly.

We find time for a refreshing swim around the beautiful island of Vrgada, with its deserted golden beaches and

clear warm waters, before lunch is served on board. We soon arrive in the quaint harbor at Zlarin. Set amidst a scenic landscape of cypress forest and the occasional vineyard, is the picturesque waterfront with its cozy bars and cafés. Inhabited since Roman times, the island was once famed for harvesting the red coral that existed in abundance offshore.

There is time to wander the winding backstreets before heading back on board for the Captain's Dinner, during which a selection of regional specialities will be served.

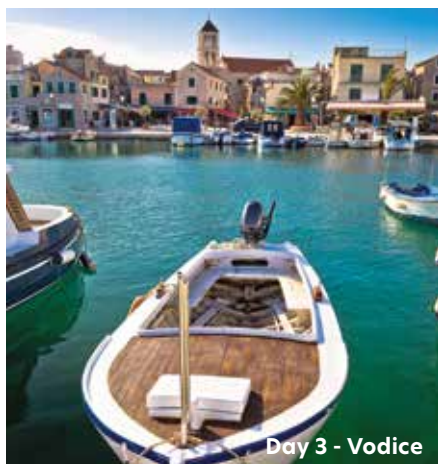
DAY 6 - Zlarin, Fumija & Trogir

Rising refreshed this morning, the relaxed pace of this cruise continues as we cast off from our picturesque mooring and set sail once more. There is time to enjoy another swim stop on the island of Fumija, where the remains of the early medieval church of St Fumija and crumbling farm buildings of the Benedictine monks of Trogir can still be seen amidst the landscape.

Back on board for lunch, it's not long before we reach our next port of call, Trogir, a historic coastal gem with its imposing city walls, a wealth of ancient sights and classic waterfront neatly fringed with glossy palms.



Day 7 - Split



Day 3 - Vodice



Day 4 - Kornati National Park

Day 7 - Split



Founded by the Greeks there followed a succession of rulers who all left their mark here amongst the stately Romanesque and Renaissance buildings. At the heart of the old town, you'll find the majestic cathedral, one of the most impressive in the Adriatic. We enjoy a guided walking tour seeing all the main sights. Later there's time to explore this fascinating city at your leisure, perhaps head for the hustle and bustle of the local market.

As evening falls, head back onshore once again to seek out a cozy restaurant tucked away in the tiny secret courtyards of the old town, serving melt-in-the-mouth home-cured ham and local cheeses or the catch of the day. Be enchanted by this most beguiling of cities before returning to the ship, as the sun casts its lazy evening shadows.

DAY 7 - Trogir & Split

We enjoy a leisurely start this morning and after breakfast we continue our journey south. Make sure you make the most of this final morning on board, soaking up the sun on deck or enjoying a drink with newly-made friends in the bar. After a last lunch, it isn't long before Split's ancient skyline appears on the horizon once again as we begin our final approach into this unique and remarkable city.

Fascinating and magnificent Split is principally famous for a single building, the Emperor Diocletian's huge palace, one of the greatest structures of the Roman Empire. No expense was spared in its construction – the finest Italian marble with columns and sphinxes from Egypt. Truly astonishing though is that during medieval times this extraordinary palace was fully integrated into the town's fabric with a jumble of buildings grafted onto and inside it – for example the Temple of Jupiter became a baptistry.

You will find surprises at every turn – spiralling medieval buildings lining the streets, but buttressed by unmistakably Roman columns. We enjoy a guided walking tour of this fascinating complex, recently used as the setting of the epic TV series, *Game of Thrones*.

Take dinner at your leisure whilst the ship remains moored in Split. Later, enjoy a final digestif on the sun deck and reflect on what has been a very special kind of vacation.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Split

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

My view

Insider knowledge

"The most beautiful sunset in the world" declared Alfred Hitchcock after a visit to Zadar in 1964. Find your own special spot to view the sun going down in Croatia's oldest continuously inhabited city.

Buy

Coral is interwoven into the history of Zlari and you'll find lovely coral jewellery and other artisan wares in the island's shops and boutiques.

Read

A Traveler's History of Croatia by Benjamin Curtis introduces travelers to a fascinating past and the many influences that have shaped Croatia into the country we see today.

Taste

The recipe for *raflioli* has been passed down from generation to generation and these crescent-shaped pastries filled with almonds, are a speciality of historic Trogir.

Pina
Cruise Director

The MV Riva

With just 38 guests it creates a sense of exclusivity, yet the gracious and friendly crew, ensure a relaxed and sociable on-board atmosphere.



The youngest of our yachts, the magnificent MV Riva has been part of our fleet since 2019. Built in 2018, designed exclusively to sail this spectacular coastline, the MV Riva stands a class apart; with the very latest safety features and measuring 48 meters (157 feet), her grace in the water coupled with her stylishly chic interior ensures all who are lucky enough to sail in her are truly in for a treat!

We know first impressions count and the MV Riva will really wow its guests from the very moment they step aboard. Your attentive crew is at your service throughout, and their warm and friendly welcome means the atmosphere on board is always relaxed and sociable. But with a maximum of just 38 guests coupled with light and spacious public areas, you'll never feel crowded either. The fabulous sun deck ensures you can experience glorious panoramic views, whilst the small gym area allows you

to work up an appetite then cool off in the jacuzzi or enjoy a quick dip from the yacht's swimming platform. Meals are served in the convivial ambience of the air-conditioned restaurant and bar, then unwind with an after-dinner drink on the smart outside terraced area with its comfortable chairs and sofas.

The sense of exclusivity continues in your cabin, finished to the highest specification with smart wooden furniture, sparkling glass, contemporary lighting and carefully selected fabrics to ensure your time on board is as relaxed and comfortable as a vacation should be! All fully air-conditioned cabins are equipped with desk and chair, wardrobe, safe, hairdryer and TV plus a cleverly designed bathroom with shower. Free Wi-Fi is also available on board.

Category B Cabins

These double or twin lower deck cabins measure approximately 130 to 150 square feet with two fixed windows. There are two cabins with a fixed double and single bed, measuring approximately 172 square feet.

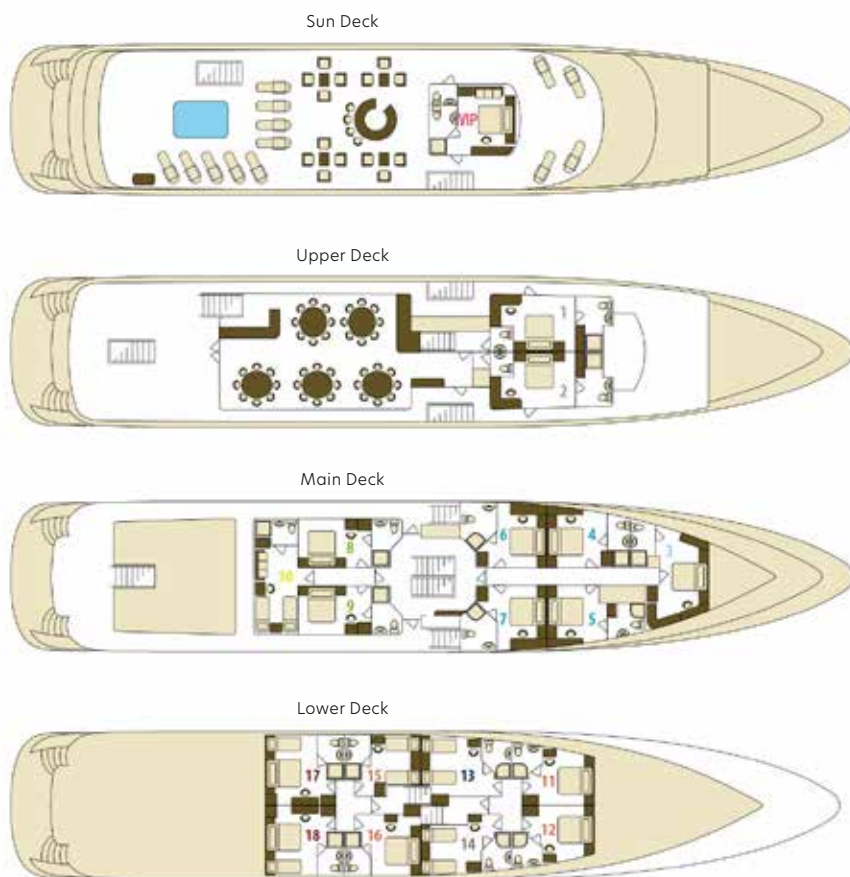
Category A Cabins

These main deck double cabins measure approximately 150 square feet, one opening window and one or two fixed windows (see deck plan key). There is one twin cabin which measures approximately 183 square feet with one opening and one fixed window.

Category A+ Cabins

There are two A+ double cabins on the upper deck and one on the main deck measuring approximately 183 square feet with four windows, one which opens. The VIP cabin is located on the sun deck, measuring approximately 194 square feet with fixed double bed and nine windows, two which open.

DECK PLANS



- **VIP CABIN CATEGORY A+ SUN DECK**
193sq.ft with fixed double bed, two opening windows and seven fixed windows
- **CABINS 1 & 2 CATEGORY A+ UPPER DECK**
183sq.ft with fixed double bed, one opening window and three fixed windows
- **CABIN 3 CATEGORY A+ MAIN DECK**
183sq.ft with fixed double bed, one opening window and three fixed windows
- **CABINS 4 - 7 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK**
150sq.ft with fixed double bed, one opening window and two fixed windows
- **CABINS 8 & 9 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK**
150sq.ft with fixed double bed, one opening window and one fixed window
- **CABIN 10 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK**
183sq.ft with twin beds, one opening window and one fixed window
- **CABINS 11, 12 & 16 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK**
150sq.ft with fixed double bed and two fixed portholes
- **CABIN 13 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK**
150sq.ft with twin beds and two fixed portholes
- **CABIN 14 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK**
130sq.ft with twin beds and two fixed portholes
- **CABIN 15 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK**
130sq.ft with twin beds and two fixed portholes
- **CABINS 17 & 18 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK**
172sq.ft with fixed double bed and single bed and two fixed portholes

All cabins have air-conditioning, a desk and chair, safe, hairdryer and bathroom with shower cubicle.

Split, Zadar & Secrets of the North

Deck Information

Departure Dates	Lower Deck		Main Deck		Upper Deck	Sun Deck
	Cat B 130sq.ft	Cat B	Cat A	Cat A +	Cat A+	VIP
12/05/2022	\$2,369	\$2,559	\$2,739	\$2,929	\$3,109	\$3,299
19/05/2022	\$2,559	\$2,749	\$2,929	\$3,119	\$3,299	\$3,489
26/05/2022	\$2,649	\$2,839	\$3,019	\$3,209	\$3,389	\$3,579
02/06/2022, 09/06/2022, 16/06/2022, 23/06/2022, 30/06/2022	\$2,739	\$2,929	\$3,109	\$3,299	\$3,479	\$3,669
25/08/2022	\$2,649	\$2,839	\$3,019	\$3,209	\$3,389	\$3,579
01/09/2022, 08/09/2022, 15/09/2022	\$2,739	\$2,929	\$3,109	\$3,299	\$3,479	\$3,669
22/09/2022	\$2,559	\$2,749	\$2,929	\$3,119	\$3,299	\$3,489
29/09/2022	\$2,369	\$2,559	\$2,739	\$2,929	\$3,109	\$3,299

PRICE INCLUDES

The price of this vacation is per person, based on two people sharing a double or twin cabin. The price includes breakfast, 6 lunches, 1 dinner and Captain's dinner, tours and visits as per the itinerary and port taxes.

DEPOSIT

The deposit for this cruise is \$400 per person.

SOLE OCCUPANCY

Double or twin cabins are available for sole occupancy on request, subject to availability. The price for sole occupancy is twice the per person rate for the relevant cabin category as shown.

PLEASE NOTE

In the event of unsatisfactory weather conditions the Captain reserves the right to alter or reschedule the itinerary. Please note a reasonable degree of mobility is required to negotiate the stairs and overall design of the ship. Due to specific mooring conditions and requirements in some ports the ships may be moored side by side with other ships, making it necessary for you to cross from one to another with gaps in between, in order to get on board/ on shore.



Dubrovnik, Mostar & Secrets of Dalmatia

8 DAYS FROM
\$2,079

August to October 2022
on the MV Markan

Explore the 'Pearl of the Adriatic', the stunning Neretva Delta and Herzegovinian city of Mostar. Not forgetting the captivating Blue Cave – a magical and tranquil place where you may even spot a dolphin in the crystal clear Croatian waters.

Your cruise at a glance

DAY 1 - Embark in Dubrovnik

Embark the superb MV Markan in Dubrovnik. Relax and settle in before tonight's welcome dinner.

DAY 2 - Lastovo

Enjoy a first morning's sailing along one of the world's most spectacular coastlines. There's time for a swim stop before we cruise to Lastovo, where we explore this charming town and visit a little family-owned winery for a tasting before dinner back on board.

DAY 3 - Blue Cave & Vis

Experience the magical and unique Blue Cave on this morning's excursion. After lunch we'll stop for a swim before our afternoon arrival in picturesque Vis. Stroll around the lovely harbor, lose

yourself in the winding little streets and soak in the atmosphere of this delightfully unspoilt little town.

DAY 4 - Bol

Relax on board, savouring the breathtaking coastal vistas with time for some superb swim stops too. After lunch we drop anchor at the legendary Golden Horn Beach before mooring later in Bol's attractive harbor. Enjoy an evening at leisure.

DAY 5 - Metković

Today we cruise inland along the Neretva River surrounded by a majestic mountain backdrop, taking in the glorious panoramic vistas. We moor in the bustling town of Metković.

DAY 6 - Slano

We take a fascinating drive inland on our full day excursion across the border to Mostar, in Bosnia and Herzegovina. Discover more about this historic and symbolic city on our guided tour. Alternatively spend the day relaxing on board.

DAY 7 - Dubrovnik

A spot of swimming before lunch in glorious Badija Bay before we arrive in Dubrovnik. After lunch we enjoy a guided tour of this beguiling city with free time before tonight's superb Captain's Dinner.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Dubrovnik

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

For details of the MV Markan, departure dates and prices, please see pages 182 and 183.

Day 7 - Dubrovnik



Your itinerary

DAY 1 - Embark in Dubrovnik

Embark the brand new MV Markan. The rest of the day is free for you to settle in to your cabin and explore this exceptional vessel; perhaps enjoy a cup of tea up on the sun deck, drinking in the views and the fresh sea breeze or wander ashore for a little stroll along the quayside. Whatever you decide, it's time to relax and unwind as your vacation has truly begun! It's not long before it's time to meet your fellow travelers for a welcome drink in the bar before taking dinner in the relaxed yet elegant atmosphere of the ship's restaurant.

DAY 2 - Lastovo

As the sun rises above the terracotta rooftops of this magical city, and glints on the crystal-clear Adriatic, it's time to rise refreshed and enjoy your first leisurely breakfast as we set sail on our Dalmatian adventure. Head up on deck and enjoy the thrill of being at sea, as you gaze out on to a sparkling horizon, a blanket of dazzling turquoise, stretching as far as the eye can see; lean against the gleaming rail and drink in the crisp salty air, and let your mind completely unwind as our sleek vessel effortlessly slices the effervescing waves. This is one of the most spectacular and unspoilt coastlines in the world, where velvet swathes of pine forest tumble down to the rugged rocky shores, fringed by quiet coves and sleepy fishing villages, a cluster of honey-colored stone buildings and tiny shady streets where time seems to have almost stood still. We drop anchor to enjoy a refreshing swim stop and you'll love the experience of swimming off the platform area at the back of the ship as if it were your very own private yacht, before

wrapping up in your complimentary robe and drying off on a sun lounger on the pristine sun deck! Thoughts soon turn to lunch so reconvene with your fellow passengers in the restaurant and enjoy the views through the panoramic windows as we sail towards the island of Lastovo, one of the remotest and most idyllic islands in the Adriatic. Lying at the centre of an impressive archipelago of uninhabited islets, this picturesque spot was employed as a military outpost during the second half of the twentieth century, and therefore spared the island from unchecked development; today it is

a joy to wander the historic streets of this undiscovered town, truly off the tourist trail and virtually self-sufficient in food, where the people retain a strong sense of identity and independence from the rest of the country and where life goes on much as it has for centuries. You cannot fail to be enchanted and will truly feel a long way from home. We visit a little local winery, owned by the same family for several generations, to learn more about the production of their wines and enjoy a tasting.

Return to the ship in time to relax over an aperitif on the terrace before the crew serves tonight's delicious dinner.

DAY 3 - Blue Cave & Vis

From our mooring in the quaint harbor, fringed by glossy palms and Venetian-style houses with their lovely intricate wrought-iron balconies, we board smaller boats to enjoy this morning's excursion to the famous Blue Cave.

A tourist attraction since the 19th century, hidden beyond the cave's narrow entrance is a magical grotto where water-filtered sunlight shines in through an underground entrance, bathing everything in a phenomenal and eerie blue light - it really is quite something to experience. It's not unusual to spot dolphins in the surrounding waters too so make sure you have your camera at the ready!

We return to our ship for lunch and after a swim stop, we arrive on the island of

Your cruise price includes

- Discover the charming, unspoilt islands of Lastovo and Vis
- Visit the world-famous and spectacular Blue Cave
- Explore Bol and its enchanting old town
- Cruise along the breathtaking Neretva River delta, rich in rare flora, fauna and wildlife
- Full day excursion and guided tour to the historic Bosnian and Herzegovinian city of Mostar
- Tour of magnificent Dubrovnik, 'Pearl of the Adriatic'
- Swim stops in unspoilt, idyllic island locations
- Daily breakfast, 5 lunches, 3 dinners plus the Captain's Dinner
- Services of our experienced cruise director
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- All port charges
- We are proud members of CLIA, ASTA and IATA

Plus, of course...

- 7 nights on the four-star MV Markan in your choice of cabin



Vis in its gorgeous harbor with attractive jumble of stone houses nestling at the calm water's edge and a spectacular wild mountainous backdrop behind. The most remote of Croatia's inhabited islands, the Greeks chose it as a convenient base between the eastern and western shores of the Adriatic.

Fought over throughout the following centuries, during World War II it came to prominence once again, as Tito's base for his Partisan movement and it was under British occupation from 1944. Only open to foreign visitors since 1989, there's something deliciously authentic about its unspoiled beauty and you'll have time to explore under your own steam, wander the lattice of streets from the delightful marina where the fishing boats gently rock in the breeze, admire the aristocratic summer houses with their lovely stone staircases and balconies, and terracotta pots ablaze with colorful blooms.

Tonight dinner is at leisure and as Vis's waters are reputedly one of the richest fishing areas in the Adriatic, you'll find the local restaurants serving some of the best seafood in Dalmatia. Make sure you try the local anchovy paste too with some local white wine – or the sweet delicacy made with figs, fennel and brandy – best eaten with a glass of the local fruit brandy – rakija! Please note that access to the Blue Cave may be closed in cases of bad weather or high tides.

DAY 4 - Bol

Dawn breaks and our ship sets sail into the blue. You can enjoy an unhurried breakfast so why not take another cup of tea out on to the deck and savor the fabulous open views.

There's sun loungers for all so lie back with a book in the sun before a quick dip in the glamorous hot tub; perhaps then cool off under the shady awning with a long drink from the bar. There's something very Mediterranean about the character of Croatia's islands where the pace of life is laid back and relaxed – just how vacations are meant to be, so take full advantage and just go with the flow!

Enjoy some wonderful swim stops today, as you take to the refreshing water from the platform at the back of your glamorous yacht. After lunch we drop anchor at the legendary Golden Horn Beach on the island of Brač; this is the most beautiful beach on the Adriatic which changes its position and shape depending on the wind and currents, where the Maestral blows its warm breezes across the fine honey-colored shale that tapers into a golden point in the glistening turquoise water.

Later this afternoon we moor up in Bol's attractive harbor with its swarm of little boats and charming old stone houses with their characterful shutters, overlooked by a 15th century monastery, dramatically situated high on a promontory. You are at leisure this evening so as the day fades, enjoy a stroll ashore stopping to admire the wrought-iron balconies and the crumbling stonework, washing stretched high above in the cool, quiet streets; enjoy some local cuisine in an atmospheric little restaurant – perhaps the catch of the day, simply grilled or fortifying paštica – slow-cooked beef stewed in a distinct sauce of bacon, prunes and prošek – a local sweet desert wine. Finish the evening with a digestif back on board in the bar where the attentive crew are ready to serve you your favorite nightcap whilst recalling the day's events with your fellow travelers.

DAY 5 - Metković

As the seagulls call to one another in the glow of the soft morning light, our ship slips her moorings and we set sail into the hazy blue once again. After a leisurely breakfast perhaps opt for an invigorating stroll around the deck then settle on to your comfortable sun lounger for a fabulous morning's cruising as our vessel effortlessly cuts through the effervescing waves. Today we sail towards the mainland once more, passing the spectacular Pelješac Peninsula, a fertile landscape dotted with tiny hamlets, deserted beaches and secret coves, then we change course and head inland along the truly spectacular Neretva River to enjoy a very different experience. The Neretva is one of the longest rivers in Croatia, as it snakes its way for 225 kilometers through Bosnia and Herzegovina. Surrounded by a stunning mountain backdrop, its emerald-green waters are dazzlingly and surprisingly

clear and its fertile banks yield a rich harvest of watermelons, pomegranates and oranges. An intricate network of tributaries creates an astonishing delta, home to numerous rare species, and this beautifully unspoiled landscape is studded with the occasional isolated village, where the people still traditionally work the land and time seems almost to have stood still. You'll have worked up an appetite for lunch on board before we later moor in Metković, a bustling town of whitewashed buildings and terracotta rooftops straddling the banks of this magnificent sweeping waterway. This afternoon we visit the fascinating Narona archaeological museum in Vid, exhibiting the remarkable ruins of a Roman temple, the Augusteum, and seventeen statues of Roman emperors and their family members which were discovered during excavations in the 1990s. We then enjoy a wonderful trip further exploring the wonderful Neretva Delta, one of the last remaining wetland deltas in Europe, on a scenic barge cruise through the mandarin groves, admiring the fauna and flora whilst hoping to spot some of the 400 species of birds that have made their home here.

Today comes to an end with an exquisite dinner in the ship's restaurant and then perhaps a drink in the bar or a stroll along the quayside before retiring for the night.

DAY 6 - Slano

Today you might choose to join our full day excursion inland as we take a fascinating and evocative journey further along the Neretva Valley to the Bosnian and Herzegovinian city of Mostar. The largest city in Herzegovina, nestling between the steep valley sides, with a history dating back to the 15th century, growing in importance during the centuries of Ottoman, then Austro-



Day 5 - The Neretva River valley

Day 6 - Slano



Hungarian rule. The town is most famed for its bridge, Stari Most, which links the two halves of the enchanting old town and is one of the finest examples of classic Ottoman design. It became a globally-recognised symbol during the war in Bosnia and Herzegovina, destroyed by tank fire in 1993 but then painstakingly rebuilt using much of the same limestone blocks, salvaged from the river. It was reopened by Prince Charles in 2004 and remains a powerful symbol of coexistence of diverse communities and reconciliation.

We enjoy a guided tour absorbing the sights and sounds of this atmospheric place, admiring the mix of centuries-old Turkish architecture jostling alongside fine 19th-century buildings reminiscent of Central Europe. What stories these cobbled streets could tell as you wander the ancient alleyways, where artisans fashion metalwork in tucked-away workshops as they have done for centuries. Later this afternoon, after a thought-provoking and memorable day, we return to the ship moored in Slano, an attractive little town sheltering amongst olive groves and vineyards in a picturesque bay. Alternatively, you may choose to spend the day relaxing on board as our ship sails to Slano, arriving late afternoon. Tonight reconvene with your fellow travelers as the crew presents the superb Captain's Dinner – a mouth-watering menu influenced by Croatian and Mediterranean cuisines.

DAY 7 - Dubrovnik

Our final day at sea, but still so much to savor. Against a stunning mountain

backdrop, we enjoy a spot of swimming in the idyllic Badija Bay, its pretty shoreline fringed by thick forest and a grand Franciscan monastery reflected in the glistening water. As we make our final approach to Dubrovnik, head up on deck to watch the skyline of this beautiful Baroque city coming into view once more; our Captain steers a scenic course around the imposing city walls so you'll experience fabulous panoramic vistas of the 'Pearl of the Adriatic' from the water in all its glory, before we moor up for the final time in this historic port. After lunch on board we step ashore for a guided tour of the breathtaking old town, its main avenue, a dazzling marble pavement is lined with smart shops and intimate cafés. An independent state for much of its history, the city evolved differently to the rest of Croatia, throwing off its Venetian links in favor of establishing new commercial trading with the eastern Mediterranean, France, Spain and later the Ottoman Empire. You'll have some free time to wander amongst the wonderful array of monasteries, beautifully decorated churches and medieval civic buildings, stopping perhaps at a café for a cool refreshing drink in one of the shady squares.

As the sun sets on this beguiling city, take dinner ashore at your leisure before returning to the ship where the bar awaits, so enjoy a final digestif with newly-made friends whilst swapping memories of a truly exceptional trip.

DAY 8 - Disembark in Dubrovnik

After breakfast this morning, the crew bids you farewell before you disembark.

My view



Insider knowledge

It is believed that the Crooked Bridge in Mostar was built as a trial by the Turks in 1558 before construction began 8 years later on the famous and considerably larger Stari Most bridge.

Read

Under a Croatian Sun by Anthony Stancomb. The author takes us on an entertaining journey from Fulham to a new life in a small village on the beautiful island of Vis.

Buy

The Croatians make the most of an abundance of citrus fruit and the candied orange peel known as *arancini* will guarantee sweet memories of your vacation.

Taste

Meat, seafood and vegetables can all be cooked in a Croatian *peka*. The ingredients are placed in a dish and covered with a bell shaped dome before being buried under hot coals to cook slowly.

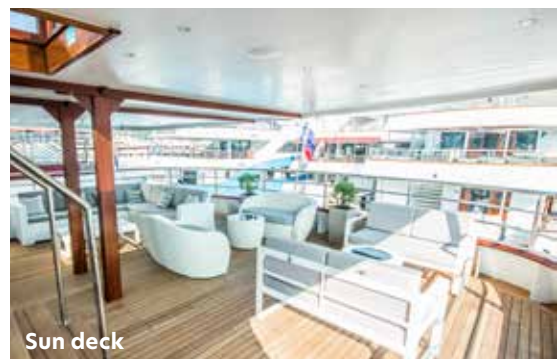
Goran
Cruise Director

The MV Markan

Just 38 guests plus the highly professional and attentive crew, ensures a sociable and laid-back feel on board this most luxurious and exclusive yacht, to put you in the perfect vacation mood.



MV Markan



Sun deck



Restaurant



Category A cabin

Launched in 2018 and built to the highest specifications, the elegant MV Markan is specifically designed to sail in Croatian waters, and you'll be impressed by her sleek lines and gleaming hull when you first see this glamorous vessel, moored in the clear waters of the Adriatic. New to our fleet for 2022, once on board you will be wowed by the quality of this beautiful yacht at every turn: from light and welcoming public areas, to pristine decks and dazzling glass; stylishly furnished with contemporary décor and sumptuous furnishings, you'll immediately feel at home. The friendly crew are always on hand for your every requirement and with a maximum guest complement of 38, you can be sure you'll always receive the very best personal service too for that extra touch of luxury.

At 48.5 metres the graceful MV Markan can easily slide into the most picturesque little ports along this stretch of coast with ease, affording you the convenience of hopping off straight on to the quayside, and right into the heart of each destination.

Take to the sun deck, with shaded area, where you can lie back on a sun lounger taking in the 360-degree views before enjoying a dip in the jacuzzi or off the platform at the back of the ship to swim in the calm waters of an unspoilt little bay. Dine in the informal and stylish restaurant area, then order your favourite cocktail from the bar and strike up conversation with your fellow guests. Sink into a cosy sofa on the inviting terrace area, sipping a coffee or an after-dinner drink as the sun goes down.

You'll feel completely relaxed in your beautiful cabin, with chic furniture and bedlinen, contemporary lighting, smart wooden flooring, a sparkling bathroom and plenty of space to unwind. All fully air-conditioned cabins feature a double bed which can be separated to be configured as a twin, and are equipped with desk and chair, wardrobe, safe, hairdryer, TV, and ensuite bathroom with shower, plus free Wi-Fi on board. Cabins on the Upper deck feature a private outside balcony, whilst all other cabins have fixed windows.

Category B Cabins

Located on the Lower Deck, these cabins offer the largest accommodation with a superbly proportioned 183 square feet of living space. They are light and airy with two fixed porthole windows measuring 25cm x 40cm.

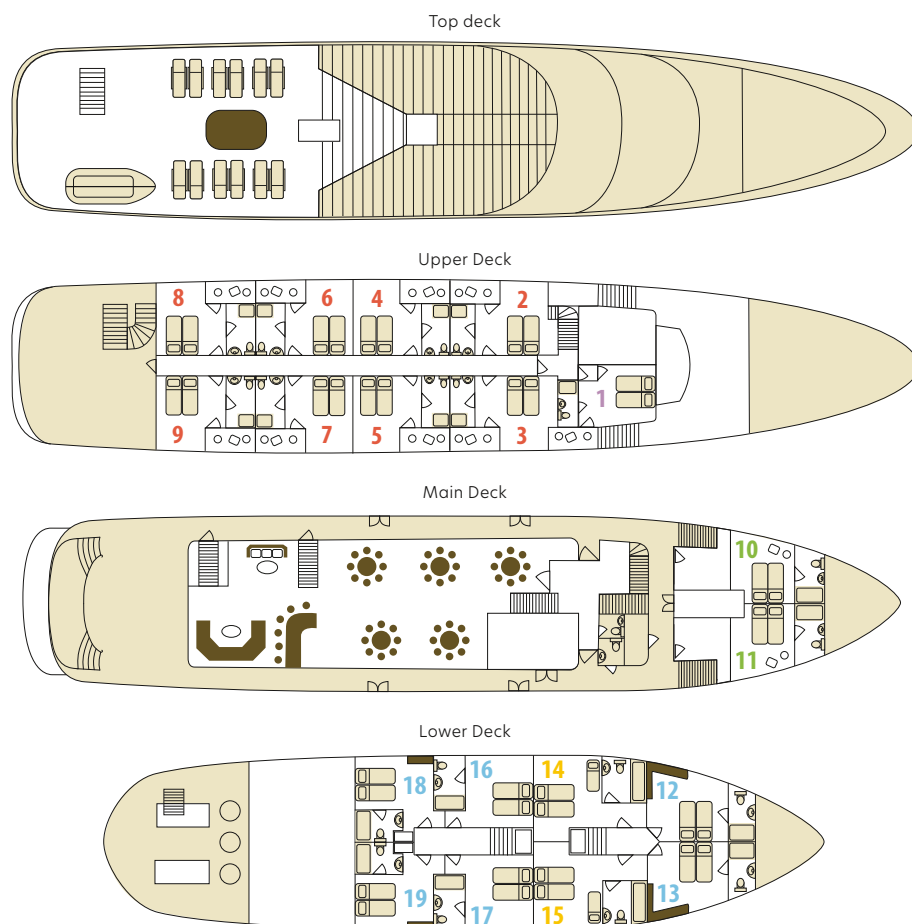
Category A Cabins

Unwind in a generous 178 square feet of living space. Enjoy a real home from home experience in these spacious and bright cabins on the Main Deck featuring three fixed porthole windows (one in bathroom) measuring 25cm x 40cm.

Category A+ Cabin

Treat yourself to a superb cabin on the Upper Deck with approximately 167-178 square feet of space to enjoy. Featuring one large opening window in the living area measuring approximately 60cm x 58cm, and a half-glazed door opening on to a wonderful private balcony with seating for two where you can enjoy an afternoon cup of tea or an aperitif whilst taking in the spectacular coastal views. Cabin 1 is located at the front of the ship and is slightly smaller with approximately 151 square feet.

DECK PLANS



- CABIN 1 CATEGORY A+ UPPER DECK
151sq.ft with twin beds that can be pushed together, window and private balcony.
- CABINS 2 - 9 CATEGORY A+ UPPER DECK
167-178sq.ft with twin beds that can be pushed together, window and private balcony.
- CABINS 10 & 11 CATEGORY A MAIN DECK
178sq.ft with twin beds than can be pushed together and 3 fixed windows.
- CABINS 12, 13 & 16-19 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
183sq.ft with twin beds that can be pushed together and 2 fixed porthole windows.
- CABINS 14 & 15 CATEGORY B LOWER DECK
210sq.ft with twin beds plus additional single bed and 3 fixed porthole windows.

The ship also has a spacious sun deck with sun loungers.

All cabins have air-conditioning, a writing desk and chair, wardrobe, safe, hairdryer, TV and bathroom with shower. Free Wi-Fi is also available on board.

Dubrovnik, Mostar & Secrets of Dalmatia

Deck Information

Departure Dates	Lower Deck	Main Deck	Upper Deck	
	Cat B	Cat A	Cat A+ 151sq.ft	Cat A+
23/08/2022	\$2,589	\$3,149	\$3,329	\$3,519
30/08/2022	\$2,679	\$3,239	\$3,419	\$3,609
06/09/2022, 13/09/2022, 20/09/2022	\$2,779	\$3,339	\$3,519	\$3,709
27/09/2022	\$2,499	\$3,059	\$3,239	\$3,429
04/10/2022	\$2,309	\$2,869	\$3,049	\$3,239

PRICE INCLUDES

The price of this vacation is per person, based on two people sharing a double or twin cabin. The price includes daily breakfast, 5 lunches, 3 dinners plus the Captain's Dinner, tours and visits as per the itinerary and port taxes.

DEPOSIT

The deposit for this cruise is \$400 per person.

SOLE OCCUPANCY

Double or twin cabins are available for sole occupancy on request, subject to availability. The price for sole occupancy is twice the per person rate for the relevant cabin category as above.

PLEASE NOTE

In the event of unsatisfactory weather conditions the Captain reserves the right to alter or reschedule the itinerary. Please note a reasonable degree of mobility is required to negotiate the stairs and overall design of the ship. Due to specific mooring conditions and requirements in some ports the ships may be moored side by side with other ships, making it necessary for you to cross from one to another with gaps in between, in order to get on board/on shore.

Booking conditions

YOUR AGREEMENT WITH RIVIERA TRAVEL LLC

These terms and conditions are your agreement with Riviera Travel LLC (dba Riviera River Cruises). By making payment on your reservation, you will be bound by these terms and conditions, once we issue a confirmation invoice. References to "you" and "your" and passenger(s)" means all persons named on the confirmation form (Booking Party) (including those added at a later date) "We", "us", "our" means Riviera.

1. Making your reservation

Subject to availability, we will confirm your trip by issuing a confirmation invoice to the party leader who confirms they have authority on behalf of the booking Party including minors (under the age of 18) and are responsible for obtaining and providing all information and payments required by us in accordance with these terms and conditions.

Please check your documents carefully and contact us immediately if any information on any document is incorrect. We cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies in any document within 10 days of our sending it out. You may contact us by e-mail at info@rivierarivercruises.com, call your travel agent or call us at 888-838-8820.

2. Payment

A non-refundable deposit of \$400 must be paid to confirm your booking. The balance of the trip cost is due 13 weeks prior to the departure. If full payment is not made on time, we will cancel your booking and keep all payments paid at that date and levy the cancellation charges shown in clause 7. If booking within 13 weeks of departure, full payment must be made at the time of booking.

3. Your contract

A binding contract comes into existence when we issue the confirmation invoice.

4. The cost of your trip

Please note, advertised prices may have changed by the time you book your trip and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of your chosen trip at the time of booking. The prices in our brochure were calculated on the basis of then known costs and exchange. We reserve the right to change prices and correct errors in advertised prices at any time before or after your vacation is confirmed. Subject to the correction of errors or amendment costs, once a cruise booking is confirmed, we guarantee the price will not change. However, airfare, hotel, transfer and other costs are subject to change at any time prior to payment.

5. Special requests

Special requests must be advised before final payment. Unless specifically confirmed by us in writing, all special requests are subject to availability.

6. Changes by you

Any amendments we agree after issue of the confirmation invoice will cost \$20 per person plus any costs incurred by us and or charged by our suppliers. A change of trip dates is a cancellation of the original booking and the cancellation charges in clause 7 apply. Name changes are allowed 2 weeks or more prior to travel if you are prevented from traveling. All costs must be paid before the amendment can be made.

7. Cancellation by you

Cancellation of the booking must be requested in writing (email) to us which will be effective when received by us. Where the cancellation charge below is shown as a percentage, this is the trip cost. Travel protection premiums are not refundable.

All European river cruises

Cancellation fees will vary, dependent on the period before departure that written notification of the cancellation is received by us.

More than 91 days before embarkation - Loss of deposit.

Within 90 and 61 days before embarkation - 50% of booking cost will be lost

Within 60 and 31 days before embarkation - 75% of booking cost will be lost

Within 30 and 16 days before embarkation - 85% of booking cost will be lost

Within 15 days before embarkation - 100% of booking cost will be lost

Airlines and hotels, and other suppliers of travel services have their own changes and cancellation penalties. For example, change or cancellation of flights and other transport costs can result in 100% cancellation charges irrespective of the date of cancellation. A single person supplement will be payable if a cabin or hotel room is occupied by only one person except where 100% cancellation charges have been paid by the person cancelling. Your decision not to take all or part of the trip due to 'Government' or 'Official' warnings or advisories, fear of travel, or any other reason will be deemed a cancellation. If a flight or other delay for any reason prevents you from using the trip on the trip start date and time, you will be considered a no-show, and we cannot provide a full or partial refund or credit toward a future trip.

8. Travel Protection

We recommend you purchase a travel protection plan to help protect you and your travel investment against the unexpected. Travel protection plans include coverage for trip cancellation, trip interruption, emergency medical and emergency evacuation/repatriation, trip delay, baggage delay and more. If you decline coverage, you will personally assume full responsibility for any financial loss associated with your travel arrangements, and you could lose your travel investment and/or have to pay more money to correct the situation. For more information, please contact our Call Center at 888 838 8820.

9. Changes or cancellation s by us

We plan trips many months in advance. Occasionally for reasons of force majeure or other circumstances beyond our control it is

necessary to make alterations to the arrangements. We reserve the right to alter or cancel itineraries, accommodation or other arrangements at any time. If a trip is cancelled, our liability is limited to a full refund of your payments, and we will not be liable for any other costs, damages, or refunds of any kind for any loss, delay, inconvenience, disappointment, or expense whatsoever in such circumstances. If for reasons beyond our control, a trip in progress must be interrupted or cancelled, we will refund a portion of the price depending on our actual costs incurred. When we have to cancel or significantly change your trip, we cannot accept liability for the cost or cancellation of any unused service (such as, but not limited to, flights, hotels, rail travel and car parking). If there is a significant alteration of a cruise after departure, we will make suitable alternative arrangements at no extra cost to you for the continuation of the vacation. If you do not accept these, or it is impossible to make suitable alternative arrangements, we will where possible return you to the place of departure or to another place to which you have agreed with us, except when the alteration is minor or if due to an event of force majeure or is not our fault. We cannot guarantee that cruises will call at every port on the itinerary. Cancellation of part of the itinerary, substitution of ports or unavailability of some services will not amount to a significant alteration.

10. Responsibility/Liability

We act only in the capacity of agent for the suppliers of the travel services named in your itinerary or otherwise providing services or goods in connection to your trip (the "Suppliers"), such as airlines, hotels and other lodging providers, local hosts, sightseeing tour operators, bus lines, car rental companies, driving services, restaurants, and providers of entertainment. We forward your payment to each such Supplier on the schedules required by them, typically at point of booking for airlines and point of departure for hotels. We assume no responsibility for any personal injury, property damage, or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience, or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of any act or omission of any of the Suppliers or airlines providing flights to or from your destinations. You assume full and complete responsibility for all risks of travel and for complying with all laws of the countries in the itinerary. You are also responsible for respecting the authority and following the directions of any tour guide during a trip. Should you decide not to participate in certain parts of the trip or use certain goods included in the trip, no refunds will be made for those unused parts of the trip or goods. You must be over the age of 12 to participate in the trip. You agree to indemnify and hold us harmless from and against any costs, damages, losses, or liabilities arising out of your or your companions' actions or omissions.

IN NO EVENT WILL WE BE LIABLE FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS, CLAIM, DAMAGE, OR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, THAT ARISE OUT OF OR ARE IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PACKAGE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT WILL OUR AGGREGATE LIABILITY EXCEED THE TOTAL PACKAGE PRICE SET FORTH IN THE ITINERARY.

11. Force Majeure

We assume no responsibility for any personal injury, property damage, or other loss, accident, delay, inconvenience, or irregularity which may be occasioned by reason of any matter beyond our exclusive control including but not limited to a delay or cancellation that causes you to miss all or any portion of the trip, acts of God, acts of government, war, terrorist acts, riots, disaster, weather extremes, or strikes. We have no special knowledge regarding the financial condition of the Suppliers, unsafe conditions, health hazards, weather hazards, or climate extremes at locations to which you may travel. For information concerning possible dangers at foreign destinations, we recommend contacting the Travel Warnings Section of the U.S. State Department at (202) 647-5225 or www.travel.state.gov and click on "Travel Warnings." For medical information, we recommend contacting the Centers for Disease Control at (877) FYI-TRIP or www.cdc.gov/travel or, if you are not a resident of the United States of America, please refer to your relevant government website and guidance.

12. Air Transportation

Your airline ticket constitutes a contract between yourself and the airline (and not Riviera), even if purchased through us. We are not liable and assume no responsibility or accept claims with regard to seat assignments, name changes, schedule changes, flight changes, cancellation s, claims for refund or reimbursement of airline ticket fees, or any other loss or expense incurred by you for any reason whatsoever (including without limitation to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization of a carrier or similar relief from creditors) when purchasing or using the carrier's services. The flight booking service offered by us can only be used in conjunction with a Riviera trip. Tickets and/or e-tickets will be emailed with final documents. If we make airline reservations for you, we will not change your requested seat assignments on commercial aircraft without permission. However, airlines often change seat assignments to satisfy their loyalty members or because of equipment changes (aircraft type). We are not notified of these changes in advance, and often clients are not made aware of these changes until they arrive at the airport. We are not responsible for seat assignment changes made by the airline. Frequent flyer programs are private agreements between airlines and passengers, and we cannot be held responsible for mileage discrepancies involving airline loyalty reward programs. Some governments charge departure taxes and/or fees. These fees are the responsibility of each passenger traveling to the designated country and are not included unless stated.

13. Accommodations

We are not liable for any extensions, upgrades, or extras arranged by you on arrival at the accommodation. The people named on your confirmation must be the only ones allowed to use the accommodation we have arranged for you. You are not allowed to share the accommodation or let anyone else stay there. You are responsible for the cost of any damage caused to your accommodation or its content during your stay. In the event of one or more members of a party cancel for any reason, a price increase for the remaining members may be applicable, and a new invoice

may be sent to you showing the new costing and any cancellation fees involved. There may be small differences between the actual accommodation and its description. Occasionally, local conditions may mean that some facilities or services become unavailable or subject to restriction for reasons such as maintenance, bad weather or lack of demand from guests. In addition to this, please be aware that advertised facilities within your hotel and around the resort may not be fully functional in early and late season. We cannot accept responsibility for any changes or closures to area amenities or attractions. We cannot accept responsibility for any inaccurate, incomplete or misleading information about any accommodation or its facilities and/or services, except in the case of our negligence. If our suppliers made us aware of any changes, we will inform you of any changes. Sometimes local laws, religious customs or events mean facilities are not available. In the unlikely event of an overbooking situation at your hotel, alternative arrangements will be made to provide you with similar accommodation to your original booking in accordance with the policies of the hotel that was booked. This only applies if the accommodation has been arranged through Riviera. We cannot be held accountable for reservations booked through third party companies.

14. Behaviour and damage

You are responsible for any damage or loss caused by you. Full payment for any such damage or loss must be made on demand as soon as possible. If in our or in the reasonable opinion of any other person in authority, you behave in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause danger, upset or distress to any third party or damage to property, we are entitled to terminate the vacation of the person(s) concerned and or require you to leave the accommodation or other service. We will have no further responsibility to you. No refunds will be made. You must not solicit other persons for commercial purposes or advertise goods or services without our prior written permission.

15. Conditions of suppliers

You are bound by the terms and conditions and conditions of carriage of our suppliers and independent contractors which we incorporate into these booking conditions which may limit or exclude liability to you. Copies are available on request or online on www.rivierarivercruises.com/conditionsofsuppliers.

16. Passports, visas and health requirements

It is your responsibility to ensure you have and comply with passport and visa requirements, and you are aware of all recommended vaccinations and health precautions. We cannot accept any liability if you are refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure on your part to comply with these requirements.

17. Brochure / website / advertising material accuracy

The information contained in our brochure, website and other advertising material is believed correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of publication. However, errors may occasionally occur and information may subsequently change. You must therefore ensure you check all details of your chosen vacation (including the price) with us at the time of booking.

18. Children

We are unable to accommodate children under 12 years old at the date of departure. We reserve the right to limit the number of children on any particular trip. Any minor must be accompanied by and share a cabin with an adult aged 21 or over. If the adult is not the minor's parent, a "Parental Consent Guardianship Form" must be signed by a parent or legal guardian prior to sailing.

19. Health and safety

You must at all times comply with rules and regulations and the orders and directions of carriers and our suppliers and warrant that your conduct will not impair the safety of others. We, carriers, our suppliers and/or the relevant authorities are entitled to administer a public health questionnaire at any time. You must complete the questionnaire and supply accurate information regarding any symptoms of illness. We may deny boarding to any passenger who has symptoms of any viral or bacterial illness. You must report illness and you may be required to remain in your cabin or hotel room as required by the ship's captain or the hotel manager. Refusal to comply with any of these procedures may result in your cruise being terminated. We have no liability to you in the event that we cancel or curtail your cruise as referred to in this clause. If safety requirements and/or design or structure of the ship or port infrastructure and equipment, including port terminals, make it impossible to carry out the embarkation, disembarkation or carriage of a passenger suffering from a disability of reduced mobility in a safe or operationally feasible manner, we and the carrier are entitled to refuse a booking from the person concerned. Passengers must be fully mobile to travel on any cruise. We cannot provide individual assistance to any passenger for walking, embarking or disembarking or traveling on other forms of transportation. In the event that you require assistance with embarking or disembarking from the ship at the first or last port as a result of your reduced mobility or disability, please advise us at the time of booking but in any event no later than 48 hours before the assistance is required. Some ships may not have elevators. You must check at the time of booking. Some excursions require a good level of physical fitness and do not have vehicles and/or there are restrictions on access. The carrier, acting via the captain, reserves the right to refuse passage, disembark or confine to a cabin any passenger whose physical or mental condition or behaviour is considered in the sole opinion of the captain to constitute a risk to the passenger's own well-being or that of any other passenger or crew member. The carrier and the captain reserve the right to disembark any passenger whose behaviour affects the comfort, enjoyment, safety or wellbeing of other passengers or of any crew. During passage through locks or under low bridges or in the event of adverse weather conditions, it may be necessary to close the sundeck to passengers. Sundeck closures are rigidly enforced in the interests of safety. Ships may be required to moor alongside one another in some ports. This may result in your view being blocked. It may also result in your having to cross other ships in order to go ashore. While we take reasonable steps to minimise noise and vibrations on the cruise ships, you acknowledge and accept that

some noise and vibration may be experienced on vessels and that we will not be liable to you in relation to such noise and vibration.

20. Food allergies

If you have any food allergies which may cause significant health issues, you must report this in writing at the time of booking or as soon as convenient. It is your responsibility to ensure that you actively avoid any food you are allergic to and make all appropriate enquiries to establish the ingredients of any food. The supplier is not under any obligation to prepare or provide special meals.

21. Smoking

Passengers must observe the non-smoking policy on board the ships. If smoke is detected in any cabin, a cleaning fee of \$250 per occurrence will be billed to the passenger's account. Smoking restrictions include e-cigarette smoking. If there is violation of the non-smoking policy, then passengers may be disembarked from the ship without refund.

22. Pregnancy

Our ships do not have doctors or facilities to deliver babies or provide-natal treatment. We recommend that women who are less than 12 weeks pregnant seek medical advice prior to travel. For safety reasons women past their 24th week of pregnancy at any stage of the cruise cannot be carried on board. Airlines also have restrictions. Pregnant women are required to produce a fitness to travel certificate based on the proposed cruise itinerary and transport provider's requirements. The carrier expressly reserves the right to refuse passage to board to any passenger who appears to be in an advanced state of pregnancy and the carrier shall have no liability whatsoever in respect of either such refusal and/or the carriage.

23. Medical facilities/treatment on board and ashore

There are no doctors on board any of the ships in our program. Should you require medical attention during your cruise then local medical services can be contacted for emergency treatment. The cost of such treatment is your sole responsibility. We will not be liable for any aspect of medical treatment provided to you ashore or on board. If you have any medical condition which may need treatment during a cruise, this must be disclosed at the time of booking in order for a risk assessment to be undertaken as to whether you can be safely carried. You may be asked to provide medical evidence for this purpose. Carriage is dependent on the nature and extent of the medical condition, the itinerary and length of cruise. In relation to your own medical equipment, there are limited storage facilities on board ships. You must check prior to booking if the equipment is allowed on board aircraft, ships or hotels. Scooters cannot be carried on board ships due to space limitations and reasons of safety.

24. Disability/wheelchairs/service animals

During our cruise, we visit many historical sites and often enjoy walking tours of various places of interest. Some destinations, therefore, may not be suitable for clients of impaired mobility. Our priority is always the comfort and safety of passengers as well as complying with the strict legal requirements relating to safety of life at sea and inland waterways. In order to achieve these objectives, passengers with reduced mobility or disability or who need assistance dogs should at the time of booking provide as much detail as possible of the matters set out on our website at www.rivierarivercruises.com/reducedmobilityinformation. Passengers may be required to be accompanied or may be refused carriage. You warrant that you have considered the INFORMATION TO PASSENGERS FOR REDUCED MOBILITY AND DISABILITIES and that you have made all relevant notifications to us. Please be aware that there are no wheelchair accessible cabins on any of the ships.

25. Security

Weapons, ammunition, explosives, substances that are hazardous, disabling, or illegal, or any other article that in the sole opinion of the captain may be considered dangerous, are strictly prohibited aboard the ship or carried on any form of transport. You consent to a reasonable search being made of your person, property, cabin, hotel room and to the removal and confiscation or destruction of any object which may, in our opinion or that of any carrier or supplier will impair the safety of others or of property or be illegal or inconvenience others.

26. Data Protection

Personal data relating to individuals shall be collected, processed, stored and used securely and in accordance with relevant data protection laws. You consent to the collection, processing, storing and use of your personal data to enable us to perform the trip. This may include providing your details to governments, immigration, port state control, police, flag state and other competent authorities and / or as may be required by law. In the case of emergencies you consent to our providing personal data to doctors, next of kin, our insurers and advisors and your medical insurers. Personal data shall only be kept for as long as is necessary or required by law.

27. Governing Law and Exclusive Jurisdiction

This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of England and Wales, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than England and Wales. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT JURISDICTION AND VENUE IN ANY ACTION BROUGHT BY ANY PARTY PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL PROPERLY AND EXCLUSIVELY LIE IN THE COURTS OF ENGLAND AND WALES. EACH PARTY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS, AND THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY AGREE THAT VENUE WOULD BE PROPER IN SUCH COURTS, AND HEREBY WAIVE ANY OBJECTION THAT SUCH COURTS ARE AN IMPROPER OR INCONVENIENT FORUM FOR THE RESOLUTION OF SUCH ACTION.

28. Embarkation/Disembarkation

On arrival, you may embark the ship from 5:00pm. On your day of departure, you must vacate your cabin by 9:00am.

Riviera Travel LLC
Riviera River Cruises, 2530 Aqua Vista Boulevard, Fort Lauderdale,
FL 33301
CST Number (California): 213025450
FL SOT Number (Florida): 814865378



Five-star MS Geoffrey Chaucer



Discover so much more

At Riviera, we bring the heartbeat
of our destinations closer.

To see our entire range of vacations visit
www.rivierarivercruises.com or call 888-838-8820
and request a brochure.

RIVIERA
RIVER CRUISES

Preferred Travel Partner
Diane Montague CTA, IATA
Montague Custom Tour Design
<https://www.montaguetourdesign.com>
523 Elms Boulevard
Excelsior Springs, MO 6024-2624
diane@montaguetourdesign.com
816-616-2336

Prices and availability correct at time of print. All rights reserved. Published June 2021.

Code AGENT

